Journal of THE AMERICAN DIETETIC ASSOCIATION

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
DEC 13 1954
HOSPITAL LIBRARY

VOL. 30, NO. 12
December 1954

A.D.A. President's Report to the Members
Grace Bulman

Hospital Diets in 18th Century England
William Bernard Rabenn

Dietary Surveys in Peru
Carlos Collazos Ch. et al.

Children with and without Rheumatic Fever
Ethelwyn B. Wilcox et al.

One-Day Food Record vs. Research Dietary History
Anna S. van denBerg and J. Mayer

Bacterial Count of Cooked Ground Ham Mixtures
Barbara Brown Deskins and Dorothy L. Hussemann

Ascorbic Acid and Sodium Chloride in Canned Tomato Juice
E. E. Anderson et al.

A.D.A. Awards for 1954

Adequate Therapeutic Diets

The Dietitian-Patient Relationship

Selective Menus for Therapeutic Diets

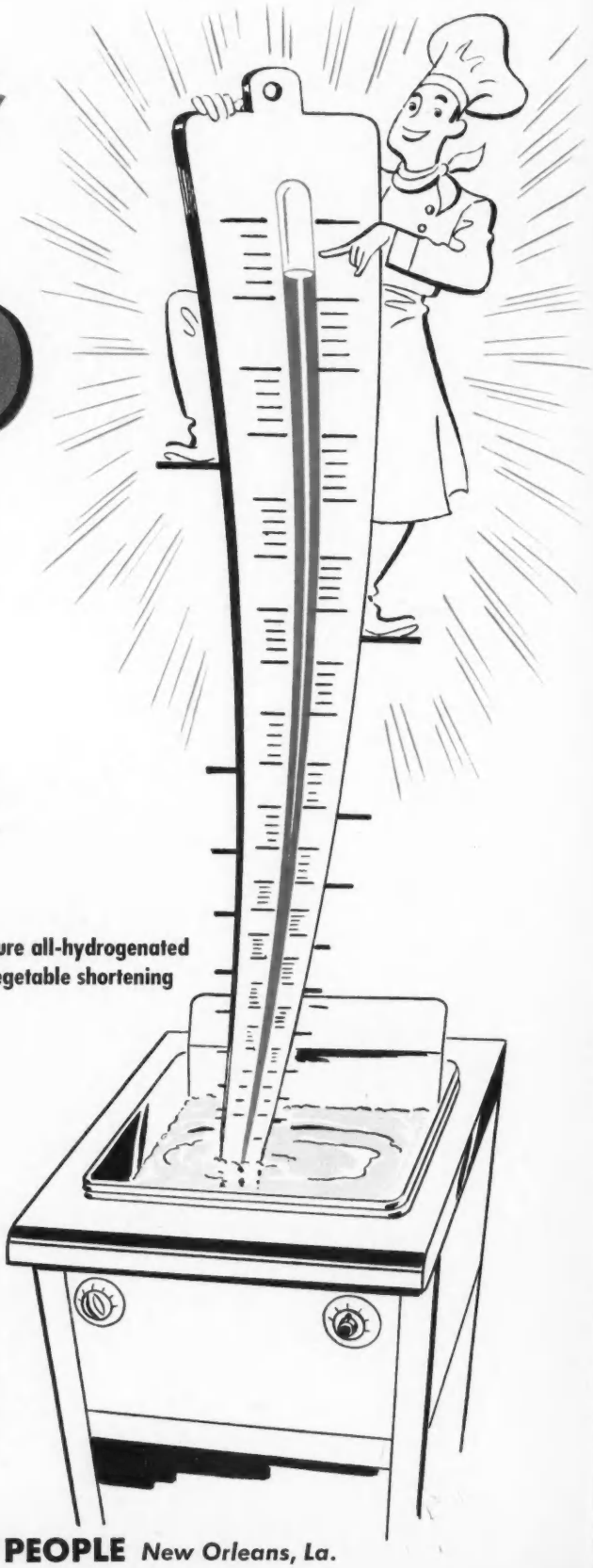
38th A.D.A. Annual Meeting, St. Louis October 18–21, 1955

PUBLISHED BY The American Dietetic Association

heavy-duty

mfb

the shortening with the high smoke point



A pure all-hydrogenated vegetable shortening

Made by **THE WESSON OIL PEOPLE** *New Orleans, La.*

VOLUME 30
NUMBER 12

Journal OF THE American Dietetic Association

CONTENTS, DECEMBER 1954

THE PRESIDENT'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF THE AMERICAN DIETETIC ASSOCIATION—1953–54—Grace Bulman 1213

HOSPITAL DIETS IN EIGHTEENTH CENTURY ENGLAND—*William Bernard Rabenn*, M.D. 1216

DIETARY SURVEYS IN PERU. III. Chacan and Vicos, Rural Communities in the Peruvian Andes—*Carlos Collazos Ch.*, M.D., *Hilda S. White*, Ph.D., *Ruth L. Huenemann*, D.Sc., *Emma Reh*, *Philip L. White*, Ph.D., *Aurora Castellanos*, *Rosa Benites*, *Yolanda Bravo*, *Angelica Loo*, *Irma Moscoso*, *Carmen Caceres*, and *Aida Dieseldorff* 1222

CHILDREN WITH AND WITHOUT RHEUMATIC FEVER. III. Blood Serum Vitamins and Phosphatase Data—*Ethelwyn B. Wilcox*, Ph.D., *Leora S. Galloway*, *Patricia Wood*, and *Farrin L. Mangelson* 1231

COMPARISON OF ONE-DAY FOOD RECORD AND RESEARCH DIETARY HISTORY ON A GROUP OF OBESE PREGNANT WOMEN—*Anna S. van denBerg* and *J. Mayer*, Ph.D. 1239

EFFECT OF COOKING ON BACTERIAL COUNT OF GROUND HAM MIXTURES—*Barbara Brown Deskins* and *Dorothy L. Hussemann*, Ph.D. 1245

ASCORBIC ACID AND SODIUM CHLORIDE CONTENT OF COMMERCIALLY CANNED TOMATO JUICE—*E. E. Anderson*, Ph.D., *I. S. Fagerson*, Ph.D., *K. M. Hayes*, and *C. R. Fellers*, Ph.D. 1250

EDITORIAL

Copher Award Presented to Dr. Lillian Storms Coover 1254

Other A.D.A. Awards for 1954 1254

CURRENT COMMENT

Adequate Therapeutic Diets—*W. H. Sebrell, Jr.*, M.D. 1256

The Dietitian-Patient Relationship—*Virginia Vivian* 1259

Selective Menus for Therapeutic Diets—*Evelyn Pearson* 1262

CURRENT LITERATURE 1266

NEWS NOTES 1286

INDEX TO VOLUME 30 1299

The Journal of the American Dietetic Association is published monthly by The American Dietetic Association, Mt. Royal & Guilford Aves., Baltimore 2, Md., and 620 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Ill. Neither the Association nor the Editor assumes responsibility for the opinions expressed by authors of papers abstracted, quoted, or published in full in this Journal.

Subscription Rates: $6 per year in advance in the U. S., Canada, and countries of the Postal Union; all other countries, $7 per year in advance. Special rate to undergraduate students and dietetic interns in approved internships, $2 per year in advance, if order is approved by head of the department. Single copies 75 cents in advance. All correspondence concerning Journal subscriptions, orders for copies or reprints from the Journal, and notices of change of address should be sent to The American Dietetic Association, Mt. Royal & Guilford Aves., Baltimore 2, Md., or preferably 620 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Ill. Notices regarding change of address should reach the publisher by the *23rd of the month before the date of issue* on which the change is to take effect and both old and new addresses must be given. Claims for Journals lost in the mail will not be entertained more than six months after the date of the issue involved.

Editorial Correspondence: All articles and notices for publication, general correspondence, and inquiries should be sent to the Editor at The American Dietetic Association, 620 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Ill. Manuscripts are accepted for publication on condition that they are contributed solely to the Journal. Copy must be double-spaced and two copies, an original and one carbon, submitted.

Advertising: All correspondence concerning advertising should be addressed to The American Dietetic Association, 620 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Ill.

COPYRIGHT, 1954, BY THE AMERICAN DIETETIC ASSOCIATION Printed in U.S.A.

Entered as second-class matter June 30, 1925 at the Post Office at Baltimore, Md. under the act of August 24, 1912.

Published monthly by The American Dietetic Association

OFFICERS, 1954-1955, THE AMERICAN DIETETIC ASSOCIATION

Headquarters of the Association: 620 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11

Coordinating Cabinet

EXECUTIVE BOARD

President, FERN W. GLEISER, University of Chicago
President-Elect, WINIFRED H. ERICKSON, Ancker Hospital, St. Paul
Speaker of the House of Delegates, MARY REEVES, Children's Bureau, Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Chicago
Secretary and Chairman, Membership Committee, MARY ELLEN JOHNSON, Colorado State Hospital, Pueblo
Treasurer and Chairman, Finance Committee, DORIS T. ODLE, Univ. of Colorado Department of Medicine, Denver

SECTION CHAIRMEN

Community Nutrition, GERALDINE M. PIPER, Univ. of Tennessee, Knoxville
Diet Therapy, DORIS JOHNSON, Ph.D., Grace-New Haven Community Hospital, New Haven 4, Conn.
Food Administration, BEATRICE DONALDSON, Ph.D., Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison
Professional Education, MRS. MARTHA NELSON LEWIS, The Ohio State University, Columbus

COUNCIL OF THE HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Speaker, MARY REEVES, Children's Bureau, Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Chicago
Speaker-Elect, MARGUERITE L. PETTEE, Univ. of Colorado Medical School, Denver
Delegates of the House of Delegates
ADELIA M. BEEUWKES, Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor 1955
JANE HARTMAN, Maryland Dept. of Health, Baltimore 1955
BERTHA J. BILTZ, St. Luke's Hospital, Cleveland 1956
MRS. MAY S. REYNOLDS, Univ. of Wisconsin 1956
Senior Delegates-at-Large
LILLIAN S. COOVER, Ph.D., 2121 Hughes Ave., Ames, Iowa 1955
MANIZA MOORE, *Secretary*, Veterans Administration, Atlanta, Georgia 1955

DELEGATES-AT-LARGE

MILDRED BONNELL, Univ. of Washington, Seattle 1956
MARGARET A. OHLSON, Ph.D., Michigan State College, East Lansing 1956
ERCEL S. EPPRIGHT, Ph.D., Iowa State College, Ames 1957
HELEN A. HUNSCHER Ph.D., Western Reserve University, Cleveland 1957

Headquarters Staff

RUTH M. YAKEL, Executive Secretary
DOROTHY J. BATES, Assistant to Educational Director
MILDRED L. EGEBERG, Advertising and Exhibition Director
MRS. DOROTHY WEBER INYARD, Placement Bureau Director
MRS. THELMA POLLEN, Public Relations Director
WILMA F. ROBINSON, Educational Director
J. HART ROSDAIL, Business Manager
MRS. DOROTHEA F. TURNER, Editor, JOURNAL
HARRIET E. SANKEY, Managing Editor, JOURNAL
CLARA ZEMPEL, Professional Activities Director

ADVISORY BOARD

CHARLES GLEN KING, Sc.D., Ph.D., The Nutrition Foundation Inc., New York City 1955
FREDRICK J. STARE, Ph.D., M.D., Harvard School of Public Health, Boston 1956
GEORGE BUGBEE, Health Information Foundation, New York City 1957

AWARDS, SCHOLARSHIP AND LOAN FUND BOARD

EVA G. WILSON, Ph.D., Pennsylvania State Univ., State College 1955

DIETETIC INTERNSHIP BOARD

MRS. CORINNE H. ROBINSON, 90 E. Stewart Ave., Lansdowne, Pa. 1955

JOURNAL BOARD

MARTHA F. TRULSON, D.Sc., Harvard School of Public Health, Boston 1955
MILDRED BONNELL, Univ. of Washington, Seattle 1955
MRS. BESSIE BROOKS WEST, Kansas State College, Manhattan 1955
MRS. ELIZABETH CASO, Diabetes Section, Public Health Service, Department of Health, Education and Welfare 1956
MARGARET A. OHLSON, Ph.D., Michigan State College, East Lansing 1956
MRS. CORINNE H. ROBINSON, 90 E. Stewart Ave., Lansdowne, Pa. 1956
JANE M. LEICHSENRING, Univ. of Minnesota, St. Paul 1957
ROSEMARY L. LODDE, Veterans Administration, Washington, D. C. 1957

INVESTIGATION BOARD

LOUISE ESCH, Stanford Univ. Hospitals, San Francisco 1955

COMMITTEE CHAIRMEN

Annual Meeting, HELEN MCLACHLAN, St. Louis Univ. Hospitals, St. Louis
Civil Defense, DOROTHY L. BOVEE, American National Red Cross, Washington, D. C.
Educational Exhibits, MARTHA J. MOFFIT, VA Hospital, Hines, Ill.
History of A.D.A., MRS. ANNA BOLLER BEACH, The Presbyterian Hospital, Chicago
History of Nutrition and Dietetics, E. NEIGE TODHUNTER, Ph.D., Univ. of Alabama, University
Library, ELIZABETH H. TUFT, Wesley Memorial Hospital, Chicago
Nominating, LOUISE HATCH, Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston 14
Program Planning, LEVELLE WOOD, The Ohio State Univ., Columbus 10
Public Relations, MRS. HELEN L. HARPER, 2556 Lakeland Dr., Nashville 10, Tenn.
Vocational Guidance, GERTRUDE MILLER, VA Center, Los Angeles 25

PRESIDENTS OF STATE DIETETIC ASSOCIATIONS AFFILIATED WITH THE AMERICAN DIETETIC ASSOCIATION

ALABAMA: Florence H. Lutz, 26 Cherokee Hills, Tuscaloosa
ARIZONA: Dorothy Taylor, Box 8356 Greenway Station, VA Hospital, Tucson
ARKANSAS: Mrs. Barbara S. McDonald, State Dept. of Health, Little Rock
CALIFORNIA: Mrs. Marjorie N. Petersen, VA Center, Los Angeles 25
COLORADO: Marguerite L. Pettee, Univ. of Colorado Medical School, Denver 20
CONNECTICUT: Doris Johnson, Ph.D., Grace-New Haven Community Hospital, New Haven 4
DELAWARE: Mrs. Hazel S. Morris, 26 E. Main St., % Elliott House, Newark
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA: Edith A. Jones, Clinical Center, U. S. Public Health Service, Bethesda, Md.
FLORIDA: Alice L. Cromartie, 326 E. Pershing St., Tallahassee
GEORGIA: Marjorie E. Massee, 1055 Clifton Rd., N.E., Atlanta
IDAHO: Mrs. Ethel Helm, 397 Randolph Ave., Pocatello
ILLINOIS: Josephine Schildberg, The Presbyterian Hospital, Chicago
INDIANA: Dr. Cecilia Schuck, Purdue Univ., Lafayette
IOWA: Mrs. Shirley N. Wilkins, 431 S. Governor, Iowa City
KANSAS: Mary S. Carter, Watkins Memorial Hospital, Univ. of Kansas, Lawrence
KENTUCKY: Mrs. Elizabeth T. Banes, 32 S. Sheridan Rd., Louisville 5
LOUISIANA: Mrs. Florine C. Allen, Southern Baptist Hospital, New Orleans 15
MAINE: Dorothy L. Woodcock, Dept. of Health and Welfare, Augusta
MARYLAND: Ethel M. Miller, Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore 5
MASSACHUSETTS: Grace M. Covey, 16 Ware St., Cambridge
MICHIGAN: Dena C. Cederquist, Ph.D., Michigan State College, East Lansing
MINNESOTA: Mrs. Margaret S. Kienzle, Glen Lake Sanatorium, Oak Terrace
MISSISSIPPI: Mrs. Lucille S. Ryan, 226 Redwood Ave., Jackson 9
MISSOURI: Elizabeth McCorkle, Scrugge-Vandervoort-Barney, St. Louis
MONTANA: Jean E. Schellenberger, VA Center, Ft. Harrison
NEBRASKA: Dorothea M. Edwards, VA Hospital, Omaha
NEVADA: Coy A. Threlfall, VA Center, Reno
NEW HAMPSHIRE: Ellen M. Matson, New Ipswich
NEW JERSEY: Elaine L. Loseke, Paterson General Hospital, Paterson 3
NEW MEXICO: Georgene Barte, Univ. of New Mexico, Albuquerque
NEW YORK: A. June Bricker, Metropolitan Life Insurance Co., New York City 10
NORTH CAROLINA: Mrs. Mary B. Deaver, State Board of Health, Raleigh
NORTH DAKOTA: Mrs. Elizabeth D. Karges, VA Hospital, Fargo
OHIO: Helen A. Hunscher, Ph.D., Western Reserve Univ., Cleveland
OKLAHOMA: Alma E. White, Oklahoma A. & M. College, Stillwater
OREGON: Dorothy B. Steen, Emanuel Hospital, Portland 12
PENNSYLVANIA: Melva B. Bakkie, Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh 13, Pa.
RHODE ISLAND: Helen T. Tucker, 40 Dartmouth Ave., Providence 7
SOUTH CAROLINA: Mrs. Helen S. Nygard, VA Hospital, Columbia
SOUTH DAKOTA: Sister Mary Alma, St. Joseph's Hospital, Mitchell
TENNESSEE: Edith E. Shipe, East Tennessee Baptist Hospital, Knoxville
TEXAS: Mary E. Dambold, Baylor Univ. Hospital, Dallas 4
UTAH: Margaret M. Parker, 110 S. 9th E., Salt Lake City
VERMONT: F. Aline Gravel, Mary Fletcher Hospital, Burlington
VIRGINIA: Julia P. Van Horn, Univ. of Virginia Hospital, Charlottesville
WASHINGTON: Mrs. Dorothea E. Nicholson, 5034—48th Ave., N. E., Seattle 22
WEST VIRGINIA: Mrs. Rachel H. Ferguson, State Dept. of Health, Charleston
WISCONSIN: Martha E. Study, District Health Office, Fond du Lac
WYOMING: Dorothea A. Sander, State Board of Charities & Reform, Cheyenne
HAWAII: Ruth M. Rummel, Leahi Hospital, Honolulu 3

The President's Report to Members of The American Dietetic Association—1953–54[1]

GRACE BULMAN

Director, Dietetic Service, Department of Medicine and Surgery, Veterans Administration, Washington, D. C.

IN President Eisenhower's greetings to the 1954 Health Forum he said, "The cooperation of dedicated people is the source of a multitude of achievements—scientific as well as social—that have contributed to this nation's strength and welfare. In that light, progress toward the improved health of our people will surely result from partnership of the professions, the volunteer organizations and the official agencies concerned with health." There can be no better example of a multitude of achievements through the cooperation of dedicated people than our own American Dietetic Association. Before we may point with pride to milestones set up this year, we must give recognition to the excellent ground work laid and progress made by our predecessors. Because of the quality of past endeavors and the ever-present spiritual sensitivity toward the objectives of our profession, we have been able to complete a few projects, advance with others, and initiate new ones.

The way our Association has progressed this year and each preceding one is reflected in the following lines of Edwin Markham:

> Why build these cities glorious
> If man unbuilded goes?
> In vain we build the world
> Unless the builder also grows.

In this, the thirty-seventh year of The American Dietetic Association, we are impressed with the stature of our professional city—but, only because of the way in which the builders, our members, have also grown. In 1938, when our Association came of age, Lenna Cooper, then President, expressed the hope that we might eventually reach a goal of 10,000 members. Sixteen years later we are pleased that the membership has passed Miss Cooper's goal and is now pushing past 11,000. She gave us sound advice when she said (1), "In celebrating our twenty-first birthday it is appropriate that we should take a long look ahead, define our aims and our philosophy, and thus secure to our profession and to our successors the benefits and good-will due to a continuing policy, conservative yet progressive."

Would that I could "spin the wheel of fortune" to let it select a few of our highlight activities to discuss briefly. It seldom happens that any one year in the advancement of a professional organization is marked by spectacular growth but rather by steady achievement with projects begun in previous years or through the initiation of new programs. This is borne in mind as we now pay attention to particular interests. The ones I have chosen in no way minimize the importance of the numerous other fine projects developed by the four Sections, or the untiring efforts of the various committees and the noteworthy individual contributions by many of you—the true builders of our profession.

INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF DIETETICS

As we turn back the pages of memory to 1952 when our annual meeting was held in Minneapolis, we find a significant event recorded there. Our President that year told us of the First International Congress of Dietetics in Amsterdam and pointed out the notable planning and participation by representatives of The American Dietetic Association. Vital topics at that meeting included: the exchange of dietitians and students, study of the educational differences in the various countries, specific international dietetic problems, and the need for uniformity in defining the position of the dietitian.

To meet the need for a clarification of the professionally qualified dietitian's position that would be appropriate for international use, a special committee has worked diligently and thoughtfully for the past two years. That definition has now been completed well in advance of the next International Congress to be held in Rome in 1956.

DIETETIC INTERNSHIPS

Two accomplishments of the year that reflect interest and a feeling of responsibility toward the

[1] Presented in Philadelphia at the business meeting of members of The American Dietetic Association on October 26, 1954.

development of successful future dietitians—our dietetic interns—are the *Generalizations for the Curriculum Guide for the Dietetic Intern* and the Evaluation Scales.

The *Guide*, which is just off the presses, was sponsored by the internship directors and was concluded through the fellowship awarded to Marjorie White.

The development of the Evaluation Scale Forms for dietetic interns and graduate dietitians was a two-year project of the Dietetic Internship Board and the Professional Education Section. A Manual was created to direct their proper application for both interns and graduate dietitians. Following the orientation period, it is hoped the objective of this scale, namely, to contribute toward the improvement of the intern's performance and her self-improvement, likewise that of the dietitian, will be attained.

MEMBERSHIP REQUIREMENTS COMMITTEE

The maintenance of the high standards of our professional organization through the years has been a reality of which we can be justly proud. The membership requirements have undoubtedly made it so, but the rapidly developing field of dietetics with its numerous specialty phases—and the fact that anything good might be better or more appropriate—has indicated a need for an inventory. The ardent efforts of the committee appointed to study the membership requirements under the leadership of a very competent chairman have resulted in proposed modifications which have been referred to you, the membership.

SHORTAGE OF DIETITIANS

The increasing shortage of dietitians created impetus for fertile action in two approaches to more efficient use of available professional service. Our Public Relations Director, Thelma Pollen, has given us excellent information on plans for sharing dietitians by small hospitals in her recent articles, one in the May 1954 issue of *Hospitals* and the other in the September 1954 JOURNAL. The facts presented are based on her observations in Michigan and Illinois where "shared dietitians" are actively doing the job successfully. It is hoped that enthusiasm of both hospital administrators and dietitians will be kindled to expand this type of service. A report of twenty-five state dietetic associations on the various services they were giving to small hospitals without dietitians was most gratifying. This was summarized in the September *Courier*.

A second approach to the problem of dietitian shortages is reflected in the delegation of certain duties to non-professional personnel. An extensive study of the food service supervisors by the Association has been made during the past seven years, and the current Joint Committee of the American Hospital Association and A.D.A. has made appreciable progress in this area. Duties of such workers, including routine ones too often done by dietitians, have been set up as guide material for training these employees at the academic and experience levels.

OUR JOURNAL

The large subscription list for the JOURNAL over and above that for the membership is recognition of respect for its content. The extensive abstract section provides us with an invaluable reference reading source in all phases of our field. Many favorable remarks have been heard relating to the recent improvements in the JOURNAL by increasing the editorial space, particularly the Current Comment section. The reports of our representatives who have attended allied professional meetings are significant in portraying our place in health programs—national and international. All in all, we are proud of our JOURNAL.

CIVIL DEFENSE PARTICIPATION

There are many evidences that A.D.A. has been alerted to the urgency of a strong national Civil Defense organization and its various functioning arteries at the state and local levels. The admirable enthusiasm and accomplishments in effect prior to this year in this program have made appreciable gain over the past several months under the stimulating guidance of the present chairman. Our membership throughout the country is engaged in various aspects of the mass feeding program—serving on emergency feeding committees, planning and setting up action programs, preparing training materials, and teaching volunteers. Significant contributions have been made toward a higher degree of operational readiness in this important phase of mass care in case of disaster.

Although much lies ahead to be done, an excellent start has been made, as you shall learn from the many interesting details which will be published in the complete report of this committee.

JOINT COMMITTEE OF THE MENTAL HOSPITAL DIVISION, AMERICAN PSYCHIATRIC ASSOCIATION, AND A.D.A.

A large portion of our membership has had deep concern for several years about dietary care in the mental hospital program. This year a new Joint Committee from the Mental Hospital Division of the American Psychiatric Association and The American Dietetic Association was formed. Members were drawn from the area of Washington, D. C., so as to provide an active working group that could meet frequently. Their purpose has been to evolve practical measures which will attain objectives to meet the needs of the mental patient.

PUBLICATIONS

The Association's printed materials, through its Publications and Reprints List, keeps us current

with the career leaflets and other professionally valuable items. Display them at state meetings!

The new leaflet, *About The American Dietetic Association*, prepared by our Public Relations Director, was designed to satisfy several current needs and replaces the former "Descriptive Folder." It is an excellent means of acquainting non-members with our Association.

As a result of the promotion of careers in dietetics, the *Missouri Farmer*, a magazine read by over 150,000 farm families, published an article on careers in dietetics in June. Also, during the year, The American Dietetic Association was included in popular magazine and newspaper articles featuring outstanding women's organizations.

EXHIBITS

From October, 1953, through June of this year, A.D.A. educational exhibits appeared at meetings of the following allied associations: American Public Health Association, International Dairy Show, American Dental Association, American Medical Association Clinical Session, American Academy of General Practice, Chicago Medical Society, Chicago Dental Society, American Personnel and Guidance Association, American Nurses Association, National Conference of Social Work, Catholic Hospital Association, Illinois State Medical Society, Wisconsin Health Meeting, Marion County (Indiana) Health Fair, Middle States Public Health Conference, Upper Midwest Hospital Conference, Middle Atlantic Hospital Assembly, and the New York Public Health Workers' 50th Health Conference.

The sale of commerical exhibit space for this 37th Annual Meeting of our Association has exceeded all previous records. As we visit these exhibits, we can well be proud of them from the standpoint of quality as well as quantity.

CONCLUSION

As has been said in different ways by those who have preceded me, but always with the same note of sincerity and humility, it is a great honor and privilege to serve as President of this Association. Those of us who are given this opportunity gain much more than we can possibly give during our year in office. Thus, we are forever indebted to you, the members, for providing us with such a rich experience. I shall always be grateful for the visits to state meetings that gave me the opportunity to know so many of you personally. Likewise, I am most appreciative of the fine and enthusiastic support that has been accorded me by the states, the Executive Board, and all other members of the Coordinating Cabinet and House of Delegates, the headquarters staff, the various boards and committees of the Association. To my co-workers in my daily work, I also owe a lasting debt of gratitude for the cheerful way in which they have shared many of my duties this year and made it possible for me to devote more of my time to Association activities.

The happiness we enjoy today as an Association of experts in the field of nutrition and dietetics is the result of member effort day by day through the past thirty-seven years. What the future holds for dietetics depends on us. Let us keep our shoulders to the wheels of progress and our eyes on the guiding stars of opportunity in our field and remember the wise words of Benjamin Franklin when he said:

> Human felicity is produced not so much by great pieces of good fortune that seldom happen, as by little advantages that occur everyday.

REFERENCE

(1) COOPER, L. F.: The dietitian and her profession. J. Am. Dietet. A. 14: 751, 1938.

Outdoor Milk Vending Machines

Large outdoor automatic milk vending machines are now appearing in various parts of the country, enabling family food shoppers to buy milk at any hour of the day. The machines hold as much as 2000 qt. milk, refrigerated at 38°F. or lower, and sales are made in quart and half-gallon cartons. Delivery and operating expenses are low enough that milk can be sold at 2 cents a quart below that in stores.

Try-outs of these outdoor vendors were first made by a dairy cooperative in the Minneapolis-St. Paul area in 1952 and 1953. With nineteen machines in operation late last year, the tests indicated an average daily sale per machine of 140 half-gallon containers of milk. Since then, machines have been installed in many states, and records show that, when they are conveniently located, milk sales are increased. A particularly good "location" appears to be near gasoline stations where it is easy to drive up and stop and where the machines have good lighting by night.

Sales records indicate the greatest use of the machine between 5 and 8 p.m., although much milk is also sold after midnight. Patrons include men on their way home from work and hurried shoppers, as well as families who need milk on weekends and holidays, or at off-hours.

Quantity vending machines for milk are also being used in large apartment houses in New York City and Chicago.

Hospital Diets in Eighteenth Century England[1]

WILLIAM BERNARD RABENN, M.D.[2]

Department of History of Medicine, University of Wisconsin, Madison

ENGLAND during the eighteenth century produced a type of hospital uniquely different from any that had existed before either at home or abroad. Founded and operated by private citizens with funds obtained through popular subscription, the voluntary hospital was a direct manifestation of the ideas of enlightenment that were to pervade the entire century. Philanthropy had become the watchword of the era. It sought to embrace the "little man", caught in the flux of a dynamic transition from an agrarian to an industrial economy. B. Kirkman Gray states (3) that this was "the period in which first the hospital, and a little later those other charitable institutions with which our own age is so familiar, began to multiply in London and then as a very rapid sequel in the chief provincial towns."

Unfortunately, the hospitals created by enlightened philanthropy fell far short of modern standards. The reasons for this failure were inherent in the relative scientific and philosophical immaturity of the time. Without the benefit of sufficient scientific knowledge concerning the prevention and treatment of disease, medical philanthropy was at best a haphazard venture with nebulous goals. Despite this, more positive gains would have become evident had humanitarian attitudes been developed to a greater degree, but such was impossible in an age uncertain of the extent of its social obligations. Thus there developed a species of hospital possessing certain glaring inadequacies. Thomas Percival, a prominent eighteenth century medical critic, observed (4), "It is a melancholy consideration that these charitable institutions, which are intended for the health and preservation of mankind may too often be ranked amongst the causes of sickness and mortality."

John Howard, in his role as a private investigator of public charities, described (5) the worst features of English hospitals as defective buildings and overcrowding. This observation cannot be refuted, but on study of the contemporary hospital diet tables, one is struck by another defect equally unsatisfactory in the light of current dietetic knowledge. The nutritionally poor and often unpalatable diets deserve more than just a casual historical glance.

Despite local differences, there was a general similarity of diets in most areas. The constant exchange of ideas exhibited in the repeated issuance of manuals of hospital practice assured some homogeneity. Provincial hospitals in the earlier period adopted diet tables created by the London institutions, but in the latter half of the century they seem to have offered a more divergent and generous food allowance than could be obtained in the metropolitan area. The greatest variation during the period, however, lay in the type and number of different diets provided patients.

THE REGULAR DIET

In the earlier schedules throughout England there was only one bill of fare, variably known in different locales as the general, full, common, or ordinary diet. Although most of the hospitals soon modified their menus, a few maintained the old standard far into the century. The London Hospital, for example, as late as 1740, passed an ordinance in which "it was agreed that no other diet be expected or allowed on any account whatever" (6). This hospital was re-

[1] This paper is a condensation of a thesis submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Medicine and deposited in the Library of the University of Wisconsin. The author has prepared a second paper, as yet unpublished, concerning the development of the British hospital system in the eighteenth century. The reader is referred to Ives (1) and Evans and Howard (2) for general background information pertaining to the history of British hospitals. Received for publication September 8, 1954.

[2] The author wishes to express his appreciation and gratitude to Dr. Erwin H. Ackerknecht, Professor of History of Medicine, University of Wisconsin, for his advice and encouragement throughout this study of the British hospital system. The author is also indebted to the Asa S. Bacon Memorial Library of the American Hospital Association for the use of many references which would have otherwise been unavailable to him. Present address: Indiana University Medical Center, Indianapolis.

TABLE 1

Representative "full" diets of English hospitals in the eighteenth century

MEAL	SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
St. Thomas's Hospital, 1710 (3)							
Breakfast, dinner, and supper combined	8 oz. boiled boneless beef; 1 qt. or 3 pt. broth	same as Sunday	8 oz. boiled mutton broth as on Sunday	4 oz. cheese 1 oz. butter 1 pt. milk pottage	same as Sunday	same as Sunday, *or* 1 qt. milk pottage and 2 pence in money	4 oz. cheese 2 oz. butter 1 pt. rice milk
Additions to the above	12 oz. bread 3 pt. beer	same each day of the week					
Westminster Hospital, 1720-33 (7)							
Breakfast	1 pt. broth or water gruel	same each day of the week					
Dinner	16 oz. beef or mutton (reduced to 8 oz. in 1733)	rice or oatmeal pudding cooked with milk	same as Sunday	same as Monday	same as Sunday	same as Monday	same as Sunday
Supper	suet pudding 2 oz. butter	same each day of the week					
Additions to above	14 oz. bread 3 pt. small beer	same each day of the week					
St. George's Hospital, cerca 1733 (8)							
Breakfast	1 pt. water gruel	same each day of the week					
Dinner	8 oz. boiled beef	1 pt. pease pottage 4 oz. pudding	8 oz. boiled mutton	1 pt. plumb pottage 4 oz. pudding	same as Sunday	same as Monday	same as Sunday
Supper	1 pt. broth	2 oz. cheese *or* 1 oz. butter	same as Sunday	1 pt. milk pottage	same as Sunday	same as Monday	same as Sunday
Additions to the above	14 oz. bread 2 to 3 pt. beer	same each day of the week					
Manchester Infirmary, 1769 (9)							
Breakfast	1 pt. water gruel *or* milk pottage	same each day of the week					
Dinner	8 oz. boiled beef, mutton, or veal 8 oz. roots	1 pt. rice milk	same as Sunday	12 oz. baked pudding	same as Sunday	same as Monday	same as Sunday
Supper	1 pt. broth	same each day of the week					
Additions to the above	as much bread and beer as desired	same each day of the week					
Nottingham General Hospital, 1781 (10)							
Breakfast	1 pt. milk pottage or water gruel	same as Sunday	1 pt. milk pottage or panada	same as Sunday	same as Sunday	1 pt. water gruel	same as Tuesday
Dinner	8 oz. roast or boiled beef, veal, or mutton with roots or greens (meat increased to 4 lb. weekly in 1782)	1 pt. rice milk *or* 12 oz. baked pudding	1 pt. broth 4 oz. boiled mutton or beef with 8 oz. roots or greens	12 oz. baked pudding *or* 12 oz. boiled roots	same as Sunday	same as Monday	same as Tuesday
Supper	1 pt. broth	2 oz. cheese *or* 1 oz. butter	same as Sunday	1 pt. broth or milk pottage	same as Sunday	same as Monday	same as Sunday
Additions to the above	14 oz. bread 2 to 3 pt. beer	same each day of the week					
Haslar and Plymouth Royal Hospitals, 1788 (11)							
Breakfast	1 pt. milk pottage	same menus each day of the week					
Dinner	16 oz. meat 1 pt. broth						
Supper	broth left at dinner *or* 1 pt. milk pottage						
Additions to the above	16 oz. bread 3 pt. beer						

markable for its consistently below-average dietary allowances. It is interesting to note that in 1756 precedent was broken when arrangements were made for the treatment of Jews as in-patients. Dietary adjustments were necessitated and solved rather simply. From the records (6): "Jews are to be allowed two and one half pence a day in lieu of meat and broth, but to receive bread and beer like the other patients." This sum enabled Jewish patients to obtain approximately the same daily food allotment as under the normal full diet.

TABLE 2

Representative fever (low) diets of English hospitals in the eighteenth century

MEAL	MENU
St. George's Hospital, 1733 (8)*	
Breakfast	water gruel or milk pottage
Dinner	small quantities of meat, four times a week plumb pottage and pudding, three times a week
Supper	same as breakfast
Additions to the above	none
Manchester Infirmary, 1769 (9)*	
Breakfast	1 pt. water gruel or milk pottage
Dinner	1 pt. broth and 2 oz. roots 1 pt. rice milk *or* 8 oz. bread pudding (each one on alternate days) occasionally, 2 oz. veal instead of roots
Supper	same as breakfast except on Wednesday and Friday, when patients could have 1 oz. butter or 2 oz. cheese
Additions to the above	bread without waste and up to 1 pt. beer daily
Edinburgh Royal Infirmary, 1778 (12)*	
Breakfast	bread and milk *or* oaten or barley meal porridge *or* gruel or panada
Dinner	bread and milk, panada, sago, rice and milk caudle, or barley boiled with currants wine as ordered
Supper	same as breakfast
Additions to the above	sufficient bread without waste and up to 1 pt. beer daily
Bristol Royal Infirmary, cerca 1780 (13)*	
Breakfast, dinner, supper, and additions	as tolerated, one or more of the following: water gruel, panada, sago, very thin broth, rice gruel, barley gruel, barley water, toast and water, pippin water, cider whey, and baum or sage tea

* As tolerated.

In Table 1 representative full dietary schedules of various English hospitals during the progression of the century are given. The earliest tables usually stated the daily provisions rather than specifying set amounts of food for each meal. Meat allowances remained rather constant at 2 or 2½ lb. a week. Some hospitals in the latter part of the century provided as much as 7 lb. per week, but this was exceptional. Meat was most often served boiled so as to obtain broth: "For every gallon of broth put in three pounds of mutton or two pounds of lean beef . . ." (9).

The full bread allowance varied from 12 to 16 oz. a day, and wheat bread eventually superseded breads made of rye, barley, or oats. Various pottages and puddings were served to round out the daily menu. Patients seldom received milk as a beverage; hospital purchases of milk annually averaged but one-fourth that of beer. The latter was allowed in quantities of 2 to 3 pt. a day. Small amounts of cheese and butter were also added to the full diets. Roots and greens found eventual inclusion.

The middle, or half diet was introduced early in the century to prevent food waste by those patients unable to eat the full allowance. It provided about half the volume of the full diet, otherwise being the same. The following middle diet schedule of the Haslar and Plymouth Hospitals in 1788 is included for comparison with the full diet of these same institutions (Table 1) (11).

Breakfast
milk pottage
Dinner
½ lb. mutton
some light pudding
or
some greens
Supper
1 pt. broth
1 lb. brea
1 qt. small beer

FEVER THERAPY

Clinical experience soon demonstrated the need for greater variation of nutrition in the treatment of different diseases. Schedules for fever, milk, dry, and salivating diets gradually appeared. They are representative of a trend toward the individualization of therapy in which physicians sought to treat signs and symptoms rather than particular diseases. Because of the frequent occurrence of septic fevers, special allowances were first made for feverish patients.

Much controversy arose continuously as to what should constitute a proper food program during a

fever. Table 2 illustrates some of the changes that transpired after the introduction of fever diets. A predominant tendency developed to exclude the heavy solid foods which were at first carried over from the full dietaries. Favorite fever foods were pap, panada, and water gruel.

Pap was made by cooking flour or bread in water with or without the addition of milk. Panada differed from pap in that various preparations of flour cereals or bread were cooked in broth with either butter or milk (14). Water gruel consisted of cereals boiled with water. This last item was considered most beneficial in the care of charity cases (15):

> Hail! Water gruel, healing power, of easy access to the poor

All three of the above foods were often included in other diets, since they were inexpensive and easily prepared.

By the end of the seventeen hundreds, newer concepts of fever therapy had appeared. A Dr. Fordyce writing *On Putrid and Inflammatory Fevers* expressed a popular viewpoint prevailing in the late period (16):

> It appears then on the whole, that the food in a putrid fever should consist of barley, rice, oatmeal, wheat bread, sago, salop, mixed with wine, lemon, orange, citron, or chaddock juice, jellies made of currants and other acescent fruits; and when broths are thought absolutely essential, which probably happens but seldom, they should be mixed with currant jellies, citron, lemon, and orange juices.

Although such a diet was generally conceded to be highly desirable, its prohibitive cost precluded standard usage.

A notable gain was registered when milk diets began to be prescribed for those convalescing from a fever. Such a measure allowed a more gradual return to the middle and full diets. The basic constituents of the milk dietary were milk, pap and panada, milk pottage, water gruel, porridge, rice milk, and pudding. St. Thomas's diet table of 1788 provides an excellent example of a milk diet (11):

Breakfast
milk porridge, four days
water gruel, three days
Dinner
1 pt. rice milk, four days
or
8 oz. pudding (if possible), three days
Supper
same as breakfast
Daily in Addition
12 oz. bread and 3 pt. drink daily
in summer 1 qt. drink in winter
(drink consisting of one part
of milk and two parts water)

Other hospitals followed the same essential plan but substituted from the basic list.

OTHER DIETS

A comparatively late innovation (mid-century) was the dry diet which markedly restricted fluid intake. Physicians thought this best for patients exhibiting peripheral edema or ascites. A typical dry schedule consisted of 1 oz. butter or 2 oz. cheese for breakfast and supper with as much bread or sea biscuits as desired. At dinner, the hospital provided 6 oz. of either boiled beef, mutton, or veal and 8 oz. roots. This was alternated daily with 8 oz. boiled rice or 12 oz. baked pudding. One pt. beer or cider served as the only fluid allotment for the day (9, 13). The reasoning behind this diet is clearly evident, but with an abundance of salt being used in food preparation, it only contributed to the downward progress of patients.

Large amounts of mercurials found rather extensive use during the eighteenth century. Since patients were often dosed to the point of salivation and emesis during these treatments, a special "salivating" diet was essential. Such a menu usually consisted of the daily administration of 1 qt. milk and the broth from ½ lb. mutton, beef, or veal. No solid food was allowed, but the patient additionally received 1 pt. warm beer every hour during the day, and ½ pt. an hour at night (8). This diet best served its intended purpose in comparison to the results achieved with other special schedules.

FOODS OMITTED FROM DIETS

Many foods now considered mandatory were almost completely excluded from the majority of the above hospital dietaries. Fish was rarely served due to a national preference for meat. Without proper refrigeration, fish often spoiled in transit, but meat could be had in every locale. This fact caused it to be cheaper and, in consequence, in greater demand. Gregory King in the beginning of the eighteenth century estimated (17) that of a total population in England of 5,500,000, approximately 2,700,000 ate meat daily while another 1,500,000 obtained it at least twice weekly.

Fruits and vegetables were not provided in the earlier period since their nutritional value found little appreciation; some clinicians even suspected them of being harmful. Thomas Trotter, one of the great late eighteenth century advocates of lime juice as an anti-scorbutic, felt (18) that peas, beans, and raw vegetables should be avoided by those with a "nervous" predisposition (most English were considered subject to "nervousness"). He expressed a fear of irritating the stomach which was to be thought of as "a center of sympathy between noncorporeal and mental parts . . . [and] . . . more sensitive than the brain." A good cheap food like the potato was rarely included in hospital diets; instead rice was served in various forms.

Most hospitals eventually made some arrangement for supplementing their diet tables, but no absolute

provision was guaranteed. Many unsuccessfully attempted to grow large enough quantities of vegetables to meet their needs. The Royal Infirmary at Edinburgh exhibited a progressive attitude when the following was added to its rules in 1778 (12):

> Besides the food mentioned in the different diets, the various fruits, in their respective seasons, may be ordered, as apples, pears, whether cooked or raw, cherries, gooseberries, strawberries, etc.

In 1788, Haslar and Plymouth ordered (11) that ". . . rice milk, orange whey, orange and lemon water, tamarind whey and water, vinegar whey, balm tea, sage tea . . . be discretionally ordered by the physicians and surgeons." Such allowances, however, were not widespread. Deficient operating funds continued to plague many institutions and to limit the modification of diets.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Beer found almost exclusive use as the normal hospital beverage. This beer was mild (alcoholic content, 1.28 per cent) (7)[3] and undoubtedly preferable to the supply of normally contaminated water. The best authorities of the time considered it quite nourishing, but the vicious adulteration of beer by many breweries caused much concern. Some of the hospitals accordingly decided to make their own and, like the Nottingham General Hospital in 1782, proceeded to buy the necessary equipment (10):

> Ordered: That Mr. Hallam be desired to purchase at the sale at the Feathers Inn, the following Brewing Utensils for the use of the Hospital, vis.: twelve Half Hogsheads, a Gathering Tub, a square Cooler, Thralls, Wooden Spout, a Vat to mash, Strikes, buckets, Brewing Sieve, Tubs, a Tun dish, three brass Cocks, provided the above articles are such as are good and will suit to a copper that boils one hundred gallons.

Battered remnants of these stills can yet be found in many a modern English hospital.

As a concession to the popularity of alcoholic beverages, porter (alcoholic content, 4.20 per cent) and ale (6.87 per cent) were also kept in the hospitals for use by the nursing staff and certain patients. Nevertheless, gin was by far the people's choice in "merrie" eighteenth century England. Having an average alcoholic percentage of 51.6, it assured the populace of a quick and cheap stupor. By mid-century some 6,000,000 English (19) were drinking more than 11,000,000 gal. gin annually (20). This constituted an average consumption of almost 2 gal. for every man, woman, and child.

With gin in demand, the hospitals were hard put to keep it out of their premises. To further complicate matters, many patients could easily leave the hospital grounds and spend their evenings at local gin shops. New rules and regulations were continually passed in an attempt to combat this problem. A minute from the board meeting of St. George's in December 1740 stated (8), "If any person or persons whatever be detected selling gin or any other spiritous liquors to any servant or patient belonging to the house, they shall be prosecuted as the law directs at the expense of the board." Not until the end of the nineteenth century did this drinking cease to be an ever-present evil.

Coffee and tea found scant use except at the coffee houses and in rich homes. They were expensive at their respective costs of 3 halfpences a cup and 7 to 30 shillings a pound (13). There was also considerable suspicion that coffee and tea had a deleterious effect on the sick. As the century progressed, views changed, and many of the hospitals provided little copper kettles for hot water so that the patients might drink coffee and tea supplied by visitors.

Complaints by patients concerning the diets were common. These protests were usually met with a stony indifference by the administration, but occasionally the hospitals resorted to dietary restriction as a disciplinary measure. For instance, the governors of the Newcastle Infirmary in May of 1754 judged a complaint about the meat and beer to be unfounded. The guilty patients were severely reprimanded and ordered to have toast and water for a week (21). Such practices only helped to make a bad situation worse.

Ireland, but for a few exceptions, presented a far more pitiable picture in its hospital diets. Typical was the County Infirmary at Wicklow which as late as 1788 scantily provided its patients with a sixpenny loaf of bread (48 oz.) every four days and 3 pt. milk a day (11). Milk was customarily diluted with equal parts of water before serving. The County Infirmary at Castlebar represented a more magnanimous approach. In the late seventeen hundreds, its patients were receiving "water pottage and one pint of milk a day; besides one sheepshead boiled for soup for all patients, three days per week, and on three other days a pennyworth of bread (eight ounces) for each patient" (11).

Welsh hospitals did not appear until the nineteenth century, but even these late arrivals had dietaries as bad as the worst Irish examples of the eighteenth century.

GRADUAL IMPROVEMENT

The improvement of hospital diets was a gradual process intimately associated with the general development of scientific and social ideals throughout the eighteenth, nineteenth, and twentieth centuries. Impetus for the reform of diets rose out of the recognition that care of the sick remains ineffectual until nutrition be conducive to recovery rather than to poorer health. The acceptance of this concept created

[3] This reference is also used as a source for the other alcoholic percentages given in other parts of this paper.

the basis for dietary revision. However, it remained for the nineteenth century to develop a working philosophy of humanitarianism, in which man felt moralistic concern for his fellow man, before a true revision could be accomplished.

The modern English hospital as well as its American counterpart owes much to the improvement of nutritional standards. By the eradication of one of the great inadequacies which helped to negate the original purpose of its creation, this hospital is now able proudly and justly to claim itself as a place for the best possible care of the sick.

CITED REFERENCES

(1) Ives, A. G. L.: British Hospitals. London: Collins, 1948.
(2) Evans, A. D., and Howard, L. G. R.: The Romance of the British Voluntary Hospital Movement. London: Hutchinson and Company, Ltd., 1930.
(3) Gray, B. K.: A History of English Philanthropy from the Dissolution of the Monasteries to the Taking of the First Census. London: P. S. King and Son, 1905.
(4) Percival, T.: Essay on the internal regulations of hospitals. *In* Works of Thomas Percival. 4th ed. *As quoted by* Gray, B. K.: A History of English Philanthropy from the Dissolution of the Monasteries to the Taking of the First Census. London: P. S. King and Son, 1905, p. 146.
(5) Howard, J.: Appendix to the State of the Prisons in England and Wales, with preliminary observations, and an account of some prisons and hospitals. Warrington: Wm. Eyres, 1784, p. 167.
(6) Morris, E. W.: A History of the London Hospital. London: Edward Arnold, 1910.
(7) Langdon-Davies, J.: Westminister Hospital—Two Centuries of Voluntary Service, 1719–1948. London: John Murray, Ltd., 1952.
(8) Blomfield, J.: St. George's 1733–1933. London: Medici Soc., 1933.
(9) Brockbank, W.: Portrait of a Hospital 1752–1948. London: Wm. Heinemann, Ltd., 1952.
(10) Jacob, F. H.: A History of the General Hospital Near Nottingham Open to the Sick and Lame Poor of Any County. Bristol: John Wright and Sons, Ltd., 1951, p. 83f.
(11) Howard, J.: An Account of the Principal Lazarettos in Europe; with Various Papers Relative to the Plague: Together with Further Observations on Some Foreign Prisons and Hospitals; and Additional Remarks on the Present State of Those in Great Britain and Ireland. Warrington: Wm. Eyres, 1789.
(12) The History and Statutes of the Royal Infirmary of Edinburgh. Edinburgh: Balfour and Smellie, 1778.
(13) Smith, G. M.: A History of the Bristol Royal Infirmary. Bristol: J. W. Arrowsmith, Ltd., 1917.
(14) Drake, T. G. H.: Pap and panada. Ann. Med. Hist. 3: 289, 1931.
(15) Huxley, A.: Acidie. *In* Great Essays. (Peterson, H., ed.) New York: Pocket Books, Inc., 1954.
(16) Fordyce, Dr.: On Putrid and Inflammatory Fevers. 4th ed. *Cited by* Howard, J.: An Account of the Principal Lazarettos in Europe; with Various Papers Relative to the Plague: Together with Further Observations on Some Foreign Prisons and Hospitals; and Additional Remarks on the Present State of Those in Great Britain and Ireland. Warrington: Wm. Eyres, 1789, p. 150.
(17) King, G.: The State and Condition of England. *As quoted by* Lecky, W. E. H.: A History of England in the Eighteenth Century. Vol. I. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1878.
(18) Trotter, T.: A View of the Nervous Temperament; Being a Practical Inquiry into the Increasing Prevalence, Prevention, and Treatment of Those Diseases Commonly Called Nervous, Billious, Stomach and Liver Complaints. Troy, N. Y.: Wright Goodenow, and Stockwell, 1808.
(19) Lecky, W. E. H.: A History of England in the Eighteenth Century. Vol VI. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1887, p. 201.
(20) Lecky, W. E. H.: A History of England in the Eighteenth Century. Vol. I. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1878, p. 521.
(21) Hume, G. H.: The History of the Newcastle Infirmary. Newcastle-upon-Tyne: Andrew Reid and Co., Ltd., 1906.

REFERENCES NOT CITED

(1) Bickerton, T. H.: A Medical History of Liverpool from the Earliest Days to the Year 1920. London: John Murray, 1936.
(2) A History of the Aberdeen Royal Infirmary. Dundee: John Leng and Co., Ltd., 1904.
(3) Jackson, R.: A Historical Sketch of the General Infirmary at Leeds, 1767–1916. Leeds: Richard Jackson, 1917.
(4) Mackenzie, T. C.: The Story of a Scottish Voluntary Hospital. The Royal Northern Infirmary at Inverness. Inverness: Northern Chronical, 1946.
(5) Randall, J. H., Jr.: The Making of the Modern Mind. Cambridge, Mass.: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1940.
(6) Saunders, H. St. G.: The Middlesex Hospital, 1745–1948. London: Max Parrish, 1949.
(7) Wolf, A.: A History of Science, Technology, and Philosophy in the Eighteenth Century. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1939.

Prehistoric Diets

Early food and drink habits were recently noted by Prof. Grahame Clarke in the second Albert Reckitt Archaeological Trust lecture before the British Academy. Reindeer was almost the entire source of North Germany's meat in the late glacial period, while the red deer served as the principal meat of east Yorkshire during the preboreal part of the postglacial period. Evidence from a necropsy on an early Iron Age man from a Jutland bog showed that he ate a gruel of barley, linseed, cameline seed, and the fruit of *Polygonum lapathifolum*. This resembles the Greek and Italian peasants' common diet described by Pliny.

In the beverage field, evidence from Danish funerals suggests that the drink of the Bronze Age was cranberry wine mixed with myrtle and honey. The Roman Iron Age's drink seems to have been a brew of barley, cranberry, and bog myrtle.—*From: Foreign Letters. J.A.M.A. 154: 357 (January 23), 1954.*

Dietary Surveys in Peru

III. Chacán and Vicos, Rural Communities in the Peruvian Andes[1]

CARLOS COLLAZOS CH., M.D., HILDA S. WHITE, Ph.D., RUTH L. HUENEMANN, D.Sc.,[2] EMMA REH,[3] PHILIP L. WHITE, Ph.D., AURORA CASTELLANOS, ROSA BENITES, YOLANDA BRAVO, ANGELICA LOO, IRMA MOSCOSO, CARMEN CACERES, and AIDA DIESELDORFF[4]

Department of Nutrition, Ministry of Public Health, Lima, Peru; Foreign Operations Administration, Institute of Inter-American Affairs, Division of Health, Welfare, and Housing, Lima, Peru; Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations; and Department of Nutrition, Harvard School of Public Health, Boston

IN 1951–1953, the Department of Nutrition, Ministry of Public Health, Lima, Peru, conducted dietary surveys in the Peruvian "sierra," the mountainous area of the country. The sierra is different geographically, socially, and economically from the coastal and jungle regions of the country where earlier surveys were made (1, 2).

The inhabitants of the sierra, representing about one-half of Peru's total population, are largely of the Indian race in contrast to the mestizo type (mixed Indian and Spanish blood) which predominates in other parts of the country. A great many Indians speak Quechua, a language closely related to that spoken by the Incas. This necessitated the use of interpreters.

This report describes surveys made in Chacán in December 1951 and June 1953 and in the Hacienda Vicos in July 1952 and February 1953. Chacán is a small farming town located in the southern part of the Peruvian Andes at an elevation of approximately 10,000 ft. above sea level. It is about 25 mi. from historic Cuzco, one-time capital of the Inca empire. The Hacienda Vicos is situated in the Callejon de Huaylas, a valley of the Cordillera Blanca, a range of the Andes Mountains in the northern part of Peru. The altitude of the hacienda ranges from 9,000 to 12,000 ft. above sea level.

The surveys in each place were made in different seasons. The rainy season in the sierra includes the months from November to May. There is little rainfall during the remainder of the year. Both communities are essentially agricultural, and the inhabitants depend on the land for their livelihood. Seasonal variation, through its effect on food production, was reflected in the dietary habits.

DESCRIPTION OF THE SIERRA COMMUNITIES

On November 30, 1951 an agreement was signed between Cornell University and the *Instituto Indigenista Peruano* to permit the initiation of the "*Proyecto Perú-Cornell*," a project designed to study the acculturation of the Peruvian Indian (3, 4). The Hacienda Vicos was selected as the site for this study, and it was leased for a five-year period beginning in November 1951. Members of the Cornell

[1] This work was supported in part by grants to the Department of Nutrition, Lima, Peru, from the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO); the United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund (UNICEF); under contract with the Institute of Inter-American Affairs (Contract No. IIAA-32); and by a grant from the Abbott Laboratories. Received for publication July 12, 1954.

[2] Present Address: School of Public Health, University of California, Berkeley.

[3] Regional Nutrition Officer, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. Present Address: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome, Italy.

[4] The authors wish to acknowledge the help and assistance given them by the Departments of Maternal and Child Health, Biostatistics, School of Hygiene and Sanitary Education, Ministry of Public Health, Lima, Peru; by the United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund (UNICEF); by the educational, agricultural, and public health services of the Institute of Inter-American Affairs, Lima, Peru; and by staff members of the Cornell University, Ithaca, New York; and the University of Cuzco, Cuzco, Peru.

University staff have been in residence at the hacienda since that time and have been assisted by the *Instituto de Estudios Etnologicos del Museo de Historia Nacional* and the *Instituto de Etnologia de la Universidad de San Marcos*. At the request of the director of the Cornell project, the Department of Nutrition of the Peruvian government agreed to carry out dietary studies near the beginning of the socio-anthropologic experiment and to continue such surveys as indicated during the course of the Cornell tenure of the hacienda.

Approximately 380 families comprising 2250 persons live on the hacienda, which has a total area of approximately 28 sq. mi. An estimated 90 per cent of the arable land is apportioned among the families for their own use, while the remaining 10 per cent is planted in "cash crops" by the hacienda management. At least one member of each family to which the hacienda supplies land is required to work three days a week for the hacienda.

In Chacán, the people lived on and worked the land granted to their ancestors at the time of the Spanish conquest of Peru. The land has been passed down from parents to children and, since it could not be sold, the plots have become smaller and smaller. The 360 houses are scattered over an area of about 10 sq. mi. According to the census made prior to the first dietary survey (December 1951), Chacán had a population of 1518.

The living conditions are similar in the two communities. The houses are of adobe, with roofs of homemade red tile or straw. Houses have no windows and doorways are so low that one must stoop to enter. This type of construction helps to protect the people from the intense cold of the sierra nights. The only heat is supplied by the cooking fire in the kitchen which is often located in a separate small building. In both places, the kitchen serves for preparing and eating meals and often is utilized as a bedroom. Animal hides or hand-woven blankets placed on the earthen floor are the only "beds" available to many of the people. In both communities, almost all of the families have domestic animals, dogs, sheep, pigs, and guinea pigs. There are no sanitary facilities, and water is obtained from nearby irrigation ditches, springs, or small ponds.

The women help the men in the fields and are largely responsible for pasturing the animals. While watching the animals and even while walking within the community, they are constantly spinning woolen yarns. Children begin to work at an early age, helping their parents in the fields or around the home.

The people of the Hacienda Vicos wear homemade woolen clothes. Men's costumes are characterized by a typical woolen "poncho," the women's costumes by brightly colored skirts and shawls. All wear hats even the youngest children. Sandals made from discarded automobile tires provide the most common type of footwear.

Sierra woman spinning yarn from crude wool

In Chacán, many men wear European-type clothing and a number of women wear Indian costume characterized by woolen shawls and skirts. Here also the people are never without hats.

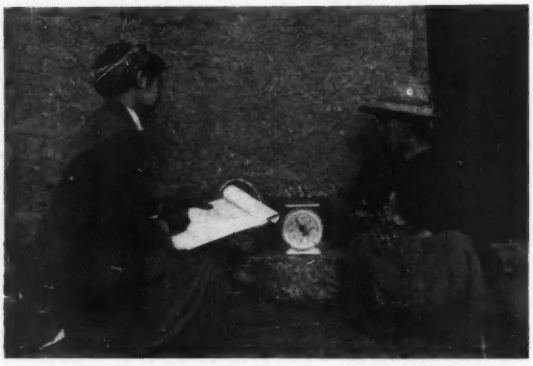
The illiteracy rate is high in both places. There are schools in both communities, but few of the children attend for long enough periods to learn to read and write or speak Spanish.

METHODS

For the first survey in Chacán (December 1951), the families were divided into groups according to their "economic status," based on land holdings, number of animals owned, and number of workers in each family. A proportionate number was chosen at random from each of the groups to give a sample including forty-three families. Thirty-nine of the original forty-three were included in the second survey (June 1953).

Forty families were included in the first Vicos

survey, and thirty-seven in the second. The families of the hacienda were stratified in accordance with their "economic status" prior to the selection of the sample. The stratification was made with the assistance of the administrative staff of the hacienda and was based on data obtained during a census made earlier by the staff.



Researcher weighs potatoes to be used in noon meal

The methods employed in the dietary surveys were essentially the same as those described previously (1). The Vicos surveys lasted for only four days; the monotony of the diet and the technical difficulties encountered in making the daily visits to the families caused the time to be shortened from the usual seven-day period. Total food consumption was interpreted in terms of nutrient intake employing the tables of food composition prepared by the Department of Nutrition (5). Recommended allowances for the nutrients were taken from tables prepared by the Instituto de Nutrición de Centro America y Panamá (6). These tables were expanded to include caloric allowances for persons living at an average annual temperature of 10°C. (50°F.). Allowances for the "reference man and woman" were selected, since it was impossible to conduct individual activity studies.

The average weights and heights of the adult men and women of Chacán participating in the survey (55 kg., 62.5 in. and 50 kg., 58.4 in., respectively) were employed in assigning allowances for the few adults for whom weights and heights were not obtained. These weights were used for all adults of Vicos, since it was impossible to obtain individual values. At the time of the second survey at Vicos, a group of thirty-two men working near the hacienda headquarters (not necessarily members of survey families) were weighed. The average weight was 56.9 kg.

FAMILY COMPOSITION

The two surveys in Chacán, 43 and 39 families, included 170 and 179 persons, respectively; the average family had 4.0 and 4.6 members. The 40 and 37 families of the Vicos surveys were made up of 211 and 196 persons, with an average of 5.3 persons per household.

Data from the 1951 Chacán census showed that 76 per cent of the population was less than 35 years old, and 57 per cent, less than 25 years of age. Approximately 14 per cent of the population was more than 50 years old. Similar data for the entire Vicos population were not available. However, 70 per cent of the members of survey families was less than 31 years old and 57 per cent less than 21. Only 10 per cent of the family members was more than 50 years of age.

FOOD CONSUMPTION AND MEAL PATTERNS

In Table 1 the foods eaten by 25 per cent or more of subjects of the four surveys are listed. To show the relative importance of these foods, the average daily consumption per family is included. The most striking difference between this and similar tables for coastal and jungle populations (1, 2) was the small number of items. The weekly dietary record for a coastal family included forty or fifty different foods, while it was not uncommon to find ten or fewer foods listed in the record of a sierra family. Seasonal variation was more evident in the sierra than in the coast or in the jungle. In Vicos, there was a high consumption of *ocas* (*Oxalis tuberosa mol*, a small tuber) during the first survey and a complete absence of this food during the second. Similar differences were noted in Chacán in the use of *ollucos* (*Ollucus tuberosus*, a small tuber) and of turnip greens.

In only one of the four surveys, the second in Chacán, was a food of animal origin included in 25 per cent or more of the family menus. Forty-one per cent of the families in this survey consumed meat in some form during the week. Twelve children of eleven families were receiving reconstituted powdered milk.[5] Records of pork, beef, mutton, tripe, pork skin, pigs' feet, organ meats, and guinea pig were noted. A few families consumed small quantities of cheese, fresh milk, or eggs. Although most of the families owned domestic animals, the eggs, milk, and meat were sold to provide one of the few sources of income with which to buy clothing, household necessities, and foods not produced at home.

Thus the sierra diets were largely vegetarian. In both survey sites, the staples were cereals, broad beans, potatoes, and other tubers (*oca*, *olluco*). Corn was the food which appeared with most frequency in all surveys. Wheat and barley were also

[5] The milk was provided by the Ministry of Public Health with the cooperation of UNICEF (United Nations International Children's Fund) and was prepared and distributed in the school. Records of the amount received by each child were obtained with the help of the school authorities, and these values were included in the family dietary records.

TABLE 1

Foods consumed by 25 per cent or more of the families in one or more of the Sierra surveys

FOOD	CHACÁN				VICOS			
	First survey December 1951		Second survey June 1953		First survey July 1952		Second survey February 1953	
	Families consuming	Average consumption	Families consuming	Average consumption	Families consuming	Average consumption	Families consuming	Average consumption
	%*	gm./day†	%*	gm./day†	%*	gm./day†	%*	gm./day†
Barley	86	215	33	105	68	390	22	160
Corn, dry	100	800	100	1200	100	980	97	600
Quinua	18	90	38	100	5	65	0	0
Wheat	84	230	49	125	85	420	97	700
Broad beans, dry	42	250	64	230	73	490	49	250
Bread	33	35	10	10	3	130	8	120
Potatoes	93	390	100	1230	5	775	100	2900
Chuño	33	75	23	180	0	0	0	0
Ocas (tuber)	0	0	23	290	78	1600	0	0
Ollucos (tuber)	0	0	90	630	18	640	3	60
Onions (with stems)	91	90	92	30	70	20	95	35
Rocoto (pepper)	70	10	92	10	48	15	57	30
Cabbage	2	225	23	110	28	40	27	90
Turnip greens	98	350	0	0	0	0	0	0
Herbs (various)	91	10	72	5	35	5	97	25
Sugar	53	55	67	60	38	100	40	115
Lard	19	20	18	2	93	25	97	25
Powdered milk	0	0	31	20	0	0	0	0
All meats	16	120	41	100	23	345	19	90

* 43, 39, 40, and 37 families were included in Chacán, first and second, and in Vicos, first and second surveys, respectively.

† Averages calculated considering only families using each item; weights are those for edible portions.

consumed by a large proportion of the families in average amounts varying from 100 to 700 gm. per day per family. *Quinua* (*Chenopodium quinoa*), included in Table 1, is a small grained seed product of the sierra. Preliminary studies have shown that the *quinua* protein has a high nutritive value (7, 8).

The potato harvest had just been completed at the time of the second Chacán survey, and 100 per cent of the families ate an average of 1230 gm. per day. The only potatoes available at the time of the first survey were those stored from the previous harvest six months earlier. During the first Vicos survey, 65 per cent of the families consumed an average of 775 gm. potatoes per day. During the second study, all of the families consumed an average of 2900 gm. per day. The potatoes in both survey sites were small (about the size of a golf ball). *Chuño*, included in the Chacán lists (Table 1), is a desiccated potato product, prepared by freezing and drying, which is used either whole or as a flour. In addition to potatoes, other tubers, such as *ocas* and *ollucos*, were consumed in large amounts.

Dried broad beans were included in the dietary records of 42 to 73 per cent of the sierra families in average amounts varying from 230 to 490 gm. per family per day. They were toasted, cooked with corn, or ground into a flour. Vegetables and fruits occupied minor places in the diets. Onions (used with stalks), *rocoto* (a small hot pepper), and a variety of herbs were frequently employed as condiments. The first Chacán survey presented an interesting contrast. During the week of the survey, 98 per cent of the families consumed an average of 350 gm. wild turnip greens per day. As will be shown later, the inclusion of this food caused marked differences in the calculated nutritive value of these diets as compared with those of the second Chacán study and of the Vicos surveys. Sugar and lard consumption was much less than among the jungle and coastal populations studied (1, 2).

In general, the sierra families had only two meals a day. "Breakfast" was prepared and eaten between 7 and 10 a.m.; supper, between 5 and 6 p.m. Occasionally an earlier breakfast of coffee or an herb tea was prepared at 5 to 6 a.m. The two principal meals were much the same and almost always included a soup and a second plate. Soups were made with a base of cereal or broad bean flour, to which potatoes, *ocas*, *ollucos*, or—as in the case of the first Chacán survey—turnip greens were added. The tubers were also served separately, seasoned with hot pepper or onions.

Toasted corn or broad beans were carried by men working away from the home and were eaten during rest hours. In Chacán most families each day prepared a kettle of *mote*, a corn dish similar to whole hominy. Broad beans were often cooked with the corn in making *mote*.

NUTRIENT INTAKES COMPARED WITH RECOMMENDATIONS

The nutritive value of the family diets and the recommended nutrient allowances for each family were calculated as described in a previous publication (1) and as described above (see Methods). Nutrient intakes were expressed as percentages of recommended allowances. For each of the nutrients, those families consuming less than 75 per cent of the recommended amount were classified as "poor"; those consuming between 75 and 100 per cent, as "fair"; and those consuming more than 100 per cent, as "good." The division is arbitrary but is in keeping with procedure followed in the interpretation of the findings of previous surveys (1, 2).

Figure 1 shows in graphic form the percentages of the families studied in each of the four surveys classified as "poor" and "fair" with respect to each of the nutrients. During three of the four surveys, almost 100 per cent of the families were classified as "poor" with respect to intakes of calcium and vitamin A. The more adequate intakes of these two nutrients during the first Chacán survey were accounted for by the high consumption of the calcium- and carotene-rich turnip greens.

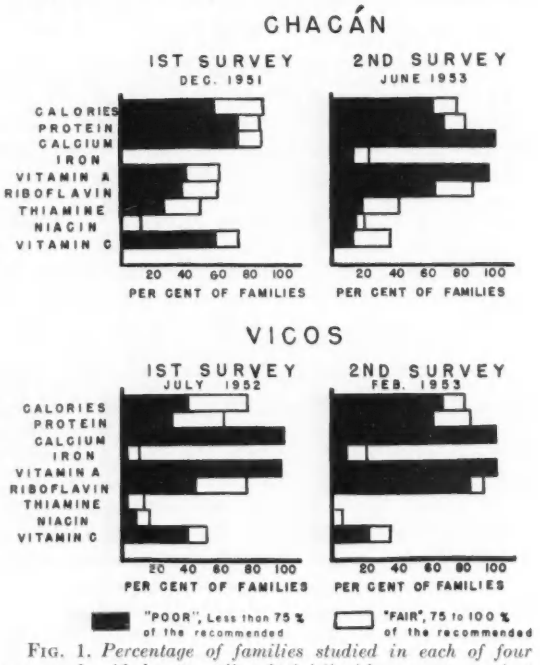


FIG. 1. *Percentage of families studied in each of four surveys classified as "poor" and "fair" with respect to nutrient intakes.*

With the exception of the first Vicos survey, 60 per cent or more of the families consumed less than 75 per cent of the recommended amounts of protein and calories. The percentage of total calories derived from carbohydrates, fats, and proteins was calculated for each family, and the average values are shown in Table 2. Almost 80 per cent of total calories were derived from carbohydrates, 5 to 8 per cent from fats, and 9 to 12 per cent from proteins. Thirty and 19 per cent of the families during the first and second Vicos surveys, respectively, included some type of animal protein. Similar values for the two Chacán studies were 19 and 72 per cent of the families. On the average, about 15 per cent of the total was animal protein.

From 37 to 84 per cent of the families had "poor" intakes of riboflavin and 60 per cent or more consumed less than 100 per cent of the recommended amounts. Turnip greens were responsible for superior intakes of this vitamin during the first Chacán survey.

Ascorbic acid consumption was variable; in both places, the second surveys showed marked improvement over the first. In Chacán, the improvement was accounted for by the availability of freshly harvested potatoes, while only old, desiccated potatoes devoid of ascorbic acid had been available during the first survey. The turnip greens, used in the first survey, did not provide amounts of ascorbic acid sufficient to meet the recommended allowances. Increased potato consumption during the second Vicos survey accounted for the improvement in ascorbic acid intake.

Values for niacin, thiamine, and iron were generally "good"; the high consumption of cereals accounted for the satisfactory intakes of these three nutrients. Vicos families in general had higher intakes than did those of Chacán. In the second Vicos survey, no family was classified as "poor" with respect to niacin or thiamine.

The total amounts consumed of those foods appearing in Table 1 were averaged in terms of daily consumption per person. The average or "typical" diets thus obtained are given in Tables 3 and 4. A

TABLE 2

Caloric distribution in each of the four surveys

FOODSTUFF	PER CENT OF TOTAL CALORIES			
	Chacán		Vicos	
	First survey	Second survey	First survey	Second survey
Carbohydrates	85.20 ± 3.60	83.32 ± 4.10	79.41 ± 5.44	83.37 ± 3.04
Proteins	9.46 ± 2.60	9.37 ± 1.84	12.12 ± 3.28	9.79 ± 1.54
Fats	5.42 ± 2.92	7.29 ± 2.97	8.48 ± 3.60	6.82 ± 2.61

few items, such as the herbs and *rocoto*, averaged less than 5 gm. per day per person and were not included. The powdered milk of the second Chacán survey was also omitted from the "typical" diet since its distribution was among a few individual family members. The nutritive value of these "typical" diets represents the average daily nutrient intakes per person. For comparison, the average daily recommended nutrient intakes have been included in these tables.

The total food available, even if proportionately distributed, was insufficient to meet the caloric and protein needs of the people. All average intakes were 76 per cent or less of the average recommendations. Cereals and broad beans were the largest contributors of protein and calories, although in the second Vicos survey, potatoes supplied 38 per cent of the calories and 31 per cent of the total protein. No one source of animal protein appears in any of the "typical" diets. Not only was the total protein intake low, but also the largest proportion of that which was consumed was of low quality. The nutritive value of the proteins supplied by the mixed vegetable diets typical of the sierra are now under study.

The available foods were able to supply the needs for iron, niacin, and thiamine. The average intakes in all cases were greater than 100 per cent of the average recommended amounts. Except for the turnip greens of the first Chacán survey, foods rich in calcium, riboflavin, and carotene or vitamin A were not encountered or, as in the case of herbs, were consumed in very small quantities. In each survey there was one single food which contributed almost all of the ascorbic acid—turnip greens, in the first Chacán survey, and potatoes or *ocas* in the other studies. Except for the first Chacán study, average intakes were greater than 100 per cent of recommendations, suggesting that a proportionate distribution of the ascorbic acid-contributing foods could in most cases have met the needs.

Since all calculations were based on the nutrient content of fresh foods and no allowances for cooking losses were made, the actual nutrient intakes were lower than calculations. The difference between the two values might be particularly marked for ascorbic acid, since this nutrient was derived entirely from foods subjected to cooking. However, the tubers, which were the principal sources of ascorbic acid, were prepared in a way that should

TABLE 3

Nutritive value of the "typical" Chacán diets

FOOD	AVERAGE DAILY INTAKE PER PERSON	CALORIES	PROTEIN	CALCIUM	IRON	VITAMIN A*	THIAMINE	RIBOFLAVIN	NIACIN	ASCORBIC ACID
First Survey—December 1951										
	gm.		*gm.*	*mg.*	*mg.*	*I.U.*	*mg.*	*mg.*	*mg.*	*mg.*
Barley	50	171	3.7	30	2.7	—	0.17	0.10	3.70	—
Corn, dry	200	612	12.2	8	4.4	—	0.96	0.40	5.40	—
Wheat	50	164	4.6	18	2.3	—	0.15	0.04	1.43	—
Broad beans, dry	25	81	6.5	15	1.6	—	0.11	0.09	0.58	—
Potatoes	80	88	1.5	17	2.1	—	0.06	0.07	1.68	—
Turnip greens	90	32	2.6	330	2.5	3200	0.10	0.33	2.16	42
Onions (with stems)	20	6	0.2	8	1.0	65	0.01	0.02	0.04	1
Sugar	10	40	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average intake		1194	31.3	426	16.6	3265	1.56	1.05	14.99	43
Average recommended intake		2060	55.0	940	9.9	3760	1.03	1.37	10.30	59
Per cent recommended intake		58	57	45	168	87	151	77	145	73
Second Survey—June 1953										
Barley	10	34	0.7	6	0.5	—	0.03	0.02	0.73	—
Corn, dry	260	795	15.9	10	5.7	—	1.25	0.52	7.00	—
Quinua	10	35	1.1	14	0,7	—	0.03	0.02	0.16	—
Wheat	15	49	1.4	5	0.7	—	0.04	0.01	0.43	—
Broad beans, dry	35	113	9.1	21	2.2	—	0.15	0.13	0.81	—
Potatoes	265	265	5.6	16	1.6	—	0.19	0.21	5.00	54
Ollucos (tubers)	120	72	1.0	2	1.2	—	0.02	0.01	0.18	14
Onions (with stems)	5	1	—	2	0.2	17	—	—	0.01	—
Sugar	10	40	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average intake		1404	34.8	76	12.8	17	1.71	0.92	14.32	68
Average recommended intake		2080	54.6	975	10.0	3785	1.03	1.42	10.40	61
Per cent recommended intake		68	64	8	128	0.4	166	65	138	111

*1 mg. carotene = 1670 I.U. vitamin A.

not cause excessive destruction of this vitamin. Much of the food was undercooked, the potatoes raw in the center.

The turnip greens of the first Chacán survey were cut up and boiled with a minimum of water, pressed into balls, and added to soups. The cooking water was seldom used. Although cooking time was short, there were undoubtedly nutrient losses. The oxalate content of turnip greens is low (9), suggesting that the calcium was available. The conversion factor of 1670 I.U. vitamin A per milligram carotene (10) may not be applicable in calculating the "vitamin A" content of diets, when carotene is derived almost entirely from a single food.

There were a number of factors, difficult to evaluate quantitatively, which might have influenced either needs or intakes of certain nutrients. In Vicos, corn—a principal source of the B vitamins—was soaked in water containing ashes to soften the outer shell. After soaking, it was thoroughly washed prior to further treatment. The nutrient or mineral destruction caused by such procedure has not been completely studied. Also in Vicos, the data did not include the probable contribution which chewing coca leaves made to the diet. Men and boys who chewed coca leaves always mixed powdered *cal*, a calcium-containing mineral, with the dried leaves (11). This practice may have contributed to calcium intake. Preliminary analyses (5) indicate that the leaves contain considerable carotene and riboflavin. It is difficult, however, to obtain quantitative information with regard to the amount used, and the utilization of nutrients contained in coca leaves is not known.

In accordance with the recommendations of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (12), caloric contributions from alcoholic beverages have not been computed, although alcohol undoubtedly contributed to the caloric intake. It was difficult to estimate accurately its consumption or its distribution among family members. Data obtained for 47 per cent of the families during the second Chacán survey gave an average intake per day per family of 1500 ml. *chica de jora*, a fermented corn drink with an alcohol content as high as 10 per cent. An analysis of twelve samples gave an average of 4.6 per cent alcohol with variations from 0 to 10.6 per cent (13). The Vicos population was also known to consume *chica de jora*.

A study on the Hacienda Vicos showed that 80 per cent of 200 subjects were infected with *Ascaris lumbricoides* (14). Other intestinal parasites were

TABLE 4

Nutritive value of the "typical" Vicos diets

FOOD	AVERAGE DAILY INTAKE PER PERSON	CALORIES	PROTEIN	CALCIUM	IRON	VITAMIN A*	THIAMINE	RIBOFLAVIN	NIACIN	ASCORBIC ACID
				First Survey—July 1952						
	gm.		*gm.*	*mg.*	*mg.*	*I.U.*	*mg.*	*mg.*	*mg.*	*mg.*
Barley	50	171	3.7	30	2.7	—	0.17	0.10	3.70	—
Corn, dry	190	582	11.6	8	4.2	—	0.91	0.38	5.14	—
Wheat	70	230	6.4	25	3.2	—	0.21	0.06	1.99	—
Broad beans, dry	70	227	18.1	41	4.5	—	0.30	0.26	1.61	—
Oca (tuber)	235	134	2.6	5	2.3	84	0.05	0.07	1.01	57.5
Potatoes	100	100	2.0	10	0.4	—	0.17	0.05	1.77	13.1
Sugar	5	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Lard	5	45	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average intake		1509	44.4	125	17.3	84	1.81	0.92	15.22	70.6
Average recommended intake		2150	58.0	1000	10.1	3860	1.10	1.40	11.00	62.0
Per cent recommended intake		70	76	13	171	3	165	66	138	117
				Second Survey—February 1953						
Corn, dry	115	352	7.0	5	2.5	—	0.55	0.23	3.10	—
Wheat	130	426	12.0	47	6.0	—	0.39	0.10	3.70	—
Broad beans, dry	20	65	5.2	12	1.3	—	0.09	0.07	0.46	—
Potatoes	550	550	11.0	56	2.2	—	0.94	0.27	9.75	72.0
Cabbage	5	3	0.2	16	0.1	50	0.01	0.02	0.08	4.9
Sugar	10	40	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Lard	5	45	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average intake		1481	35.4	138	12.1	50	1.98	0.69	17.09	76.9
Average recommended intake		2155	59.0	1000	10.2	3890	1.10	1.50	11.00	65.0
Per cent recommended intake		69	60	14	120	2	180	46	156	120

* 1 mg. carotene = 1670 I.U. vitamin A.

encountered less frequently. It is probable that the inhabitants of Chacán, living under similar conditions, would also show a high incidence of parasitism. The nutrient needs of people with parasites are not known, but if, as a result of parasitism, there were blood loss, diarrhea, or faulty absorption, needs would be elevated.

PHYSICAL STATUS

During the first surveys in each site, children three years of age or less, who were members of survey families, were given physical examinations. A detailed summary of the findings will be published later (15). The thirteen children of Chacán and the fifteen children of Vicos all had clinical signs which were possibly but not necessarily related to nutritional deficiencies. Approximately 30 per cent of the children measured less, both in height and weight, than the lowest percentiles of Stuart (16). About half had a mild xerosis of the skin, and many showed modifications of the tongue, lips, and the line of implantation of the ear—signs sometimes associated with deficiencies of riboflavin or other B vitamins. An eye pigmentation in many of the children may have been related to a vitamin A deficiency.

In Vicos, the possibility of a progressive vitamin A deficiency was suggested by the fact that all of the adolescents (fifteen subjects, twelve to sixteen years of age) who were examined had a similar pigmentation of the eye, accompanied by a thickening of the bulbar conjunctiva. All of these subjects showed a slight xerosis of the skin and about half exhibited changes of the lips and tongue possibly related to a riboflavin or B-vitamin deficiency. Forty-seven per cent had dental caries. The personal hygiene of all fifteen was classified as bad.

Sixty-seven per cent had poor muscular development and more than half, a subnormal accumulation of subcutaneous tissue. The poor body development was probably a reflection of inadequate intake of protein and calories.

Plasma concentrations of protein, calcium, phosphorus, and alkaline phosphatase for the fifteen adolescents were within the normal limits for this age group (17). Average hemoglobin was 14.5 gm. per 100 ml. and the average hematocrit, 47 per cent. Normal values for this age group living at high altitudes are not available for comparative purposes, but these values may be low (18, 19).

Although there were no advanced signs of nutritional deficiencies among the groups examined, there were signs suggestive of inadequate intakes of vitamin A; the B-complex vitamins, particularly riboflavin; protein; and calories. The studies demonstrated generally low intakes of these nutrients.

DISCUSSION

In planning ways for improving the diets of the sierra populations, socio-economic factors must be given careful consideration. The poverty of the people and their relative isolation from market centers present difficulties which cannot be easily overcome. The nutritional problems of the sierra are, therefore, problems of production and supply influenced markedly by social and economic factors.

Corn is ground on a rocker-type stone pestle. This man is wearing a poncho and cap (*chullo*) typical of sierra costumes.

Since the people depend on the land for the bulk of their food, the most logical approach to dietary improvement might appear to be through changes and improvements in farming methods. However, the Indians are far from receptive to drastic changes in their way of life. Introduction of more efficient methods of farming would of necessity be a slow process and would require carefully planned educational programs.

While most of the families own domestic animals, the products are at present sold and represent one of the few sources of income. It would seem advisable to encourage an increase in the number of domestic animals and to encourage more home use of animal foods. The administration of Hacienda Vicos has proposed the introduction of rabbits as a domestic animal.

Cereal and bean production should be maintained at as high a level as is compatible with the land available and with the growing seasons. It would probably be advantageous to sacrifice corn production in favor of cereals, such as wheat, oats, and *quinua*, a high altitude seed product, which are richer in protein and the B-vitamins.

During certain seasons, green and yellow vegetables can be grown in the sierra. Although most of these products have low prestige value, educational programs should attempt to convince the people of their value and to demonstrate ways for using them.

SUMMARY

Two dietary surveys were conducted in each of two agricultural communities in the Peruvian Andes.

The standard of living in both places was low. Staples of the diets were cereals, tubers, and broad beans. Foods of animal origin were consumed in small amounts and infrequently. In three of the four surveys, almost 100 per cent of the families consumed less than 75 per cent of the recommended amounts of calcium and vitamin A, and 50 per cent or more of the families had less than 75 per cent the recommendations for protein and calories. Forty to 80 per cent of the families in all four surveys were in this category with respect to riboflavin intake and 10 to 60 per cent with respect to ascorbic acid. Iron, thiamine, and niacin intakes were satisfactory with a large proportion of the families consuming more than 100 per cent of the recommended amounts.

REFERENCES

(1) COLLAZOS, C., C., WHITE, H. S., REH, E., HUENEMANN, R. L., AND WHITE, P. L.: Dietary surveys in Peru. 1. San Nicolás, a cotton hacienda on the Pacific Coast. J. Am. Dietet. A. 29: 883, 1953.

(2) WHITE, H. S., COLLAZOS, C., C., WHITE, P. L., HUENEMANN, R. L., BENITES, R., CASTELLANOS, A., BRAVO, Y., MOSCOSO, I., AND DIESELDORFF, A.: Dietary surveys in Peru. 2. Yurimaguas, a jungle town on the Huallaga River. J. Am. Dietet. A. 30: 856, 1954.

(3) HOLMBERG, A. R.: Proyecto Peru-Cornell en las Ciencias Sociales Aplicadas. Peru Indigena 2: 158, 1952.

(4) VASQUEZ, M.: La antropología cultural y nuestro problema del Indio. Peru Indigena 2: 7, 1952.

(5) COLLAZOS, C., WHITE, P. L., WHITE, H. S., VIÑAS, E., ALVISTUR, E., URQUIETA, R., VÁSQUEZ, J., DIAS, C., QUIROZ, A., ROCA, A., AND HEGSTED, D. M.: La composición de los alimentos Peruanos. Anales de la facultad de medicina de la Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos (Lima, Peru) 35: No. 2 (March), 1953.

(6) Recomendaciones nutricionales para las poblaciones de Centro América y Panamá. Bol. Ofic. san. panam. Suplemento No. 1: 119, 1953.

(7) VIÑAS, E., ROCA, A., WHITE, P. L., WHITE, H. S., ALVISTUR, E., URQUIETA, R., AND VÁSQUEZ, J.: El contenido en amino-acidos esenciales de la quinua. Salud y Bienstar Social (Lima, Peru) No. 2, 1953, p. 17.

(8) ALVISTUR, E., WHITE, P. L., AND COLLAZOS, C.: El valor biológico de la quinua. Bol. Sociedad Quimica del Peru 19: 197, 1953.

(9) ANDREWS, J. C., AND VISER, E. T.: The oxalic acid content of some common foods. Food Research 16: 306, 1951.

(10) WATT, B. K., AND MERRILL, A. L.: Composition of Foods—Raw, Processed, Prepared. U.S.D.A. Agriculture Handbook No. 8, June, 1950.

(11) Informe de la Comisión de Estudio de las Hojas de Coca. New York: Naciones Unidas Consejo Economico y Social, 1950.

(12) COMMITTEE ON CALORIE CONVERSION FACTORS AND FOOD COMPOSITION TABLES: Energy-Yielding Components of Food and Computation of Calorie Values. Washington, D. C.: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, 1947.

(13) VIÑAS, E.: Composición química de diferentes variedades de chicha que se consumen en el Peru. Presented at the Quinto Congreso Sudamericano de Qúimica, Lima, Peru, 1950.

(14) PAYNE, K., AND HOLMBERG, A.: Unpublished data.

(15) HUENEMANN, R. L.: Nutrition and care of young children in Peru. 4. Chacán and Hacienda Vicos. J. Am. Dietet. A., in press.

(16) STUART, H. C., AND STEVENSON, S. S.: Tables of norms for use as reference standards in the evaluation of body measurements. *In* Mitchell-Nelson Textbook of Pediatrics. (Nelson, W. E., ed.) 5th ed. Philadelphia: W. B. Saunders Co., 1950.

(17) MACY, I. G.: Nutrition and Chemical Growth in Childhood. Vol. I. Evaluation. Springfield, Ill.: Charles C Thomas, 1942.

(18) GUZMAN-BARRON, A.: La Química y La Nutrición. Conferenciae Cuarto Congreso Sud America de Química 97: 103, 1951.

(19) HURTADO, A., MERINO, C., AND DELGADO, F. E.: La influencia de la anoxemia sobre la actividad hematopoyetica. Ani. Fac. Med. Lima 29: 125, 1946.

Detrimental Factor in Sweet Pea Seeds

Biochemists from the University of Wisconsin have identified the substance from common sweet pea seeds that causes a deforming disease in human beings and domestic animals consuming these seeds for food. The disease, known as lathyrism, has been recognized since the time of Hippocrates, but the causative agent has never before been isolated.

The feat was accomplished by Professor Frank M. Strong and E. D. Schilling. Mr. Schilling has also succeeded in synthesizing the material. Wisconsin scientists are now attempting to devise an anti-metabolite or biologic antagonist for the lathyrism factor which would act as an antidote.

The disease causes marked and wide spread malformation in bones of animals and man. Bones are made soft and weak because the toxic substance seems to prevent proper functioning of the connective tissue where calcium is laid down. Men and livestock in India, North Africa, and much of the Mediterranean region use the common flowering sweet pea as food in emergencies and have long been subject to the disease. Recently, two other kinds of sweet pea, known as the Singletary and Caley, were introduced into the Gulf states of the United States for winter cover crops. These will also cause lathyrism. Horses are more subject to the disease than pigs or cattle.

If an anti-metabolite can be produced, there is some evidence that such a chemical might have considerable value in some of the other human disease of bones, joints, and connective tissue.

Children with and without Rheumatic Fever

III. Blood Serum Vitamins and Phosphatase Data[1]

ETHELWYN B. WILCOX, Ph.D., LEORA S. GALLOWAY,[2] PATRICIA WOOD,[3] and FARRIN L. MANGELSON[4,5]

Department of Foods and Nutrition, Utah State Agricultural College, Logan; and Human Nutrition Research Branch, U. S. Department of Agriculture

AS PART of a study of the nutritional status of a group of children with a history of rheumatic fever and a control group without such a history, blood serum vitamin A, carotene, ascorbic acid, riboflavin, phosphatase, and cholesterol determinations were made. Pertinent data on the children studied and evaluation of the nutrient intakes and food habits have been reported (1, 2). In this paper, the findings on six constituents of the blood serum are reported, as well as correlations between results obtained on the serum and the dietary findings. Results on eight other constituents of the whole blood or blood serum will be published later.

EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURE

The 131 children, ranging in age from five to nineteen years, who comprised the rheumatic fever group were from the Ogden, Utah, Rheumatic Fever Clinic and were paired as to age, sex, and economic status with children who did not have a history of rheumatic fever (control group) from the same area. Four children of the rheumatic fever group had been apparently active cases within six months before the study. In the other children, the disease had been active prior to that time.

The children came to the clinic without breakfast where they had medical and dental examinations, and blood samples were taken for analyses. The blood was taken from a vein in the arm.

The serum vitamin A, carotene, ascorbic acid, riboflavin, and phosphatase were determined by the microchemical methods of Bessey and his co-workers (3). The serum ascorbic acid determinations were made immediately. Serum for the phosphatase determinations was frozen and analyzed within 48 hr. Serum for the vitamin A, carotene, riboflavin, and cholesterol analyses was frozen and analyzed within a month. Cholesterol was determined by the method of Sperry and Webb (4).

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The distribution, with mean and standard error, of six constituents of blood serum is presented in Table 1. A statistical comparison based on paired values was made of the findings for the rheumatic fever and non-rheumatic groups by age and sex. The differences between the values for the two groups of children were highly significant in favor of the rheumatic fever group for the following constituents: girls, 5 to 9 and 5 to 18 years old—for ascorbic acid; girls, 13 to 18 and 5 to 18 years old—for serum carotene; boys, 13 to 19 and 5 to 19 years old—for free serum riboflavin; boys, 5 to 9 and 5 to 19 years old—for total serum riboflavin and serum phosphatase. The control girls, 5 to 18 years old, had significantly more free serum riboflavin than those in the rheumatic fever group. Other differences were not significant.

[1] This study was a part of the Western Regional Research Project on the Nutritional Status of Population Groups in a Selected Area of Utah under the direction of the Utah Agricultural Experiment Station. It was financed in part from funds appropriated under the Research and Marketing Act of 1946. The cooperation and assistance of the Human Nutrition Research Branch, U. S. Department of Agriculture, and the Utah Department of Health are acknowledged.

[2] Assigned to Utah State Agricultural College.

[3] Assigned to Utah State Agricultural College. Present address: New Mexico College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, State College.

[4] Present address: Snow College, Ephraim, Utah.

[5] The authors wish to express their appreciation to Dr. Eugene H. Smith (now deceased), who, as Head of the Rheumatic Fever Clinic, supervised the selection of the children who comprised the rheumatic fever group; to John Barnwell, Veran A. Cottle, and Carol Butterfield for their technical assistance; and to Bliss Crandall and Rex Hurst for help with the statistical analyses.

TABLE 1

Distribution of children according to levels of blood serum constituents by age group

LEVEL OF BLOOD SERUM CONSTITUENT	5–9 YEARS				10–12 YEARS				13–19 YEARS			
	Rheumatic fever group		Control group		Rheumatic fever group		Control group		Rheumatic fever group		Control group	
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls
Serum Vitamin A												
mcg./100 ml.												
Under 20	1		1	1		2		2	1	1	2	2
20–24	3	2	5	1	1	1	1	1	2	4	1	4
25–29	4	4	5	2	3	2	5	3	4	7	3	8
30–34	3	5	2	8	4	2	4	3	7	7	9	6
35–39	5	3	3	1	1	6	1	4	6	8	6	9
40–44	3	4	4	1	5		1	2	4	4	5	2
45–49	1					2	1	1	2			2
50–54						1	2			1	1	1
55 and over					1				1	2		
Total	20	18	20	15	15	16	15	16	27	34	27	34
Percentage below 20 mcg	5	0	5	7	0	13	0	13	4	3	7	6
Percentage below 30 mcg	40	33	55	33	26	31	40	38	26	35	22	41
Mean (mcg.)	32	33	31	30	35	34	35	32	35	34	34	33
Standard error of mean	2.0	1.7	1.8	1.1	1.9	2.7	2.5	2.1	1.9	1.6	1.5	1.5
Serum Carotene												
mcg./100 ml.												
Under 80				1			1	1	3		1	4
80–99		1		1		1		1	4	6	3	6
100–119	1	1	3	2	2	1	2	2	3	4	6	6
120–139	4	2	2	2	1	4			4	7	4	3
140–159	5	1	4	1	4	2	2	4	5	2	3	9
160–179	2	1	3	1	4	3		4	1	2	4	3
180–199	1	1	3	1	1	1	7	1	3	3	1	1
200–219			3	1		1	1	1		6	2	
220–239	3	4		2				1	1	2	2	2
240–259		3				1	2		1	1		
260–279	2			1	2	1			1			
280–299	1	1	2	1		1					1	
300 and over	1	3	1	1	1			1	1	1		
Total	20	18	21	15	15	16	15	16	27	34	27	34
Percentage below 75 mcg	0	0	0	7	0	0	7	6	11	0	0	9
Percentage below 125 mcg	10	11	19	33	13	12	20	31	44	35	44	5
Mean (mcg.)	193	217	180	178	187	170	171	158	145	157	147	129
Standard error of mean	16	17	14	20	32	14	15	16	13	11	10	7
Serum Ascorbic Acid												
mg./100 ml.												
0.2–0.3								1	4	1	1	2
0.4–0.5	1					1		2	4	2	2	1
0.6–0.7		1	1	2			1	2	2	2	4	4
0.8–0.9	1		1	3			4	1	2	4	7	9
1.0–1.1	3	1	4	2	3	3	3	1	3	9	2	7
1.2–1.3	8	4	4	4	4	4		5	4	4	6	6
1.4–1.5	2	4	3	2	4	3	5	2	4	6	4	1
1.6–1.7	3	5	3	4	3	3	2	2	2	4	1	4
1.8–1.9	2	2	4		1	1			2	3		
2.0 and over	1	1	1			1						1
Total	21	18	21	17	15	16	15	16	27	35	27	35
Percentage below 0.4 mg.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	15	3	4	6
Percentage below 0.6 mg.	5	0	0	0	0	6	0	19	30	9	11	9
Mean (mg.)	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.2	1.1	1.0	1.2	1.0	1.1
Standard error of mean	0.09	0.08	0.09	0.08	0.06	0.09	0.08	0.11	0.10	0.06	0.07	0.07
Free Serum Riboflavin												
mcg./100 ml.												
Under 0.2	1		1						2	2	2	1
0.2–0.3	3	3	4	3	1		1	3	3	6	6	2
0.4–0.5	2	2	7	2	4	6	3	2	4	6	8	8
0.6–0.7	2	1	3	4	6	2	3	4	3	5	7	9
0.8–0.9	3	6	5		2	6	6	2	4	5	2	9
1.0–1.1	3	3	1	3	1		1		4	5	1	
1.2–1.3	6	1		2	1		1	1	2	2	1	3
1.4–1.5		2				1		1	1	1		1
1.6 and over	1			3		1		4	2	2		2

TABLE 1 (*Concluded*)

LEVEL OF BLOOD SERUM CONSTITUENT	5–9 YEARS				10–12 YEARS				13–19 YEARS			
	Rheumatic fever group		Control group		Rheumatic fever group		Control group		Rheumatic fever group		Control group	
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls
Free Serum Riboflavin (*Continued*)												
Total	21	18	21	17	15	16	15	15	27	34	27	35
Percentage below 0.4 mcg.	19	17	24	18	7	0	7	7	18	24	30	8
Percentage below 0.6 mcg.	29	28	57	29	33	38	27	27	33	41	59	31
Mean (mcg.)	1.05	0.86	0.61	0.85	0.68	0.92	0.77	1.36	0.80	0.79	0.54	1.00
Standard error of mean	0.22	0.09	0.05	0.13	0.06	0.18	0.06	0.28	0.08	0.09	0.05	0.24
Total Serum Riboflavin												
mcg./100 ml.												
Under 1.5				2		2	1		4	1	1	2
1.5–1.6			1	1				2	1	8	1	4
1.7–1.8		2	1	1					2	3	2	4
1.9–2.0	2	1	4		4	2	4	2	2	6	5	6
2.1–2.2	1	1	3		3	2	2	2	1	3	5	3
2.3–2.4	3	3	3	1	2	2	4	1	3	3	4	6
2.5–2.6	2	2	2		1	1	1	3	4	1	6	2
2.7–2.8		2	4	6	3	4		1	3		2	2
2.9–3.0	5	2	3	3	2		2		2	1	1	3
3.1–3.2	2	2		1		1	1		1	3		2
3.3–3.4	1	1				1			2	1		
3.5–3.6	2	2		1				2	1	1		
3.7 and over	3			1		1		2	1	3		1
Total	21	18	21	17	15	16	15	15	27	34	27	35
Percentage below 1.9 mcg.	0	11	10	24	0	13	7	13	26	35	15	28
Percentage below 2.3 mcg.	14	22	43	18	47	38	47	40	37	62	52	54
Mean (mcg.)	3.1	2.7	2.4	2.6	2.4	2.6	2.4	2.8	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.4
Standard error of mean	0.22	0.12	0.08	0.20	0.09	0.22	0.12	0.33	0.15	0.13	0.08	0.24
Serum Phosphatase												
nitrophenol units/100 ml.												
Under 2.0					1		1			8	4	10
2.0–2.9	1	2	5	3	4	2	2	4	1	3	3	8
3.0–3.9	4	3	3	4	1	1	4	2	3	7	4	4
4.0–4.9	1	1	3	1	2	4			2		1	3
5.0–5.9	4	1	1	1	1	2	2	4		1	4	
6.0–6.9	2	1		1		2			2	1	2	
7.0–7.9						1			2		3	
8.0 and over	1	1	1					1	1		1	
Total	13	9	13	10	9	12	9	11	11	20	22	25
Percentage above 8 units	8	1	8	0	0	0	0	9	9	0	4	1
Mean	4.8	4.4	3.9	3.6	3.4	4.7	3.5	4.6	5.4	2.6	4.4	2.5
Standard error of mean	0.48	0.65	0.45	0.43	0.47	0.45	0.41	0.84	0.66	0.34	0.48	0.23
Total Serum Cholesterol												
mg./100 ml.												
Under 120		1	2						2		1	2
120–129	2					2	1		3	1	1	3
130–139	1		4	2	1	1	2	1	4	4	5	2
140–149	3	2	2	2					1	5	6	7
150–159		5		2	5		1	4	6	5	2	6
160–169	2	1	6		2	2	1	3	1	4	4	2
170–179	2		2	5	2	3	4	1	5	1	3	3
180–189	5	2	1		3	2	1	3	1	2	3	3
190–199	5	3	2	2	2		2	1	2	3	2	3
200–209		1				1	1	2	2	5		3
210–219		1	1	1		1	1			1		
220–229		2				3				2		1
230 and over				1		1	1	1		1		
Total	20	18	20	15	15	16	15	16	27	34	27	35
Percentage above 180 mg.	50	50	20	20	33	50	40	44	18	41	18	28
Percentage above 200 mg.	0	22	5	13	0	38	20	19	7	26	0	11
Mean (mg.)	169	176	159	175	167	183	176	176	157	172	154	162
Standard error of mean	5.5	7.8	6.1	9.2	4.4	9.0	7.8	6.3	5.3	5.3	4.3	4.7

An evaluation of the dietary intakes (1) of the two groups showed no significant differences in vitamin A, ascorbic acid, and riboflavin intakes. However, more children in the rheumatic fever group took vitamin supplements than in the non-rheumatic group. While 32 vs. 20 per cent took them part of the

time, only 14 vs. 4 per cent were taking them the week of the dietary survey.

Vitamin A and Carotene

No striking age or sex difference was shown in the serum vitamin A values, although the younger children had slightly lower mean values. The mean values of 30 to 35 mcg. per 100 ml. are close to the plasma vitamin A median of 35 mcg. per 100 ml. reported by Szymanski and Longwell (5) for children six to sixteen years of age. Other workers (6–8) have reported similar mean values and distribution of subjects for the same age and sex, with the exception that they had more subjects with values above 50 mcg. It should be noted, however, that Szymanski and Longwell (5) found some correlation between daily intake of vitamin A concentrate and plasma level. Only a few (7 per cent) had values over 50 mcg. per 100 ml. unless their diets were supplemented with vitamin A concentrate. The children in the Michigan study (6) were given supplements routinely. The use of supplements in the other studies (7, 8) was not reported. In the present study, 5 and 3 per cent of the rheumatic fever and control children, respectively, had serum values above 50 mcg. while 13 and 5 per cent in the two groups were taking vitamin A concentrate.

As shown in Table 1, a comparison of the serum vitamin A values has been made with 30 and 20 mcg. per 100 ml., since Clayton *et al.* (7) stated that the first of these values is considered to be the lower limit of normal and Bessey and Lowry (9) considered 20 mcg. as a critical level between poor and fair. Thirty per cent or more of the following groups had vitamin A values below 30 mcg.: boys in the rheumatic fever group, ages 5 to 9; boys in the non-rheumatic group, ages 5 to 9 and 10 to 12; and all the girls in both groups. Only the 10- to 12-year-old girls in both groups had 10 per cent or more with values below 20 mcg. These results indicate that although depletion of vitamin A stores was indicated in only a few subjects, a rather high percentage in some groups had serum vitamin A values which were below optimum.

Shank *et al.* (10) found that the plasma vitamin A decreased with the development of acute rheumatic fever and the intensity of the attack. In severe attacks, concentrations varied between 0 and 70 I.U. per 100 ml. (0 and 21 mcg. per 100 ml.). Hence, it was to be expected that few of the inactive rheumatic fever subjects in this study would have values below 20 mcg.

Mean serum carotene values for the older boys and girls in both groups were somewhat lower than for the younger children (Table 1) with the control girls (ages 13 to 18 years) having the lowest values. Also, in the non-rheumatic group, the girls had slightly lower values than the boys of the same age. No sex differences were shown for the rheumatic fever children. These values are somewhat higher than those which have been reported (5–8). Szymanski and Longwell (5) found no sex difference in plasma carotene in children from one to nine years of age while in older children, the girls had lower values.

The percentage of subjects with blood carotene values below 75 or 125 mcg. per 100 ml. was relatively small when compared to the findings of Clayton *et al.* (7), of Storvick *et al.* (8), and of Bessey and Lowry (9). From 0 to 11 per cent of the children had values below 75 mcg. Thirty per cent or more of the following groups had carotene values below 125 mcg.: boys and girls in the rheumatic fever group, ages 13 to 19; control girls, ages 5 to 9 and 10 to 12; and control boys, ages 13 to 19.

The mean vitamin A values in the diets of all groups of children (1) exceeded the recommended allowances. Since this study was made during the months of July through November, the relatively high mean serum carotene values may reflect intake of plant sources high in vitamin A value. Of this vitamin A value, 54 per cent for the rheumatic fever group and 46 per cent for the control group came from fruits and vegetables. Green and yellow vegetables (0.4 to 0.7 serving per day [2]) supplied almost 25 per cent of the total vitamin A value, while citrus fruits and tomatoes and other fruits, each supplied approximately 10 per cent. Included in "other fruits" were apricots, peaches, and cantaloupe which were used abundantly while in season.

A seasonal variation in plasma carotene values has been noted among Denver children (5). Higher values were obtained from June through November than at other seasons, and a definite relationship between plasma carotene and intake of vitamin A from plant sources was also found.

Serum Ascorbic Acid

The serum ascorbic acid values did not show any significant sex difference. The younger children had higher mean values than the older. The differences between the values for the 5- to 12-year-olds and the 12- to 19-year-olds were highly significant for the control boys and for both sexes in the rheumatic fever group.

From 70 to 100 per cent of all the children under 10 years of age and of the rheumatic fever children under 13 years had mean ascorbic acid values of 1.0 mg. per 100 ml. or more which indicates saturation (11–13). In the 10-to-12-year control group, only 67 and 62 per cent of the boys and girls, respectively, had values of 1.0 mg. per 100 ml. or above, while the percentages of 13- to 19-year-old-children of both groups were 48 to 74.

The ascorbic acid level in the blood serum considered by some to indicate a less-than-optimal dietary intake is 0.6 mg. per 100 ml. (14). The percentages of children with ascorbic acid values below this level were 5 to 30; 19 per cent of the control

girls, ages 10 to 12; 11 and 30 per cent of the older boys; and 9 per cent of the older girls in both groups (Table 1). Few of the younger children had values this low. Only nine children (about 3 per cent) had ascorbic acid values below 0.4 mg. per 100 ml.

These serum ascorbic acid values are similar to those reported for New York children (7) of the same age and sex, but are somewhat higher than those for children in Maine (7), Oregon (8), and Maryland (15), and are markedly higher than those reported for New Mexico children (16) and a group of children with inactive rheumatic fever (17). Rinehart *et al.* (17) also studied children with active rheumatic fever who had values of 0.3 mg. per 100 ml.

The mean dietary ascorbic acid intakes ranged from 53 to 84 mg. for all children. The 13- to 19-year-old control children had mean dietary intakes which were from 52 to 74 per cent of the recommended allowances, while in the rheumatic fever group the mean intakes were somewhat higher (79 to 88 per cent). The younger children had mean dietary intakes which met the recommended allowances except for the girls in the 10-to-12-year group.

It is difficult to determine how the relation of the single determination of serum ascorbic acid on a fasting sample to the dietary intake as calculated in this study should be evaluated. Moyer *et al.* (18) found that an intake of 60 mg. ascorbic acid was consistent with a serum ascorbic acid concentration of 0.7 mg. per 100 ml. or more for children 8 and 12 years of age. Storvick and co-workers (12, 19) found that the recommended allowance of ascorbic acid maintained mean plasma values above 0.8 mg. for younger adolescents (ages 12 to 14) and older adolescents (ages 16 to 19). It would seem that the serum ascorbic acid values for the 13- to 19-year-old children in this study are somewhat higher than would be expected from their dietary intake. The use of supplementary vitamins would have some effect. However, only 6 per cent of the older rheumatic fever children and none in the control group were taking ascorbic acid supplements during the week that the food record was kept.

When dietary ascorbic acid intakes were plotted against serum ascorbic acid values, more boys in the rheumatic fever group had low serum values on high intakes than in the non-rheumatic group of boys. The reverse was also true. That is, there were more high serum values on lower intakes among the control boys than among the rheumatic fever boys. When comparing boys and girls on the same dietary intakes, the control boys and girls had about the same serum values; however, in the rheumatic fever group, the boys had more low values. A small but statistically significant correlation between dietary intake of ascorbic acid and serum ascorbic acid values of 0.24 was shown for the control girls (ages 5 to 18). Correlations for the other groups were not significant. Apparently other factors, such as intakes of supplements and atypical diets in the week recorded, also influenced the serum ascorbic acid levels.

Riboflavin

The mean free serum riboflavin values were significantly higher for the control girls than for the boys of the same age (ages 5 to 9 and 5 to 19). Differences between sex were not consistent for the rheumatic fever children. As shown in Table 1, 27 per cent or more of all groups had free riboflavin values below 0.6 mcg. per 100 ml. However, 17 per cent or more of the following groups of children had values below 0.4 mcg.: boys and girls in the rheumatic fever group, ages 5 to 9 and 13 to 19; control boys, ages 5 to 9 and 13 to 19; and control girls, ages 5 to 9. Levels of 0.4 and 0.6 mcg. per 100 ml. were chosen arbitrarily and are not related to possible physiologic significance.

Total serum riboflavin values for all groups were similar (2.3 to 3.1 mcg.). These values were somewhat lower and the free riboflavin values similar to those reported for normal adults and children under twenty (11, 20). However, it should be noted that the values in this study are for fasting samples. Nonfasting subjects were used in one study (20).

The percentages of children with total riboflavin values below 2.3 mcg. were relatively high, that is, 14 to 62 for the rheumatic fever group and 18 to 54 for the control group. However, only four groups of children had 20 per cent or more with values below 1.9 mcg.: boys and girls in the rheumatic fever group, ages 13 to 19, and control girls, ages 5 to 9 and 13 to 19.

Phosphatase

Serum phosphatase determinations were not made on all subjects because it was impossible to make this analysis at the beginning of the study. The 13- to 19-year-old boys of both groups had higher phosphatase values than the girls of the same age. However, only the differences between the boys and girls, ages 13 to 19, in the rheumatic fever group were significant. The older girls had much lower serum phosphatase values than the younger girls, while less age difference was apparent in the means for the boys. The correlation of -0.53 between age and serum phosphatase values for the rheumatic fever girls was highly significant. Correlations for the other groups were not significant. The mean values obtained in this study are similar to those reported for normative data on serum phosphatase (21).

The influence of age and sex on serum phosphatase has been noted previously (9, 21, 22). Children under ten years of age did not show any sex differences, while older girls had lower values than the younger children (21, 22).

Less than 10 per cent of the children in both

groups had values above 8 units, a level Bessey and Lowry (9) considered unsatisfactory. However, Clark and Beck (21) and Harrison *et al.* (22) did not find evidence of pathology in subjects with high values.

Cholesterol

The girls tended to have somewhat higher total serum cholesterol values than the boys. The differences between the girls and boys for the rheumatic fever group, ages 13 to 19 and 5 to 19, were significant. Several groups of children had 30 per cent or more with values above 180 mg., namely, the control boys and girls, ages 10 to 12, and all rheumatic fever children except the 13- to 19-year-old boys. Only the control boys and girls, ages 10 to 12, and the rheumatic fever girls, ages 5 to 9, 10 to 12, and 13 to 18, had 19 per cent or more of subjects with cholesterol values above 200 mg.

The mean total cholesterol values of 154 to 183 mg. and range of 96 to 270 mg. obtained in this study are similar to the values for children under thirteen years of age reported by Offenkrantz and Karshan (23), while the means but not the range are lower than those reported by Hodges *et al.* (24). A group of children with rheumatic fever (23) had total cholesterol values that did not differ from the values found in normal children. In a later study by Offenkrantz (25), total cholesterol levels were definitely lowered for all but a few children during periods of activity of the rheumatic disease.

TABLE 2

Free and total serum cholesterol values of children with and without rheumatic fever

SUBJECTS	CHOLESTEROL		
	Free	Total	Ratio
Rheumatic Fever Subjects			
	mg.	*mg.*	*mg.*
Boys			
5–9 years	44	169	0.26
10–12 years	45	167	0.26
13–19 years	41	157	0.26
Girls			
5–9 years	45	176	0.24
10–12 years	46	183	0.25
13–18 years	45	172	0.26
Non-Rheumatic Subjects			
Boys			
5–9 years	41	159	0.26
10–12 years	45	176	0.26
13–19 years	40	154	0.26
Girls			
5–9 years	45	175	0.26
10–12 years	45	176	0.26
13–18 years	41	162	0.25

In Table 2 are presented the free and total serum cholesterol data with the cholesterol ratio (free/total). The ratios for the various groups were similar (0.24 to 0.26 mg.). Free cholesterol values fluctuated in the same way that the total cholesterol values did. That is, higher total values were associated with higher free values.

Since cholesterol values were obtained for a limited number of parents, it was of interest to see how the cholesterol values of boys and girls in the same family compared with those of their parents. In five families in which both parents had cholesterol values above 200 mg., the children had values similar to those children who had only one of the parents with values above 200 mg. Hence, the two groups were combined in Table 3. Five of these families and two families in which the parents had lower cholesterol values included one or two control children as well as one or two children in the rheumatic fever group. Differences between the children with or without rheumatic fever were slight. It will be noted from Table 3 that the girls and boys with parents having total cholesterol values of 200 mg. or above had higher values than those of parents with lower cholesterol values.

Correlations

Possible relation between pairs of biochemical tests were determined by calculation. Highly significant positive correlations for both groups of girls (0.34 and 0.56) and significant positive correlations for the boys (0.29 and 0.27) were obtained for the paired tests of serum carotene and serum ascorbic acid. Storvick *et al.* (8) and Babcock *et al.* (26) have reported this significant positive correlation previously.

A multiple regression was calculated to determine the influence on the various blood constituents of sex, rheumatic fever history, age, and intakes of the ten dietary nutrients. The significant correlations discussed here are presented in Table 4. Many sig-

TABLE 3

Total serum cholesterol values of children and their parents

FAMILY CHARACTERISTIC	MOTHERS		FATHERS		GIRLS		BOYS	
	Number	Cholesterol	Number	Cholesterol	Number	Cholesterol	Number	Cholesterol
		mg.		*mg.*		*mg.*		*mg.*
One or both parents with cholesterol values of 200 mg. or more	14	206	15	229	15	186	9	170
Both parents with cholesterol values below 200 mg.	8	172	8	167	5	151	7	144

TABLE 4

Simple and multiple correlation coefficients

FACTOR	SIMPLE r²†			
	Serum ascorbic acid	Serum carotene	Serum cholesterol	Free serum riboflavin
Sex	(+).00110	(−).00040	(+).02729*	(+).03730**
Rheumatic fever or non-rheumatic	(−).01727*	(−).01291	(−).00418	(+).00041
Age	(−).08390**	(−).08623**	(−).01541	(−).00010
Calories	(−).03342**	(−).00585	(−).01670*	(−).00007
Protein	(−).02669*	(+).00002	(−).00889	(−).00033
Carbohydrate	(−).03740**	(−).02164*	(−).02501	(−).00168
Calcium	(−).01158	(+).00884	(−).00084	(+).00000
Iron	(−).01024	(−).00177	(−).01736*	(−).00153
Vitamin A	(+).00673	(+).00158	(−).02107*	(−).00000
Thiamine	(−).02112*	(−).00289	(−).01164	(−).00366
Riboflavin	(−).00512	(+).00046	(−).01480	(−).00028
Niacin	(−).01244	(−).00470	(−).02712	(−).00181
Ascorbic acid	(+).02020*	(+).04295**	(−).00016	(+).00040
R^2 for 13 factors	.160**	.203**	.079	.062
R^2 for first 6 factors	.110**	.144**	.057*	.055*
R^2 for first 3 factors	.103**	.099**	.049**	.038*
R^2 for factors 3, 6, and 13	—	.157**	—	—

† ( ) indicates sign of simple correlation if the square root was extracted.

* Significant at the $P < 0.05$ level.

** Significant at the $P < 0.01$ level.

nificant simple correlations were shown by the data. However, not all of these proved to be significant after the multiple regression was made.

The first r^2 in the table shows the percentage of variation in each serum constituent that can be accounted for by the influence of the thirteen factors studied. Another multiple regression was then made on factors showing a significance with the greatest number of blood constituents in the simple correlations. In the case of serum ascorbic acid, it will be noted that the second r^2 shows that the first six factors accounted for 11 per cent of the variation while only 5 per cent resulted from the other seven factors. A further breakdown for the first three factors (sex, group, age) showed that they accounted for 10 per cent of the variation. Age had the most effect on the serum ascorbic acid values. For serum carotene, a breakdown of the influences of age, carbohydrate, and dietary ascorbic acid showed that these three factors accounted for 16 per cent of the variation while only 4 per cent resulted from the other ten factors. Age had the greatest effect on the carotene values, while sex had the greatest effect on total cholesterol and free riboflavin values.

SUMMARY

Serum vitamin A, carotene, ascorbic acid, riboflavin, phosphatase, and cholesterol values were determined for 131 children with a history of rheumatic fever and for 131 children of the same ages without such a medical history.

Comparison of paired values for the two groups showed the following significant differences: higher values for serum ascorbic acid and serum carotene for the girls in the rheumatic fever group; higher values for free and total serum riboflavin and serum phosphatase for the rheumatic fever boys; and higher values for free serum riboflavin for the control girls. These differences appear to have little nutritional significance.

The majority of the children had high or normal values for all blood constituents, except as follows: from one-fourth to one-half of all children had vitamin A values below what is generally considered satisfactory, and total serum riboflavin values were low for approximately half of the older children.

More girls than boys of all age groups had serum cholesterol values above 200 mg. per 100 ml.

A multiple regression was calculated to determine the influence on the serum constituents of sex, rheumatic fever history, age, and intake of each of the nutrients. Age had the greatest effect of the various factors studied on serum ascorbic acid and carotene values. Sex had the greatest effect on total serum cholesterol and free riboflavin values. These correlations were significant.

Statistically significant correlation coefficients were obtained for serum carotene and ascorbic acid.

REFERENCES

(1) Wilcox, E. B., and Galloway, L. S.: Children with and without rheumatic fever. 1. Nutrient intake, physique, and growth. J. Am. Dietet. A. 30: 345, 1954.

(2) Wilcox, E. B., and Galloway, L. S.: Children with and without rheumatic fever. 2. Food habits. J. Am. Dietet. A. 30: 453, 1954.

(3) Bessey, O. A.: Microchemical methods. *In* Vitamin Methods. Vol. I. (Gyorgy, P., ed.) New York: Academic Press, Inc., 1950, p. 287.

(4) SPERRY, W. M., AND WEBB, M.: A revision of the Schoenheimer-Sperry method for cholesterol determination. J. Biol. Chem. 187: 97, 1950.

(5) SZYMANSKI, B. B., AND LONGWELL, B. B.: Plasma vitamin A and carotene determinations in a group of normal children. J. Nutrition 45: 431, 1951.

(6) ROBINSON, A., LESHER, M., HARRISON, A. P., MOYER, E. Z., GRESOCK, M. S., AND SAUNDERS, C.: Nutritional status of children. 6. Blood serum vitamin A and carotenoids. J. Am. Dietet. A. 24: 410, 1948.

(7) CLAYTON, M. M., BABCOCK, M. J., FOSTER, W. D., STREGEVSKY, S., TUCKER, R. E., WERTZ, A. W., AND WILLIAMS, H. H.: Cooperative Nutritional Status Studies in the Northeast Region. V. Blood Findings. Northeast Regional Pub. No. 14. Maine Agric. Exper. Sta. Bull. No. 516, May, 1953.

(8) STORVICK, C. A., HATHAWAY, M. L., AND NITCHALS, R. M.: Nutritional status of selected population groups in Oregon. 2. Biochemical tests on the blood of native born and reared school children in two regions. Milbank Mem. Fund Quart. 29: 255, 1951.

(9) BESSEY, O. A., AND LOWRY, O. H.: Nutritional assay of 1,200 New York State school children. *In* Meals for Millions. Final Report, N. Y. State Joint Legislative Committee on Nutrition. Legislative Document No. 61, 1947, p. 167.

(10) SHANK, R. E., COBURN, A. F., MOORE, L. V., AND HOAGLAND, C. L.: The level of vitamin A and carotene in the plasma of rheumatic subjects. J. Clin. Investigation 23: 289, 1944.

(11) LOWRY, O. H.: Biochemical evidence of nutritional status. Physiol. Rev. 32: 431, 1952.

(12) STORVICK, C. A., DAVEY, B. L., NITCHALS, R. M., COFFEY, R. E., AND FINCKE, M. L.: Ascorbic acid requirements of older adolescents. Ore. Agric. Exper. Sta. Tech. Bull. No. 18, 1950.

(13) DODDS, M. L., PRICE, E. L., AND MCLEOD, F. L.: A study on the relation and adjustment of blood plasma level and urinary excretion of ascorbic acid to intake. J. Nutrition 40: 255, 1950.

(14) COMMITTEE ON NUTRITION SURVEYS, FOOD AND NUTRITION BOARD.: Nutrition Surveys: Their Techniques and Values. Natl. Research Council Bull. No. 117, May, 1949.

(15) VELAT, C., MICKELSEN, O., HATHAWAY, M. L., ADELSON, S. F., MEYER, F. L., AND PETERKIN, B. B.: Evaluating School Lunches and Nutritional Status of Children. U.S.D.A. Circ. No. 859, 1951.

(16) CAMPBELL, A. M., GRASS, R. J., HACKER, D. B., HOTOPP, M., AND LANTZ, E. M.: The relation of vitamin C to the condition of the gums of New Mexico school children in selected areas. N. Mex. Agric. Exper. Sta. Bull. No. 380, 1953.

(17) RINEHART, J. F., GREENBERG, L. D., OLNEY, M., AND CHOY, F.: Metabolism of vitamin C in rheumatic fever. Arch. Int. Med. 61: 552, 1938.

(18) MOYER, E. Z., HARRISON, A. P., LESHER, M., AND MILLER, O. N.: Nutritional status of children. 3. Blood serum vitamin C. J. Am. Dietet. A. 24: 199, 1948.

(19) STORVICK, C. A., FINCKE, M. L., QUINN, J. P., AND DAVEY, B. L.: A study of ascorbic acid metabolism of adolescent children. J. Nutrition 33: 529, 1947.

(20) SUVARNAKICH, K., MANN, G. V., AND STARE, F. J.: Riboflavin in human serum. J. Nutrition 47: 105, 1952.

(21) CLARK, L. C., JR., AND BECK, E.: Plasma "alkaline" phosphatase activity. 1. Normative data for growing children. J. Pediat. 36: 335, 1950.

(22) HARRISON, A. P., RODERUCK, C., LESHER, M., KAUCHER, M., MOYER, E. Z., LAMECK, W., AND BEACH, E. F.: Nutritional status of children. 8. Blood serum alkaline phosphatase. J. Am. Dietet. A. 24: 503, 1948.

(23) OFFENKRANTZ, F. M., AND KARSHAN, M.: Serum cholesterol values for children. Am. J. Dis. Child. 52: 784, 1936.

(24) HODGES, R. G., SPERRY, W. M., AND ANDERSEN, D. H.: Serum cholesterol values for infants and children. Am. J. Dis. Child. 65: 858, 1943.

(25) OFFENKRANTZ, F. M.: Serum cholesterol in patients with rheumatic fever. Am. J. Dis. Child. 56: 67, 1938.

(26) BABCOCK, M. J., CLAYTON, M. M., FOSTER, W. D., LOJKIN, M. E., TUCKER, R. E., VANLANDINGHAM, A. H., AND YOUNG, C. M.: Cooperative Nutritional Status Studies in the Northeast Region. VI. Correlations. Northeast Regional Pub. No. 13. W. Va. Agric. Exper. Sta. Bull. No. 361T, June, 1953.

Insulinase

Insulinase, a substance produced in the liver which specifically destroys insulin, may be a new clue to the underlying cause of diabetes, according to Dr. I. Arthur Mirsky and Gladys Perisutti, who reported work at the Department of Clinical Science, University of Pittsburgh School of Medicine at the recent meeting of the American Chemical Society in New York City. Dr. Mirsky explained that the activity of insulinase has been demonstrated by combining insulin with extracts, slices, or ground-up portions of liver, and its mode of action has been established by the use of insulin tagged with radioactive iodine.

Dr. Mirsky postulated that any condition which will produce an increase in the activity of insulinase in an individual will result in an insulin insufficiency and the consequent development of diabetes mellitus. Studies are now in progress to determine whether factors which inhibit the action of insulinase will also influence the source of diabetes mellitus in man.

"It is generally acknowledged that insulin is destroyed rapidly in the intact organism," Dr. Mirsky said. "That this destruction may be due to some catalytic factor in the tissues was revealed in the observation that the incubation of insulin with slices, homogenates, and extracts of liver from various species, including man, results in a destruction of the biologic activity of the insulin. The specificity of the enzymes responsible for insulin degradation was established by comparison of the effect of liver extracts on iodine-131 labeled insulin with that on iodine-131 labeled human serum albumin, chymotrypsin, ribonuclease, and other proteins."

Comparison of One-Day Food Record and Research Dietary History on a Group of Obese Pregnant Women[1]

ANNA S. van den BERG and J. MAYER, Ph.D., D.Sc.[2]

Department of Maternal and Child Health and Department of Nutrition, Harvard School of Public Health, Boston

MANY methods have been used in assessing dietary intake of individuals and of groups. The one most frequently used has been the food record—one-day food record (1), and records of three or more consecutive days (2–7). Data have been obtained by actual weight of food ingested (8), supplemented at times with balance studies and chemical analysis of nutrients, and by interview methods: 24-hr. recall (6–8), clinic dietary history (4, 9), and research dietary history (10). An important question is: which of these different methods gives a reliable estimation of food intake of individuals or of groups? Valuable information on this can be had from comparison of these different methods.

In the study of food intakes of obese and nonobese women (4), it was found that while different methods of food recordings (one-day and three-day food records) and interviews (clinic dietary history and research dietary history) gave equivalent results on a group basis when applied to different groups of women of normal weight, they led to widely divergent caloric intakes when applied to groups of obese women. For the obese groups, the extremes were represented on the low side by the record method and on the high side by the research dietary history with the clinic dietary history in an intermediary position; differences obtained between results by the research dietary history and the one-day food record reached almost an average value of 900 calories per day. It must be noted here that possible differences between the groups themselves could not be excluded as at least a contributory factor, although preliminary results obtained on twelve obese women subjected to both methods made this interpretation unlikely.

In data from different population groups (5–7), a comparison was made of the use of the dietary history and the 24-hr. recall and of the dietary history and seven-day record (for the same subjects) as methods of estimating the nutrient intake of an individual and of a group. It was found for nearly all population groups studied that the research dietary history did not give the same estimate of intake for an individual or for the mean of a group as either the seven-day record or the 24-hr. recall. These findings are in accord with those of Huenemann and Turner (2), who compared results obtained by dietary record and dietary history methods. Trulson, in reassessing Huenemann's work, noted that the greater the distance in time of keeping the weighed diet record from preliminary dietary history, the smaller the relationship. She also observed that the ability to estimate or predict intake of an individual, based on knowledge of intake by one method, varies with the food or nutrient (7).

The present report deals with the comparison of intakes of a group of obese women who were subjected to both a one-day food record and to a research dietary history.

[1] Supported in part by grants to the Department of Maternal and Child Health from the Nutrition Foundation, Inc., New York City, and The Association for the Aid of Crippled Children, New York City; and by grants to the Department of Nutrition from General Mills, Minneapolis; The Chemistry Scholarship Fund, New York City; the J. M. Kaplan Fund, New York City; and the Sugar Research Foundation, New York City. Received for publication July 22, 1954.

[2] The authors are pleased to acknowledge their debt of gratitude to Bertha S. Burke, Associate Professor, Department of Maternal and Child Health, Harvard School of Public Health, for her constant help in this study as well as for the use of her dietary history material from the Obesity Research Clinic, Boston Lying-in Hospital. These dietary histories were taken by either Mrs. Burke or her assistants (five interviewers), including one of us (A.S.v.d.B). The authors are also grateful to Dr. Jane Worcester, Associate Professor of Biostatistics, Harvard School of Public Health, for her advice in the statistical handling of the data.

SELECTION OF GROUP AND METHODS

The subjects were thirty-five obese pregnant women of the Research Obesity Clinic of the Boston Lying-in Hospital. Women were selected for this clinic on a basis of obesity: a pregravid weight of 160 lb. or more and a height of 5 ft. 6 in. or under. A few very short or very tall women who did not comply with these standards were included with special consideration of weight in relation to height. All patients at conception were 20 lb. or more above an "ideal" (11) non-pregnant weight. A subject who had been recently or was on a strict reducing diet was excluded. A subject with a history of cardiac or renal disease, diabetes, toxemia, and so on, or with a previous pregnancy or pregnancies which resulted in an infant with congenital malformation or in a stillbirth or in a neonatal death was excluded also. A history of previous pregnancy or pregnancies resulting in abortion or uncomplicated premature birth was not cause for exclusion. Participation in this Research Clinic was voluntary. The mean age of the thirty-five women in this study was twenty-eight years (range eighteen to forty-one). They were sixteen to twenty-eight weeks pregnant when first interviewed.

The record form used in the study was the one-day record form of a classic type accompanied by the "Instructions for Making Your Food Record" sheet (1). It was used strictly as a record form and not checked by interview when returned. The form was given to the patient at the time of her visit to the Monday, Tuesday, or Friday out-patient clinic and the patient was simply instructed to record completely according to the printed instructions her food intake for one day of her choice. The days chosen by the patients were: Monday, 10; Tuesday, 8; Wednesday, 3; Thursday, 3; Friday, 3; Saturday, 1; Sunday, 3; no day was recorded on 4 intakes.

The research dietary history method, as previously described (10), was conducted a week or so later by an experienced interviewer who had no knowledge of the one-day food record. Results were analyzed for caloric, protein, fat, and carbohydrate content; the tables of Leichsenring and Wilson (12), with additions of values from Bowes and Church (13), were used. Caloric values derived from different food groups and the caloric pattern of meals and snacks as revealed by the two methods were calculated. The resulting figures were used in comparing the two methods of collecting data.

TABLE 1

Comparison of mean caloric, protein, fat, and carbohydrate intakes obtained with one-day food records and research dietary histories

NUTRIENT	ONE-DAY FOOD RECORD	RESEARCH DIETARY HISTORY	ONE-DAY FOOD RECORD VALUES EXPRESSED AS PER CENT OF RESEARCH DIETARY HISTORY VALUES	PROBABILITY
Calories	1763 ± 514	2354 ± 600	77.2 ± 23.9	<0.001
Protein (gm.)	72 ± 24	84 ± 20	87.2 ± 20.4	<0.001
Fat (gm.)	78 ± 26	106 ± 30	75.9 ± 22.9	<0.001
Carbohydrate (gm.)	193 ± 65	263 ± 83	77.7 ± 33.0	<0.001

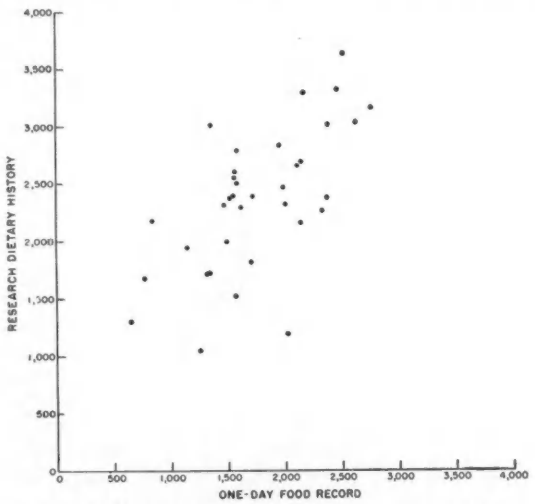


FIG. 1. *Caloric intake by one-day record vs. research dietary history.*

RESULTS

Caloric, Protein, Fat and Carbohydrate Intake. To compare the two methods, in estimating the average intake of this group, the one-day record value was expressed as a percentage of the research dietary history value. Then, the paired comparison "t"-test which eliminates the variation due to size of indi-

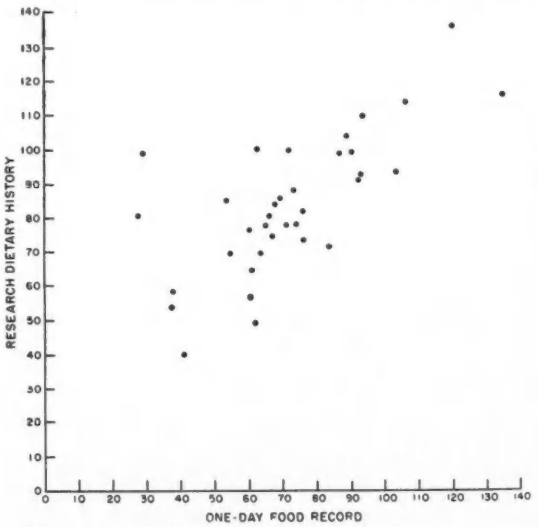


FIG. 2. *Protein intake (gm.) by one-day record vs. research dietary history.*

vidual intake, was applied to the values. Table 1 shows that the research dietary history gave caloric intakes greater than those given by the one-day record, the difference being about 600 calories and of high order of statistical significance. For the nutrients, too, the differences were in the same direction and very highly significant for protein, fat, and carbohydrate (other nutrients were not estimated).

Figures 1, 2, 3, and 4 show the distribution of caloric, protein, fat, and carbohydrate values as yielded by the one-day food record plotted against the values obtained by the research dietary history. From these graphs, it is apparent that in estimating the caloric, protein, fat, and carbohydrate intakes of an individual, a one-day food record and a research dietary history do not give essentially the same answer.

Calories Derived from Different Food Groups. Table 2 gives a comparison of the two methods as far as calories derived from various food groups are concerned. Mean values and the frequencies with which these foods are recorded in the two dietary methods are given. It is readily seen that differences between average values yielded by the two methods were large for cereal, bread, and crackers; desserts; sweets, popcorn, potato chips, and so on; and butter and other fats. The differences were small for milk, meat and fish, and eggs.

The paired comparison "t"-test was applied to caloric values for food groups contributing 10 per cent or more to the total mean caloric value of the diets, i.e., to milk; meat and fish; cereal, bread, and crackers; and desserts. Results given in Table 3 show that the mean difference between caloric estimates obtained by the two dietary methods was

TABLE 2

Comparison on a group basis of caloric values derived from various food groups, as obtained by one-day food records and by research dietary histories

FOOD GROUPS	AVERAGE CALORIC VALUE		FREQUENCY OF RECORDINGS IN THE GROUP	
	One-day food record	Research dietary history	One-day food record	Research dietary history
Milk	339	342	35	35
Cheese	4	34	1	25
Meat and fish	390	352	35	35
Eggs	66	65	22	34
Fruit	143	187	33	35
Vegetables	122	158	31	35
Cereal, bread, and crackers	281	342	33	34
Spaghetti, macaroni, and rice	56	73	6	32
Butter and margarine	52	127	26	34
Other fats	35	113	17	32
Desserts (cake, pie, puddings, doughnuts, cookies)	142	310	18	34
Ice Cream	37	42	8	26
Candy	9	28	1	21
Waffles, pancakes, French toast	0	6	0	13
Sugar, jam, jelly, sirup, molasses, cocoa, chocolate sirup	34	56	23	27
Soup	40	50	8	26
Soft drinks	20	21	5	23
Beer, wine, and so on	0	6	0	8
Miscellaneous (popcorn, potato chips, pretzels, pickles, nuts, and peanut butter)	0	46	0	18

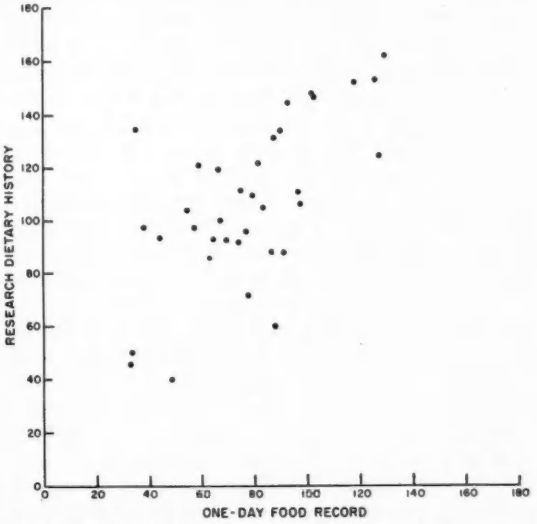


FIG. 3. *Fat intake (gm.) by one-day record vs. research dietary history.*

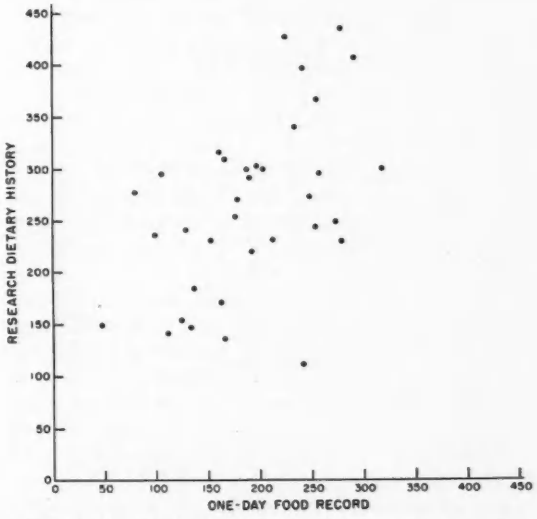


FIG. 4. *Carbohydrate intake (gm.) by one-day record vs. research dietary history.*

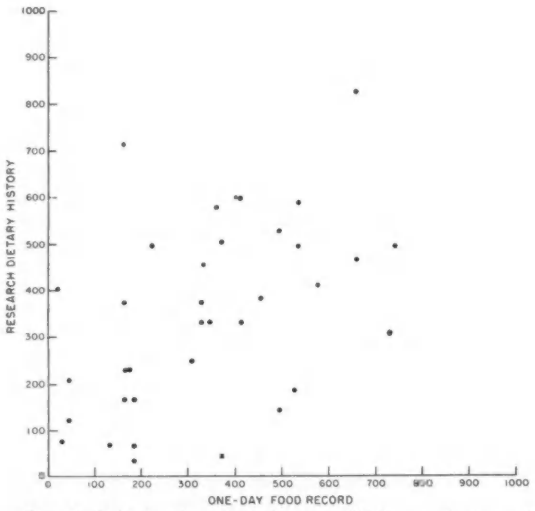


FIG. 5. *Caloric value derived from milk by one-day record vs. research dietary history.*

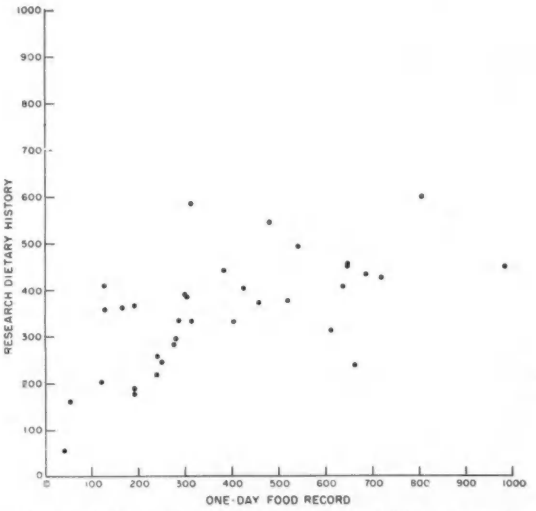


FIG. 6. *Caloric value derived from meat and fish by one-day record vs. research dietary history.*

highly significant for cereal, bread, and crackers and for desserts but not significant for milk or meat and fish. This does not mean that in estimating the milk or the meat and fish intake of an individual, a one-day food record and a dietary research history give like results; contrarily, Figures 5 and 6 indicate that the two methods of assessing dietary intake yield dissimilar results. A look at the mean difference values and the big variations around these (Table 3) substantiates the conclusion that the two methods do not give the same picture of nutrient intake and that the relationship between the two methods varies largely from individual to individual.

The differences in estimates appeared due mainly to inaccurate description of the composition and size of dishes on the one-day record (i.e., vague description of ingredients of prepared dishes, salads, and sandwiches and of quantity of meat and fish, milk, other beverages, butter, mayonnaise, salad dressing and other fats, and sugar), and to omission from the one-day record of foods commonly consumed on other days (starches, desserts, sweets, fats, and so on). Cereal, bread, and crackers on the one-day record, although usually represented, were frequently under-reported in amount in comparison with the research dietary history.

Caloric Content of Meals and Snacks. Table 4 gives the caloric pattern of the mean difference between caloric estimates of meals and snacks for the group as revealed by the one-day food record and the research dietary history. It will be noted that the only meal for which the difference was of a very high order of significance was the evening meal. The difference represents more than half of the total caloric difference between the two methods. The mean difference between estimates obtained by the two methods was also significant for the afternoon and for the evening snacks. That is, the bulk of the extra calories accounted for by the research dietary history was found in the food intake following the noon meal. While morning patterns, as revealed by the two methods, were similar, it is of interest to note that the thorough questioning of the research dietary history revealed that three obese women made a practice of having two full-size breakfasts.

TABLE 3

Mean difference in calories between estimates obtained by research dietary histories and one-day food records for four food groups

FOOD GROUP	MEAN ± STANDARD DEVIATION	PROBABILITY
Milk	2.8 ± 205.6	0.9
Meat and fish	37.3 ± 183.9	0.23
Cereal, bread, and crackers	83.3 ± 131.3	<0.001
Desserts	167.8 ± 249.4	<0.001

DISCUSSION

There is little doubt that spending the time necessary to obtain the research dietary history gives experienced personnel an opportunity for much more detailed appraisal of qualitative and quantitative food habits and patterns than does the recording of intakes for one day. Though various methods of estimating dietary intake may give similar results for the mean of a group (1), correspondence between record and history methods varies largely with the type of subject studied (5, 6), and they cannot be used interchangeably to describe intake of an individual (2, 5, 6). The difference in results yielded by the one-day food record and the research dietary history in this study exemplify well the proposition that as soon as an unusual dietary situa-

TABLE 4

Caloric pattern of meals and snacks of overweight women as revealed by the one-day food record and research dietary history

TIME OF FOOD CONSUMPTION	ONE-DAY FOOD RECORD			RESEARCH DIETARY HISTORY			MEAN DIFFERENCE	PROBABILITY
	Calories recorded	Number of women	Percentage of women	Calories reported	Number of women	Percentage of women		
Before breakfast	—	0	0	21 ± 69	3	9.8	21 ± 69	0.07
Breakfast	337 ± 154	34	97.2	360 ± 142	34	97.2	23 ± 158	0.42
Between breakfast and noon meal	66 ± 108	18	51.7	72 ± 99	23	65.7	6 ± 127	0.76
Noon meal	495 ± 242	32	91.7	546 ± 227	34	97.2	51 ± 250	0.23
Between noon meal and evening meal	127 ± 157	26	74.3	194 ± 175	32	91.7	67 ± 149	<0.01
Evening meal	620 ± 277	35	100.0	933 ± 294	35	100.0	313 ± 328	<0.001
After evening meal	134 ± 142	22	62.9	230 ± 183	33	94.3	92 ± 211	<0.01

tion is encountered, it becomes necessary to spend considerable time with the subject to get a satisfactory picture of the dietary pattern, even on a group basis. While without checks by actual weight and chemical analysis, it is impossible to know how dependable the results obtained by the research dietary history methods are, the high caloric values for the obese, pregnant woman in this study are certainly more in accordance with physiologic considerations than the data yielded by the one-day food records.

The source of "error" encountered in the one-day record as applied to the obese, pregnant woman was at least twofold. First, besides the customary uncertainty as to size of portions, there was a constant tendency to under-report intakes, possibly because the subject's idea of a normal-size portion may be greater than that of the woman of normal weight. Second, in the one-day record method of taking an isolated day and assuming it to be representative of long-time food habits, many foods that are regularly eaten are omitted while other foods appear in quantities not typical of "usual" food habits.

An easy, but we believe misguided interpretation of the low intakes reported by the one-day record is that the subjects were reluctant to describe their true intakes on the day recorded. It appears much more likely that they recorded their intakes truthfully but simply did not actually consume on that particular day the kinds and amounts of food customarily eaten. It seems that the mere fact of recording the food eaten acts as a check on the intake; the evening meal where the excess is usually consumed (1, 14) is reduced and certain definite foods eliminated from meals and snacks. If the low one-day record values are accepted as truthful, then it is of special interest to note how these women spontaneously reduced their intakes, and these findings can be used as a basis for guidance in the matter of reducing programs.

The fact that Mondays were recorded more often than other days is not likely to have minimized the average one-day record intakes as it has been shown that although on the average it is immaterial which day is chosen for a one-day food record, there was some tendency in a group of pregnant women in Massachusetts for higher intake on Monday following a low intake on Sunday (15).

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

It appears that when a comprehensive picture of dietary intake of obese, pregnant subjects is required, short cuts, such as the one-day food record method which might be satisfactory for certain population groups, fail to give a proper picture either on an individual basis or for the mean of a group. The "errors" by the one-day record are always on the low side in regard to caloric intake as compared with an extensive study, such as that exemplified by Burke's research dietary history, with large variation in the magnitude of the differences between the two methods. The differences are due to under-reporting of certain foods, inadequate description of size of portions, omission of foods—particularly high caloric, low-nutritive-value supplements—and to diets not characteristic of long-time food habits. Fat and carbohydrate are particularly under reported with the bulk of the "missing" calories found in the evening meal and snacks.

REFERENCES

(1) Eads, M. G., and Meredith, A. P.: Nutrition studies. 2. Methods of collecting dietary data. Pub. Health Rep. 63: 777, 1948.

(2) Huenemann, R. L., and Turner, D.: Methods of dietary investigation. J. Am. Dietet. A. 18: 562, 1942.

(3) Steele, B. F., Franklin, R. E., Smudski, V. L., and Young, C. M.: Use of checked seven-day records in a dietary survey. J. Am. Dietet. A. 27: 957, 1951.

(4) Beaudoin, R., and Mayer, J.: Food intakes of obese and non-obese women. J. Am. Dietet. A. 29: 29, 1953.

(5) Young, C. M., Chalmers, F. W., Church, H. N., Clayton, M. M., Tucker, R. E., Werts, A. W., and Foster,, W. D.: A comparison of dietary study methods. 1. Dietary history vs. seven-day record. J. Am. Dietet. A. 28: 124, 1952.

(6) Young, C. M., Hagan, G. C., Tucker, R. E., and Foster, W. D.: A comparison of dietary study methods. 2. Dietary history vs. seven-day record vs. 24-hr. recall. J. Am. Dietet. A. 28: 218, 1952.

(7) Trulson, M. F.: Assessment of dietary study methods. Comparison of methods for obtaining dietary data for clinical work. J. Am. Dietet. A. 30: 991, 1943.

(8) OHLSON, M. A., ROBERTS, P. H., JOSEPH, S. A., AND NELSON, P. M.: Dietary practices of 100 women from 40 to 75 years of age. J. Am. Dietet. A. 24: 286, 1948.

(9) COMMITTEE ON NUTRITION SURVEYS, FOOD AND NUTRITION BOARD: Nutrition Surveys, Their Techniques and Value. Natl. Research Council Bull. No. 117, May, 1949.

(10) BURKE, B. S.: The dietary history as a tool in research. J. Am. Dietet. A. 23: 1041, 1947.

(11) Metropolitan Life Insurance Co. Statistical Bull. No. 24, 1943.

(12) LEICHSENRING, J. M., AND WILSON, E. D.: Food composition table for short method of dietary analysis (2nd revision). J. Am. Dietet. A. 27: 386, 1951.

(13) BOWES, A. DEP., AND CHURCH, C. F.: Food Values of Portions Commonly Used. 7th ed. Philadelphia: Anna de Planter Bowes, 1951.

(14) TRULSON, M., WALSH, E. D., AND CASO, E. K.: A study of obese patients in a nutrition clinic. J. Am. Dietet. A. 23: 941, 1947.

(15) CHALMERS, F. W., CLAYTON, M. M., GATES, L. O., TUCKER, R. E., WERTZ, A. W., YOUNG, C. M., AND FOSTER, W. D.: The dietary record—how many and which days? J. Am. Dietet. A. 28: 711, 1952.

The Right to the Search for Knowledge

To a scientist, a body of knowledge which has ceased to grow is not only dull, it is a barrier opposed to that incessant growth which is the very essence of science. Branches of science which have petrified in this way have again and again delayed advances in much the same ways as taboos and fetishes have delayed man's general progress—for a taboo is nothing more than a code of action based on a body of knowledge or supposed knowledge which has ceased to grow and which is no longer subject to revision.

To a scientist, knowledge is much more nearly a way of finding out things than it is a collection of things that have been found out. At the very least, knowledge is fluid, constantly changing, always growing but always subject to revision, even though the revision sometimes involves the abandoment of firmly held opinions.

Consequently, to a scientist, man's right to knowledge necessarily implies man's right to that search for knowledge which we call research; it is at least as much man's right to the laboratory as it is his right to the library. It is the right to strive for a continually growing understanding of nature and for a continually increasing ability to control the processes of nature. The right to a living, growing knowledge is nearly equivalent to the right to survive.

Both as members of the human race and as citizens of a particularly fortunate community [the United States], we must seek to support and defend man's right to the search for knowledge and to foster every possible way of prosecuting the search. In this search, man has found two generally useful methods of attack, usually classified as fundamental or basic, and applied or developmental. These are terms I dislike very much, partly because I think their use obscures a more important classification, but mostly because the terms have become entangled with unfortunate and unnecessary judgments of value. In their extreme form, these become the snobbery of the theorist who claims to be unhappy if his discoveries turn out to have any practical value and the contrary snobbery of the practical man who claims that his only motive in the search for knowledge is dollars and cents.

James Conant has made what seems to me to be a more important distinction, namely that between the work of the uncommitted investigator and programmed research. The latter is conscious of its goal and can largely plan its path toward that goal. The former sets out to explore a neglected area or to look for new and unexpected phenomena or for new generalizations in a familiar one.

Here, also, any absolute judgement of relative values seems to me to be completely unjustified, either in terms of satisfaction to the researcher or in terms of benfit to society. Both kinds of work are vitally necessary to our nation and to the human race, and both deserve large public support. It is only too clear, however, that it has always been easier to get support for programmed than for unprogrammed research, and that there are powerful forces now acting which tend even more to favor the former.

The willingness to gamble on the uncommitted investigator is equally important to our national survival. The fact that our society does admit the value of this kind of research and does support it, although somewhat feebly, is to my mind our best hope for peace and security.

The right to the search for knowledge brings us, as all rights do, to a responsibility—the responsibility of society to maintain the search for knowledge and to maintain it in all the ways in which past experience has shown to be profitable. But, a responsibility of society has no meaning unless it is felt as a responsibility by the people who make up that society. The government and industry will do little or nothing unless they are backed by informed public opinion. And the way to get this is through the creation of an atmosphere in which the importance of these problems are generally recognized and in which the search for ways in which to solve them is actively pursued by a great many people.

A human right is a privilege which man retains only if he accepts the responsibility of protecting it—and man's right to the search for knowledge is no exception.—*Excerpts from an address by Professor Louis P. Hammett of Columbia University, given before the American Chemical Society on March 27, 1954, in Kansas City, Missouri.*

Effect of Cooking on Bacterial Count of Ground Ham Mixtures[1]

BARBARA BROWN DESKINS[2] and DOROTHY L. HUSSEMANN, Ph.D.

School of Home Economics, College of Agriculture, University of Wisconsin, Madison

NUMEROUS outbreaks of food poisoning have been recorded in the literature as having been caused by the growth of toxin-producing micrococci in ham. In institutional cookery and in the home, ground ham is often used in "meat-extender" or "left-over" dishes, such as meat loaves or croquettes. The preparation of these dishes requires increased handling of the ham by grinding and mixing operations, thus giving a greater opportunity for contamination with micrococci from human sources. Also, the ham from which these mixtures are made is often held for long periods of time before use, allowing a possibility for the growth of any micrococci present.

Among the food poisoning outbreaks which have implicated ground hams as the vehicle of intoxication was an epidemic at a Navy mess hall, reported by Tipton and Smiley (1). In that instance, ground ham was served with scrambled eggs. Another outbreak reported by Petrie (2) appeared to have been caused by ground ham used in ham salad.

The present study was developed in an attempt to examine the bacteriologic content of ground ham mixtures as affected by cooking procedures. Uninoculated ground ham mixtures as well as those inoculated with a strain of *Micrococcus pyogenes* var. *aureus* were used to prepare ham loaves and ham croquettes.

PROCEDURE

Preparation of Ham Loaves

Ham loaves were prepared using ingredients in the following proportions per loaf:

220 gm. ground ham
45 gm. dry bread crumbs
75 ml. reconstituted evaporated milk
3 gm. salt
1 egg (about 48 gm.)

Sterile equipment was used, and the ingredients were kept covered except while being measured in an attempt to keep the bacterial load as close to the original numbers as possible. The ingredients were thoroughly mixed and placed in sterile loaf pans. Each loaf was then baked in a 177°C. oven to an internal temperature of 80°C. as measured by a meat thermometer placed in the center of the loaf.

In the first three series of experiments (A, B, and C) uncooked, cured ham was used in preparation of the loaves. In Series D, cooked, cured ham was used. The cooked ham was prepared as follows: About 24 hr. before each loaf was made, a slice of ham was baked to an internal temperature of 80°C. in a 177°C. oven. It was then covered, allowed to stand at room temperature for 1 hr., and placed in the refrigerator until used in the preparation of a ham loaf.

Inoculum

The inoculum to be added to the ham loaves was prepared by growing *M. pyogenes* var. *aureus* # 196[3] on tryptose agar slants for 24 hr. in a 37°C. incubator. From this growth, standard saline suspensions were prepared containing about 500,000,000 cells per milliliter. The cell suspensions were standardized by turbidity readings.

Bacteriologic Analysis

In the first series of studies, Series A, fifteen uninoculated ham loaves were analyzed bacteriologically. Samples weighing 10 gm. were removed from each ham mixture both before and after cooking. From the uncooked mixture, portions were taken from three approximately equidistant places in the mixing bowl to make one composite sample. In the case of the cooked loaf, five portions were removed

[1] Published with the permission of the Director of the Wisconsin Agricultural Experiment Station, Madison. Received for publication June 21, 1954.

[2] Present address: Poultry Department, College of Agriculture, The Ohio State University, Columbus.

[3] This culture was obtained through the courtesy of Dr. G. M. Dack, Professor of Bacteriology and Director, Food Research Institute, University of Chicago.

using cork borers to make up a composite sample. Each of the composite samples was placed in a separate jar containing 40 ml. sterile saline and mixed on a power-driven blender for 3 min. Portions of the suspensions thus prepared or dilutions thereof were then plated on tryptone glucose extract agar (TGE) to ascertain the approximate total count of bacteria and on Staphylococcus Medium 110 (SM110) in an attempt to determine the micrococci count.

In the next three series of studies (B,C,D), ham loaves which had been inoculated with *M. pyogenes* var. *aureus* were analyzed for bacterial content. In Series B and C, using uncooked, cured ham, approximately 60 or 6000 cells per gram of ham loaf were added respectively. For Series D, in which cooked, cured ham was used, the inoculum was approximately 6000 cells per gram of ham loaf. For the bacteriologic analysis of these three series, one 10-gm. sample was removed from the uninoculated, ground mixture, a second 10-gm. sample was taken immediately after the inoculum had been stirred into the mixture, and a third 10-gm. sample was removed after cooking. The analysis was done as for Series A.

All poured plates were incubated at 37°C. for 48 hr., then counted, and the results recorded.

Ham Croquettes

Ham croquettes were prepared using uncooked, cured ham and an inoculum of approximately 6000 cells of *M. pyogenes* var. *aureus* per gram of ground mixture. The same proportion of ingredients was used as for the ham loaves. The croquettes were formed by weighing out 75-gm. portions of ham mixture and shaping them with sterile spoons into round balls. Each portion was rolled in bread crumbs, then in an egg-and-water mixture, and finally in bread crumbs. The croquettes were then placed in deep fat heated to 191°C., and cooked for 2 min., a time established to give them a deep golden brown color. Immediately after removal from the fat, the temperature was taken by placing a thermometer in the center of each croquette.

Samples weighing 10 gm. were removed from the uncooked, uninoculated ground ham mixture, from the uncooked inoculated mixture, and from the cooked croquette. All samples were analyzed bacteriologically in the same way as were the samples from the ham loaves.

Analysis of Microbial Variation in Boneless Rolled Hams

A preliminary bacteriologic examination of the ingredients used in preparing the ham loaves and ham croquettes revealed that the variation observed in microbial content of the ground ham mixtures was due to the ham rather than the other ingredients. To further examine this observed variation in the viable cell content of ham, samples were taken at regular intervals throughout the length of boneless, rolled hams and were analyzed for bacterial content.

Each ham was completely subdivided by cutting it with a sterile knife into slices 1⅛ in. thick. To record the position of the ham slices, they were numbered consecutively, the lowest number being at the shank end of the ham. Each slice was wrapped in aluminum foil and frozen. When the ham slice was to be analyzed, it was removed from the freezer approximately 24 hr. before testing and placed in the refrigerator.

Three samples, weighing about 20 gm. each and extending from the edge to the center, were removed aseptically from each slice of the thawed ham. A cut was made lengthwise through the center of each sample to produce two approximately symmetrical halves, each weighing about 10 gm. One half from each pair was cooked in a 177°C. oven to an internal temperature of 80°C. as measured by a thermocouple. The other 10-gm. sample was left uncooked. Each sample, cooked or uncooked, was mixed with sterile

TABLE 1

The effect of cookery on the bacterial content of ham loaves and ham croquettes (inoculum was* Micrococcus pyogenes *var.* aureus ✻196)

PRODUCT	TYPE OF HAM USED	INOCULUM	UNINOCULATED MIXTURE		INOCULATED MIXTURE		COOKED PRODUCT	
			Total bacteria	Micrococci	Total bacteria	Micrococci	Total bacteria	Micrococci
		cells/gm.	*cells/gm.*†	*cells/gm.*†	*cells/gm.*†	*cells/gm.*†	*cells/gm.*†	*cells/gm.*†
Ham loaf‡	uncooked cured ham	—	400	600	—	—	15	15
Ham loaf ✻	uncooked cured ham	60	100,000	48,500	94,000	45,000	2,400	220
Ham loaf ✻	uncooked cured ham	6,000	210,000	75,000	230,000	85,000	2,100	250
Ham loaf ✻	cooked cured ham	6,000	200	85	6,100	6,800	130	65
Croquettes ✻	uncooked cured ham	6,000	280,000	73,000	300,000	89,000	37,500	27,000

* Internal temperature of cooked ham loaves: 80° C. Mean internal temperature of cooked ham croquettes: 59.3°C.; range: 56°–63° C.

† Numerical results reported in accordance with method outlined by Jensen (10).

‡ Each figure represents the mean value of 15 trials.

✻ Each figure represents the mean value of 8 trials.

saline on a power-driven blender. The resulting suspensions were plated on TGE and SM110 as described previously.

RESULTS

Ham Loaves and Croquettes

Table 1 records the results obtained from the bacteriologic examination of the four series of ham loaves. These results indicate that the cooking of the ham loaves caused a decline in the total numbers of viable bacteria, and in the probable micrococci count. The data show that mixtures with a high initial count of cells produced loaves with a large number of surviving bacteria. In no case did cooking completely destroy the micrococci present in any of the ground ham mixtures.

The data acquired from the bacteriologic analysis of ham croquettes are also presented in Table 1. The mean values of cells per gram in the uncooked, uninoculated croquettes were comparable to those found in Series C of ham loaves, but the mean values of cells per gram in the cooked croquettes were considerably higher than in any of the series of ham loaves. The range of internal temperatures for the croquettes was only 56 to 63°C., with a mean internal temperature of 59.3° C.

The results of this study indicate that the number of microorganisms that survived cookery depended on the number present in the uncooked ham mixture, i.e., the more bacteria in the uncooked loaf or croquette, the more survived the cooking process. It is also evident that there was a great range in total numbers of bacteria and micrococci among the ham mixtures.

Bacteriologic Analysis of Boneless Rolled Hams

The findings of the studies which considered the possible relationship of the position of a slice within the ham to the total number of viable cells and the probable number of micrococci present are indicated in Figure 1. Shown are the logs of approximate numbers of total bacteria and of probable micrococci per gram of ham slice, both uncooked and cooked, for two boneless rolled hams. That there may be a large variation from one slice to another is evident. There is perhaps some slight trend toward a greater concentration of viable bacterial cells in the center slices as compared with the end slices. Products made from the ham in the center slices, then, would perhaps tend to contain a greater number of bacterial cells than products prepared from end slices. In many cases, however, common practice would indicate that end slices rather than center slices are used for "left-over" dishes.

Packing Processes

Table 2 compares the total numbers of bacteria and probable micrococci found in ground ham mixtures prepared from ham processed by two

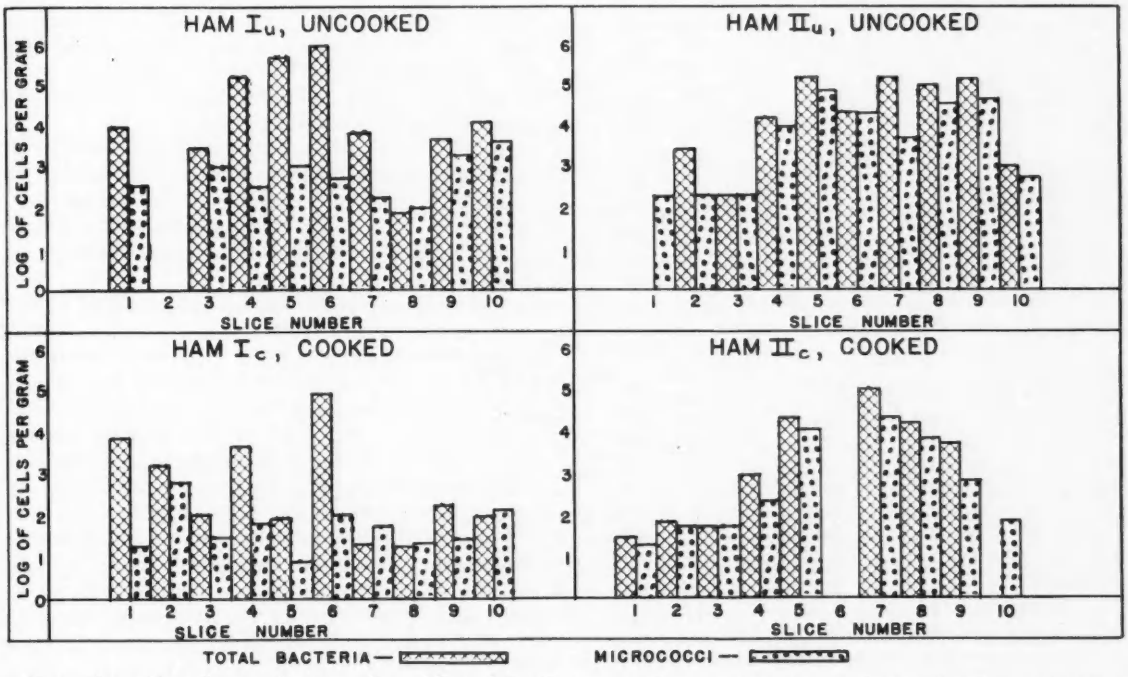


FIG. 1. *Logarithm of approximate numbers of bacterial cells per gram in uncooked and cooked cured, boneless, rolled hams as affected by position of the slice in the ham.*

different packers. This analysis included portions of six different hams, three from each packer. The mixtures prepared from the hams of Packer *N* showed a much greater range in total viable cells (140 to 925,000 cells per gram) than did mixtures made from the ham of Packer Y (25 to 68,000 cells per gram). These figures suggest that the process used by Packer N allowed the survival of more bacteria, both of total viable cells and of micrococci, than the process of Packer Y. It would, therefore, seem that the ham loaves or croquettes prepared from the ham of Packer N would be more apt to have a greater number of cells surviving after cookery, than those products made with the ham processed by Packer Y.

TABLE 2

Variation in total microbial count and count of probable micrococci in ground meat loaf mixtures prepared from boneless, rolled, cured hams processed by two packers

SAMPLE	PACKER N		PACKER Y	
	Total bacteria	Micrococci	Total bacteria	Micro-cocci
Ham No. 1				
	*cells/gm.**	*cells/gm.**	*cells/gm.**	*cells/gm.**
1	—†	190	1,050	1,900
2	140	145	110	155
3	—†	345	25	45
4	1,800	2,200	370	50
5	22,000	24,500	25	40
6	730,000	360,000	100	60
7			45	25
Mean	188,485	64,563	246	325
Ham No. 2				
1	195,000	120,000	1,650	1,800
2	725,000	44,000	40	65
3	130,000	88,000	—†	1,500
4	530,000	34,500	61,500	7,350
5	84,000	5,050	68,000	1,550
6	125,000	8,700	44,000	185
7	190,000	12,850	40	155
8	240,000	155,000	135	440
Mean.....	277,375	58,512	25,052	1,631
Ham No. 3				
1	535,000	155,000	80	170
2	125,000	725,000	160	205
3	140,000	115,000	30	50
4	280,000	140,000	30	40
5	925,000	530,000	35	40
Mean.....	401,000	333,000	67	101
Mean for three hams.	292,821	132,657	9,338	791

* Numerical results reported in accordance with method outlined by Jensen (10).

† Overgrown by spreaders.

DISCUSSION

The data offered here confirm earlier reports in the literature that a wide variation in the number of viable cells found in whole or ground ham is not unusual. Brewer (3) found an average of 327,425,000 microorganisms per gram in ground ham, and he stated that cocci were predominant. Black and Lewis (4) reported that the raw hams they analyzed contained 0 to 750 bacteria per gram. McDivitt (5) found cocci present in ham ranging from 892 to 887,380 cells per gram.

Other work has shown micrococci to be present in ham or ham products after cooking. Causey and Fenton (6) prepared ham patties, cooked them, froze them, and then reheated the patties to 82 to 85°C. internal temperature. They reported that the average bacterial plate counts were low, but indicated that they found Micrococcus strains, some of which were coagulase positive. McDivitt (5) found up to 4000 cocci per gram surviving in ham that had been baked to an internal temperature of 77°C.

Certain factors in ham may account for the high resistance of micrococci to heat. First, there has been evidence presented to suggest that the high salt content of ham affects the thermal resistance of some strains of micrococci. Stritar (7) found that toxin-producing strains of *M. pyogenes* var. *aureus* increased in resistance to heat when grown in pork to which a curing solution had been added. He further demonstrated that this increased resistance was due to the salt present in the curing mixture. In a limited number of studies, McDivitt (5) isolated micrococci from milk and cultivated them in a broth containing the ingredients of pickling brine. Her results suggested that micrococci so cultivated exhibited increased thermal resistance.

Another factor which might affect the survival of micrococci in ham loaves and croquettes is the fat content of the ham. Yesair *et al.* (8) found that micrococci in a fatty medium showed a much greater resistance to heat than those heated in a moist medium without fat.

A third explanation which can be offered in the case of the ham croquettes is the low internal temperature achieved during cookery. Hussemann and Tanner (9) found that in cream fillings which have neither a high-salt nor high-fat content, food poisoning micrococci could survive between 3 and 4 min. at 75°C. It would, therefore, have been expected that micrococci could have survived for 2 min. in ham croquettes at temperatures of 56 to 63°C.

Certain difficulties in technique were encountered. When the ground ham mixtures having a high initial bacterial content were inoculated with 60 or 6000 cells of *M. pyogenes* var. *aureus* per gram of mixture, the plate counts for the inoculated mixture were often lower than those for the uninoculated mixture. A possible explanation might be that the

ham was rather coarsely ground, and when the ham contained large numbers of bacteria, one 10-gm. sample might not contain the same number of microorganisms as another 10-gm. sample. Another difficulty was evidenced when some micrococci counts appeared larger than the total bacteria counts for the sample, perhaps attributable to the limitations of the plate count method for quantitative measurement.

It would appear then, that food poisoning micrococci, whether in the ground ham itself or added by a food handler, can survive the cooking procedures used for ham loaves and ham croquettes. Therefore, storage of these products at proper temperature to prevent the growth of any possible micrococci present either previous or subsequent to cookery would appear to be urgent.

CONCLUSIONS

Ground ham mixtures were analyzed for bacterial content both before and after cooking as meat loaves or croquettes. All these mixtures were shown to have micrococci present in their natural bacterial flora. An inoculum of a food poisoning strain of *M. pyogenes* var. *aureus* was added to many of the mixtures before cooking. Bacteriologic analysis revealed that while cooking reduced the number of viable cells, including micrococci, in no case did it destroy them all. The number of cells surviving cookery appeared to depend on the concentration of bacterial cells in the uncooked mixture. Ground ham mixtures which had a very high microbial content originally, usually continued to contain a large number of cells after cooking.

A comparison of uninoculated ground ham mixtures prepared from hams processed by two different packers indicated that one process appeared to allow the survival of a great many more bacteria than another. The position in the whole ham may partially account for the number of viable cells in the ground ham mixture, as a greater number of bacteria tend to be present in the center slices than in the end slices.

REFERENCES

(1) Tipton, V. C., and Smiley, D. F.: Ham-borne staphylococcal food poisoning. U. S. Nav. Med. Bull. 41: 565, 1943.

(2) Petrie, L. M.: Food-borne epidemics. J. Med. A. Ga. 34: 82, 1945.

(3) Brewer, C. M.: The bacteriological content of market meats. J. Bact. 10: 543, 1925.

(4) Black, L. C., and Lewis, M. N.: Effect on bacterial growth of various methods of cooling cooked foods. J. Am. Dietet. A. 24: 399, 1948.

(5) McDivitt, M. E.: Studies on the growth of food poisoning micrococci on cooked ham under conditions of home preparation and storage. Ph.D. thesis, University of Wisconsin Library, 1952.

(6) Causey, K., and Fenton, F.: Effect of reheating on palatability, nutritive value, and bacterial count of frozen cooked foods. 2. Meat dishes. J. Am. Dietet. A. 27: 491, 1951.

(7) Stritar, J. E.: Studies in meat canning problems: Data on the thermal death time of several strains of food poisoning staphylococci in curing solution and in meat with and without the addition of curing agents. Proc. Chem. Op. Sec., 36th Ann. Convention, Amer. Meat Inst., 1941, p. 15.

(8) Yesair, J., Bohrer, C. W., and Cameron, E. J.: Effect of certain environmental conditions on heat resistance of micrococci. Food Res. 11: 327, 1946.

(9) Hussemann, D. L., and Tanner, F. W.: Relation of certain cooking procedures to staphylococcus food poisoning. Am. J. Pub. Health. 37: 1407, 1947.

(10) Jensen, L. B.: Microbiology of Meats. 2nd ed. Champaign, Ill.: The Garrard Press, 1945.

World Consumption of Fruits and Vegetables

Consumers the world over are devoting a large percentage of their spending on fruits and vegetables, according to the *Monthly Bulletin of Agricultural Economics and Statistics* of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. In the U.S., in 1952, fruits and vegetables accounted for 21 per cent of total food purchases, and in 1953, the United Kingdom imported fruit and vegetables—fresh and processed—totalling the equivalent of $345 million, or 12.3 per cent of total food imports, excluding beverages. In West Germany, these foods represented 23.6 per cent ($257 million) of total food imports.

"Only in the U.S. and the United Kingdom does the per caput consumption of all fresh fruit show a decrease, but in the U.S., this is more than compensated for by the increase in consumption of canned fruit, fruit juices, and frozen fruit." For example, consumption of frozen fruit rose from about ½ lb. per person in 1934–38 to 14 lb. in 1952.

The FAO *Bulletin* reports that the trend continued on the European continent in 1953, when imports, especially citrus fruits and bananas, expanded further. Production in 1951–53 surpassed the prewar average by nearly 50 per cent for oranges and tangerines, 40 per cent for grapefruit, and some 35 per cent for other fruit, "and the trend is clearly upwards owing to new plantings in past years and better cultivation practices. In particular, many of the younger citrus groves have not yet reached full productivity and will add heavily to production over the next five to ten years."

Ascorbic Acid and Sodium Chloride Content of Commercially Canned Tomato Juice[1]

E. E. ANDERSON, Ph.D., I. S. FAGERSON, Ph.D., K. M. HAYES, and C. R. FELLERS, Ph.D.

Department of Food Technology, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

LITTLE was it realized 125 years ago when Colonel Johnson publicly consumed the first tomato, reputed at that time to be a poisonous "loveapple," that a product of its manufacture, namely tomato juice, would be the most popular of all canned fruit or vegetable juices.

In 1951, more than 36 million cases of tomato juice were canned, with the packs of its nearest competitors (canned orange and pineapple juices) amounting to only 58 and 34 per cent of this figure.

At present, canned tomato juice is consumed in many American homes as a pre-meal appetizer or to provide variety from the customary citrus fruit or juice. Reputed to be an excellent source of ascorbic acid, if properly processed and stored, it was considered of interest to determine the amount of this vitamin present in the more popular commercial brands of tomato juice as purchased at the retail market level.

Also, in view of the current interest in dietetic foods as well as the prescription of carefully regulated intakes of sodium in certain cases of hypertension, the sodium chloride content of these samples was determined.

In some early work on the anti-scorbutic value of tomato juice, Fellers, Clague, and Isham (1) reported that the daily protective dose for the prevention of scurvy in guinea pigs in five samples of commercially canned tomato juice varied from 2.0 to more than 6.0 gm. Maclinn, Fellers, and Buck (2) analyzed niney-eight strains and varieties of tomatoes grown in Massachusetts and found their mean values to range from a low of 0.13 (± 0.03) mg. per gram to a high of 0.44 mg.

Clifcorn (3) reported that the over-all effect of canning tomato juice was to reduce the amount of ascorbic acid originally present in the tomatoes by approximately 31 per cent. Storage up to twelve months at room temperature and at 98° F. caused additional losses of 9 and 39 per cent, respectively. A later report by Clifcorn and Peterson (4) revealed that in 1943 the National Canners Association in California found the ascorbic acid retention in tomato juice to vary from 11 to 81 per cent, with an average of 63 per cent. However, it was noticed that in certain plants utilizing proper canning equipment and recommended processing techniques, 94 per cent of the ascorbic acid was retained.

It has also been reported (5) that the ascorbic acid content of canned tomato juice varied from a low of 1.5 mg. to a high of 30.0 mg. per 100 gm.

In a survey of combined data from the 1942 and 1943 packs, Cameron and Esty (6) reported an average value of 14.4 mg. ascorbic acid per 100 gm. canned tomato juice; this figure represents an average retention of about 67 per cent of the original amount of ascorbic acid with a range of from 35 to 90 per cent.

Obviously, there are variations in the ascorbic acid content arising from different varieties of tomatoes as well as from differing manufacturing methods. Somers, Hamner, and Kelly (7) also showed that even within a given variety of tomato, the ascorbic acid content of fruit grown in the shade was less than that of comparable fruit grown in the sunshine.

Hand *et al.* (8) in a four-year study on different varieties of tomatoes, reported that within a given year little if any difference existed in the ascorbic acid content of tomato juice prepared from tomatoes that were graded either U. S. No. 1 or No. 2. However, in 1949, No. 1 and No. 2 tomatoes of the Red

[1] Contribution No. 951, Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station. Received for publication May 19, 1954.

Jacket variety contained from 19.5 to 19.7 mg. ascorbic acid per 100 gm. canned juice; in 1952, they contained only 13.5 to 14.3 mg. per 100 gm.

In a report on the salt content of various foods, it was estimated (5) that there are 90 mg. chloride (as sodium chloride) per 100 gm. tomato juice. Clifcorn (9) reported that canned tomato juice contained from 5 to 10 mg. sodium per 100 gm. If reported as sodium chloride, these figures would be increased to 12.5 to 25 mg. per 100 gm.

In the commercial preparation of canned tomato juice, Cruess (10) stated that salt is usually added at the rate of 4 to 6 lb. per 100 gal. juice. This would mean the addition of approximately 0.48 to 0.71 per cent salt to the naturally occurring salt content.

EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURE

As a result of a market survey, forty of the most popular brands of commercially canned tomato juice were selected for this study. One can or bottle of each brand was purchased in each of six cities so that there were at least six samples for each brand. Thirty-nine lots were canned in No. 2 or No. 3 (46 oz.) cans, and the fortieth lot of six samples represented an all-glass pack. After purchasing, the samples were sent to this laboratory for the ascorbic acid and salt analyses.

Representative samples from each of the six samples of a given brand were weighed into tared Erlenmeyer flasks containing a standard amount of 0.25 per cent oxalic acid buffer solution. After careful mixing, the contents were filtered, and 1-ml. aliquots of each sample pipetted into optically matched colorimeter tubes. The reduced ascorbic acid content was then determined by means of an Evelyn photoelectric colorimeter in accordance with the Loeffler and Ponting modifications of the Evelyn method as outlined by Tressler and Evers (11). Inasmuch as Mills, Damron, and Roe (12) had previously reported that the dehydroascorbic acid content of two samples of five-year-old canned tomato juice was only 0.0 and 0.7 mg. per 100 gm., it was felt that the omission of the dehydroascorbic acid values in the present study would not materially influence the total ascorbic acid value of canned tomato juice.

Analyses for chloride (as sodium chloride) were carried out in accordance with standard procedure of the Association of Official Agricultural Chemists (13). Representative aliquots of the tomato juice were filtered, and 10-ml. aliquots of the filtrates were titrated in porcelain casseroles with standard silver nitrate solution using potassium chromate as an indicator. The results of these determinations are given in Table 2.

RESULTS

From the 240 values presented in Table 1, it may be seen that the reduced ascorbic acid contents ranged from a low of 1.8 mg. to a high of 29.3 mg. per 100 gm. canned tomato juice, with an over-all average of 15.6 mg.

It is of interest to note that the Council on Foods and Nutrition of the American Medical Association allows the use of its seal on canned tomato juice which contains at least 17.5 mg. ascorbic acid per 100 ml. at the time of packing (14). Thus, according to this study twenty-nine of the forty brands examined would fail to qualify for this seal of approval. However, if the loss of ascorbic acid in these samples averaged only 1.5 mg. per 100 ml. during storage, i.e., from the time of packing to the date of our

TABLE I

Reduced ascorbic acid values of forty brands of commercially canned tomato juice

BRAND	REDUCED ASCORBIC ACID		
	Low	High	Average
	mg/100 gm.	*mg/100 gm.*	*mg/100 gm.*
1	7.8	9.9	8.5
2	7.4	9.3	8.7
3	1.8	13.6	9.0
4	6.2	14.4	10.0
5	8.7	11.9	10.2
6	6.2	16.2	11.0
7	10.4	12.0	11.0
8	11.9	12.9	12.6
9	11.2	15.6	12.7
10	7.3	17.8	12.8
11	10.1	18.9	13.8
12	11.5	16.0	14.1
13	13.4	17.7	14.6
14	12.7	16.1	14.7
15	13.1	17.5	14.8
16	11.6	16.4	14.8
17	10.6	18.9	15.1
18	10.7	18.1	15.2
19	10.3	25.0	15.3
20	13.6	18.0	15.8
21	10.2	25.2	16.0
22	14.4	18.0	16.3
23	13.4	19.7	16.5
24	12.0	22.5	16.5
25	12.1	22.9	16.7
26	14.1	19.3	16.7
27	8.2	25.3	16.9
28	15.7	18.8	17.0
29	15.3	19.7	17.0
30	13.2	22.1	17.6
31	14.5	21.8	17.9
32	11.3	25.9	18.2
33	17.2	22.2	18.7
34	14.5	22.5	18.8
35	8.6	24.7	18.8
36	16.5	23.6	19.8
37	13.6	24.3	20.4
38	20.0	22.2	21.0
39	20.4	27.4	25.2
40	21.8	29.3	25.7
Over-all average..			15.6

TABLE 2

Sodium chloride content of commercially canned tomato juice

BRAND	SODIUM CHLORIDE		
	Minimum	Maximum	Average
	gm./100 cc.	*gm./100 cc.*	*gm./100 cc.*
3	0.61	0.70	0.66
29	0.52	1.21	0.70
4	0.64	0.84	0.72
19	0.62	0.96	0.74
32	0.71	0.85	0.77
31	0.54	0.86	0.78
11	0.64	1.04	0.80
22	0.74	0.88	0.80
21	0.59	1.00	0.81
40	0.71	1.06	0.82
37	0.71	1.01	0.84
14	0.78	0.91	0.84
12	0.81	0.90	0.85
27	0.62	0.96	0.87
33	0.81	0.95	0.87
34	0.81	1.00	0.87
31	0.77	1.15	0.89
38	0.71	1.01	0.90
9	0.86	0.92	0.90
1	0.88	0.95	0.90
18	0.81	0.95	0.90
5	0.89	0.93	0.91
39	0.89	0.93	0.92
30	0.89	0.95	0.92
24	0.76	1.04	0.93
25	0.84	1.10	0.94
6	0.92	1.00	0.95
28	0.80	1.20	0.96
26	0.96	1.01	0.96
15	0.92	0.99	0.96
35	0.96	0.96	0.96
17	0.96	1.00	0.98
2	0.92	1.12	0.99
36	0.90	1.06	1.01
7	0.98	1.07	1.05
20	0.99	1.09	1.05
23	1.03	1.14	1.06
8	0.90	1.36	1.06
13	1.06	1.12	1.10
Over-all average..			0.89
Special pack*....	0.11	0.15	0.13

* Special laboratory pack of unsalted, canned tomato juice.

examination, then twenty of the forty brands would have qualified for the A.M.A. seal.

The relative merits of glass compared to tin-packed tomato juice could not be determined by this study. Although all samples of brand No. 8 were glass packed and averaged only 12.6 mg. per 100 gm., two samples of brand No. 33 were also glass packed and averaged 17.4 mg. per 100 gm.

To provide the adult minimum daily requirement of 30 mg. ascorbic acid specified by the U. S. Food and Drug Administration (15), an individual would need to drink more than 1½ qt. of the sample with the lowest content of ascorbic acid, but just slightly more than a 4-oz. glass of the sample with the highest content.

The reasons for the rather wide variations in ascorbic acid contents obviously could not be ascertained without knowing the history of the samples. Tressler and Joslyn (16) cited the National Canners Association, Can Manufacturers Institute Nutrition Committee, as giving the following causes for the major destruction of ascorbic acid in canned tomato juice: (a) excessive incorporation of air into the tomato juice, (b) holding tomato juice containing air at high temperatures for more than a few minutes, and (c) contamination of the tomato juice with certain metals, especially copper.

The results from the analyses for chloride are given in Table 2. Of six samples of canned, unsalted tomato juice prepared in this laboratory, the average, for the particular variety of tomato utilized was 0.13 per cent sodium chloride. Thus, by subtracting this figure from the lowest average salt content of 0.66 per cent in brand No. 1 and from the highest average value of 1.10 per cent in brand No. 39, it would appear that the amount of salt added to the commercial samples examined ranged from about 0.53 to 0.97 per cent. These results appear to be in good agreement with those reported by Cruess (10).

SUMMARY

Determinations of the amount of reduced ascorbic acid in 40 leading brands (240 samples) of commercially canned tomato juice indicated an over-all average of 15.6 mg. and a range of from 1.8 to 29.3 mg. per 100 gm. juice.

Sodium chloride determinations revealed that the amount of salt added to these samples varied from a low of 0.53 to a high of 0.87 per cent.

REFERENCES

(1) Fellers, C. R., Clague, J. A., and Isham, P. D.: Value of commercially canned and laboratory prepared tomato juices as antiscorbutics. J. Home Econ. 27: 447, 1935.

(2) Maclinn, W. A., Fellers, C. R., and Buck, R. E.: Tomato variety and strain differences in ascorbic acid (vitamin C) content. Proc. Am. A. Hort. Sci. 34: 543, 1937.

(3) Clifcorn, L. E.: Variables influencing vitamin content of processed foods. Food Packer 26: 46, 1945.

(4) Clifcorn, L. E., and Peterson, G. T.: The retention of vitamin C in tomato juice. Continental Can Co. Res. Bull. No. 12, 1947.

(5) The Canned Food Reference Manual. 3rd Ed. New York: American Can Company, 1949.

(6) Cameron, E. J., and Esty, J. R.: Canned Foods in Human Nutrition. Washington, D. C.: National Canners Assn., 1950.

(7) Somers, G. F., Hamner, K. C., and Kelley, W. C.: Further studies in the relationship between illumination and the ascorbic acid content of tomato fruits. J. Nutrition 40: 133, 1950.

(8) Hand, D. B., Robinson, W. B., Moyer, J. C., Ransford, J. R., Wishnetsky, T., LaBelle, R. L., Hening, J. C., Pederson, C. S., and Sayre, C. F.: The Yield and Quality of Juice Obtained from the New York State Tomatoes Graded According to United States Department of Agriculture Standards. N. Y. Agric. Exper. Sta. Bull. No. 759, 1953.

(9) Clifcorn, L. E.: Production and consumer aspects of low-sodium canned foods. J. Am. Dietet. A. 29: 116, 1953.

(10) Cruess, W. V.: Commercial Fruit and Vegetable Products. 3rd ed. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1948.

(11) Tressler, D. L., and Evers, C. F.: The Freezing Preservation of Food. 2nd ed. New York: The Avi Publishing Co., Inc., 1947.

(12) Mills, M. B., Damron, C. M., and Roe, J. H.: Ascorbic acid, dehydroascorbic acid, and diketogulonic acid in fresh and processed foods. Anal. Chem. 21: 707, 1949.

(13) Assn. Off. Agric. Chemists: Methods of Analysis of the Association of Official Agricultural Chemists. 7th ed. Washington, D. C., Assn. Off. Agricultural Chemists, 1950.

(14) Accepted foods. Council on Foods and Nutrition. J. A. M. A. 152: 1535, 1953.

(15) Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, May 18, 1942. U. S. Food and Drug Administration, Sec. 403 (j).

(16) Tressler, D. L., and Joslyn, M. A.: The Chemistry and Technology of Fruit and Vegetable Juice Production. New York: The Avi Publishing Co., Inc., 1954.

BIOGRAPHICAL NOTES ON THE HISTORY OF NUTRITION

Gerrit Jan Mulder—December 27, 1802–April 18, 1880

Mulder's name will always be remembered in the history of nutrition for the introduction of the term, "protein" (1838). He derived this word from the Greek *proteios*, meaning first, and used it to refer to the complex nitrogen-containing substances found in plant and animal tissues. He had been carrying on extensive analytical studies on silk, blood fibrin, egg albumin, serum albumin, and gelatin and found that after certain chemical treatments, he obtained the same type of substance from each of the albuminous materials. He, therefore, concluded that all contained the same root-substance. The word, "protein," was suggested to him by Berzelius, the great Swedish chemist. Liebig, at first accepted Mulder's theory of proteins, but later condemned it in scathing terms.

While Mulder's basic concept of protein composition was incorrect, he did show that "protein" contained 16 per cent nitrogen, and much of his work is better appreciated today than when Liebig dominated the field of agricultural chemistry.

Gerrit Jan Mulder (registered at birth as Gerardus Johannis) was born December 27, 1802, in Utrecht in the Netherlands. His father was a surgeon and wanted his son to follow his profession. He studied medicine at the University of Utrecht and obtained his degree in medicine and pharmacy in 1825. He practiced medicine in Rotterdam and taught in the medical school there, his subjects being: chemistry, pharmacy, pharmacology, botany, materia medica, zoology, geology, minerology, and physics. While these subjects covered nothing like the scope they do today, the burden of work was nevertheless enormous and he suffered a breakdown in 1835. While recovering, he became interested in chemistry and laboratory work and trained himself in this field and became a most careful and accomplished experimenter.

Proust had obtained impure leucine in 1819, but in 1839, Mulder obtained this amino acid in almost pure form and gave it the correct formula; he also worked out the correct formula for glycine. Mulder was appointed Professor of Chemistry at Utrecht in 1840, where he remained until illness forced him to retire in 1868. He was an outstanding teacher, and his pupils adored him. He had many friends, but he also made enemies because of his irritable and combative disposition. Mulder had a phenomenal memory, perseverance, and great intelligence, and he tried to study every side of each problem rather than to establish a doctrine. His writings stimulated research by others. He produced twenty books on agricultural chemistry and other subjects and founded a scientific journal which, however, lasted only through six volumes (1833–38).

Mulder was keenly interested in human nutrition. In 1847, he published what were probably the first nutritional standards which were based on his study of rations for the Netherlands army. He proposed 100 gm. protein daily for a laborer, and less, 60 gm., for a sedentary worker. He also advocated that nutrition be taught in the ordinary schools, but in this he was far ahead of his times.

Mulder's last years were lonely ones; he was blind, suffered from heart disease, and was separated from his wife and children. He died on April 18, 1880, in a village near Arnhem.

References: Sahyun, M.: Proteins and Amino Acids in Nutrition. New York: Reinhold Publishing Co., 1948, pp. 8–10; Brouwer, E.: Gerrit Jan Mulder. J. Nutrition 46: 3, 1952; Kraybill, H. R.: Liebig and After Liebig. Washington: Am. Assn. Advancement of Science, 1952, pp. 13–14.—*Contributed by E. Neige Todhunter, Ph.D., Dean, School of Home Economics, University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa.*

Editorial

Copher Award Presented to Lillian Storms Coover

The Annual Banquet of The American Dietetic Association is the occasion for bestowing honors on members for outstanding contributions to the profession of dietetics. The highest award which the Association gives is the Marjorie Hulsizer Copher Award made possible some years ago by two anonymous gifts to the Barnes Hospital. The recipient of this honor is chosen by the Executive Board of The American Dietetic Association on the recommendation of the Awards, Scholarship and Loan Fund Board, as well as the advice of the Director of Barnes Hospital.

This year, Lillian Storms Coover, Ph.D., Past-President of the Association, was selected for this signal honor. In making the presentation at the banquet in Philadelphia on October 29, Grace Bulman, President of the Association, said:

> One of the most impressive moments during each Annual Meeting has arrived—the presentation of the Marjorie Hulsizer Copher Award. Most of us are familiar with the establishment of this award in 1944 through funds given to Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, to perpetuate the professional achievements and strength of personality of an outstanding dietitian. Each year this highest honor that our Association can give is conferred upon one of our members in recognition of distinguished service to the profession of dietetics.
>
> Let us turn back the pages of memory to 1950, when our annual meeting was held in the nation's capital. We can recall the President-Elect of that year as she came forward to accept the gavel, symbol of her office as 34th President of The American Dietetic Association. To this new responsibility, she brought a wealth of attributes and skills. Born into a family of teachers and scholars and real people, she was provided with a background for making the truly remarkable person her countless friends and professional associates know her to be. She has pursued many interests in extensive world travel, education, research, teaching, writing, and fascinating hobbies. In addition, a keen attention to knowing and serving people has further enriched her life. All this, Lillian Storms Coover, one of our most esteemed members, has shared so generously as a professional leader and a public-minded citizen.
>
> The award carries with it a fitting tribute written by Dr. E. Neige Todhunter, a friend of long standing and close associate during Dr. Coover's early teaching days in New Zealand. I am happy to read Dr. Todhunter's words which express so well the high regard and admiration all of us feel for this year's recipient of the award:
>
> > Lillian Storms Coover, in recognition of her devoted service to The American Dietetic Association and her contribution to its organization, professional advancement, and formulation of its Code of Ethics. Her achievements as teacher, research worker, and nutrition consultant; her charm and grace of personality; her concern for the success of others; and her breadth of interests, clear thinking, and high professional standards will continue to be an inspiration and stimulus to all in the field of dietetics.

Other A.D.A. Awards for 1954

Marjorie McKinley, who is studying for her doctorate at Iowa State College, was the second A.D.A. member to be honored at the Annual Banquet of the Association, when she received the Mary Swartz Rose Fellowship for 1954–55 from Dr. Charles Glen King, Scientific Director, Nutrition Foundation, Inc. Dr. King, in making this presentation, recounted the historical background which led up to the establistment of this Fellowship in 1949. In that year, the Nutrition Foundation voted unanimously to make a grant to The American Dietetic Association in recognition of the work of dietitians in furthering and improving the nutrition of the nation, at the same time honoring an outstanding person in the field. The name of Mary Swartz Rose was chosen, for it was felt that her accomplishments would personalize the spirit of the award designed to symbolize the ideals of our profession, at the same time inspiring the recipients of the Fellowship in their graduate work.

Recipient of the third honor at the Annual Banquet of The American Dietetic Association in Philadelphia on October 29, 1954, was Alice L. Wood, whose essay on "The History of Artificial Feeding of Infants" was judged best of the fifteen submitted this year. In making the presentation, Mary Pascoe Huddleson, former Editor of this Journal, said:

> With enthusiasm and pride we note the continuing progress of the latest addition to the national annual awards now granted by this Association. I refer to the Lydia J. Roberts Essay Award sponsored by your Committee on the History of Nutrition and Dietetics, and made possible in 1952 by a generous five-year grant from the Gerber Products Company. This evening we confer the third of these awards with its attendant $500 honorarium.
>
> Like the Mary Swartz Rose Fellowship, this award serves to honor and commemorate the name of a devoted teacher and a noted scientist, Dr. Lydia J. Roberts, and to strengthen further those cultural values and sentiments without which our technical advancements are cold and colorless. Noteworthy, too, is the fact that both Dr. Rose and Dr. Roberts were distinguished for their basic research and teaching directed toward the nutritional betterment of infants and children—Dr. Roberts during her long tenure as Chairman of the Department of Home Economics of the University of Chicago. Incidentally, both also enjoyed that somewhat rare distinction, for women—membership on the American Medical Association's Council on Foods and Nutrition.
>
> The sagacity of those who devised this essay award is evident when we note the intensified need for the sharp,

clear transfer of ideas in speech and in writing. Chiefly in writing which is concerned with our further enlightenment in science and the cultural arts, do impartial thought and honesty of purpose appear. Through historical research we may also acquire that discrimination and balance which enable us to proceed with caution, better able to digest the mass of information bombarding us from press, radio, and television. Like the ancient Greeks, we shall find a gentle preoccupation with the past, now and then, protective against today's alarms.

When we delve into the classics of a more leisurely and thoughtful past, we become liberated from the mechanized wording of the present. A noted professor of English says that we live in an age of jargon brought on by this technical era—an era when things, especially gadgets, control the language we use; whereas in a more rational order, the words should control the things. For instance, a man makes jottings of his thoughts; when he *thinks* he has enough on one topic he "folderizes" them—or better still puts them in their proper "frame of reference." Lest he be left behind in the race for prestige, all his common acts must suggest a technical process; thus he "contacts," "funnels," and "processes" toward a kind of moral and intellectual chaos. Milton, three hundred years ago, in one of his *Famous Epistles*, showed the intimate relationship of good language and sound politics. Written in Latin, a dead language, he could be assured his words would stay put!

An awareness of this robot-like threat to our mother tongue should arouse the high praise of Dr. E. Neige Todhunter and Adelia Beeuwkes, so largely responsible for a back-to-a-better language trend evidenced in the activities of the Committee on the History of Nutrition and Dietetics, as well as in their own literary contributions.

Alice Lincoln Wood, recipient of the 1954 Essay Award, is a graduate of the University of Wisconsin whose vocation is dietetics, her avocation literature expressed in her own creative writing. Her interests therein are liberal—ranging from compositions with *Gourmet* appeal to a proposed book on prenatal diet; one on the child, his care, and food in human history; and a script for puppet shows with nutrition as its theme. Her years as an Army dietitian were followed by a master's degree at the University of California, further study at Michigan State College, and more recently at Columbia University where a doctorate appears her objective.

In her highly readable essay on the history of the artificial feeding of infants, based on a study of nearly one hundred references, she takes us on a fascinating journey to 2000 B.C. and back through the centuries. Like beacon lights appear the names of many known in our time: Mary Swartz Rose, 1919, among the first to advocate strained orange juice for infants; Hess of New York, 1920, the first to make a mass attack on rickets; Marriott of St. Louis, 1927; and Amy Daniels who in 1938 detailed the role of thiamine and riboflavin in the growth of infants. Miss Wood succeeds, as do all good historians, in making the past come alive. Her story reminds me of the key words of a currently popular television program which portrays great events in history: "the day is like today, all things as they were then, and *you* are there!"

The Mystery of the Blue Bread

In Jerusalem recently, a tall American from Kansas City, wearing rimless spectacles, entered the kitchen of a hotel to carry out a baking experiment. Perie Rumold was trying to solve the "mystery of the blue bread of Bethlehem."

For some time, Palestinian refugees in Bethlehem had been complaining that their bread was blue, and they suspected the flour was to blame. The problem was serious, since almost 75 per cent of the refugee's daily ration (1600 to 1700 calories) is made up of flour. Monthly flour rations for the almost 900,000 displaced Palestinians are bought and distributed by the United Nations Relief and Works Agency, and the refugees, scattered over four countries of the Arab world, pay close attention to the flour UNRWA gives them. When they insisted the flour was contaminated and was turning their bread blue, Mr. Rumold, who is Chief of UNRWA's Quality Control Division, had to find out if this were true.

In his experiments in the Jerusalem hotel, he used two kinds of yeast—one a commercial dry yeast bought in Beirut, Lebanon, the other a local yeast from Bethlehem. When the loaves were baked, he found that those leavened with the Bethlehem yeast had a "slate blue color." The other yeast produced bread of normal color.

Later that morning, the specimens of bread were taken to Bethlehem and shown to a sizeable group of *muktars* (headmen) and others interested in the problem. Mr. Rumold explained what he had done, but the refugees' leaders refused to believe that the flour was not at fault and rejected all suggestions that the yeast or the baking process had caused the blue color. Then Mr. Rumold repeated the test in front of the gathering, this time using three yeasts—one from Beirut, one presented by a muktar, and one brought from the nearby home of a refugee selected at random. The loaves were all of a satisfactory color. But the spokesmen persisted, maintaining the bread would turn blue overnight. So, it was carefully stored and the next day, the same group examined it and found it still normal in color.

The refugees then grudgingly admitted that the flour was acceptable, and the distribution of monthly rations, which had been delayed by the blue bread mystery, was resumed. To prevent a recurrence of the mystery, UNRWA officials decided to make up new yeasts and distribute them to those who wanted them.

Later, Mr. Rumold was reluctant to say what had caused the blue color. It might have been the yeast, or possibly the baking methods—or certain types of flour used with certain types of yeast might produce the blue bread. His search for the answer is continuing. Already, he had succeeded, with the help of Dr. R. M. Dowdeswell of the American University Hospital in Beirut and the advice of Dr. I. VanVeen of the World Health Organization, in reproducing the blue bread. The solution to the mystery, it is hoped, will be found soon.

Current Comment

Adequate Therapeutic Diets[1]

W. H. SEBRELL, JR., M.D.
Director, National Institutes of Health
U. S. Public Health Service
Bethesda, Maryland

In discussing nutritional therapy, I feel a deep responsibility to the members of a very efficient team: the nutritional scientist, the practicing physician, and the dietitian who places the findings of the first at the disposal of the second. It is you who apply and extend the scientific information that makes effectual dietary treatment possible.

The present status of therapeutic nutrition can best be understood and evaluated if viewed in historical perspective. It is a dynamic field—one that changes rapidly as new concepts and materials are tested, modified, and crystallized in practice. Much that we learn today may not be final, but it will surely represent progress. In a spirit of open-minded investigation, the dietitian, like the physician and scientist, will continue to further this evolution while directly serving mankind.

HISTORICAL BACKGROUND

We can see in the short span of our own experience a significant trend in therapeutic nutrition—a trend toward increasing rationality of approach, accompanied by growing effectiveness. If we look back twenty-five years, the trend is pronounced and is manifest in many changes. Deficiency diseases, for example, are much better understood as a result of systematic study of patients and laboratory animals. A parallel development has been the identification, isolation, and synthetic production of vitamins and other nutrients, permitting their specific use in the control of disease in individuals and whole populations. The need for a balanced diet, as well as our picture of what constitutes balance, has been clarified and confirmed. This is a concept of fundamental importance in nutritional therapy.

The greater rationality—the tendency to base therapeutic diets on facts rather than opinion, on observation rather than assumption—is most evident in comparing actual practices of yesterday and today. In tuberculosis, for instance, the effort to maintain the patient's weight should not result in obesity. But steps in that direction, by no means extinct, seemed desirable a few years ago, before obesity was widely associated with the early onset of several chronic diseases. Another example is the refinement of diet therapy as nutritional needs are worked out in conditions of nondietary origin, such as alcoholism and the metabolic diseases, like diabetes and gout. In these problems we not only restrict the patient, as in former times, but also supplement his diet in essential and appealing ways.

A major advance of recent years has been the recognition of metabolic effects of stress, as in surgery and other trauma. In the 1930's it was found that many surgical patients were severely depleted in protein, and this was related to poor wound healing and other postoperative problems. Without analyzing such findings, I should like to emphasize their vital importance in relation to the concept of a balanced diet. It is now common to think in terms of supplementing the normal balanced diet in ways specifically designed to compensate for the greater use and loss of nutrients in stress situations. Recent recognition of prolonged convalescence as stress-imposing has contributed to this revolution in postoperative nutrition.

Some well-known diets, though quite experimental, nevertheless constitute rational therapy. These are of two general types. One is the regimen based on knowledge of a metabolic abnormality—for instance, the high-protein diet in cirrhosis of the liver. The other type is based on some unexplained observation reported in enough cases to warrant wide-spread testing. Rice diets in hypertension and cabbage juice in peptic ulcer are familiar examples.

By this brief historical preface, I have tried to show that nutritional therapy as practiced today is derived from a vast and still growing fund of scientific information. We are leaving behind the indifference, the faddism, the empirical approaches that once dominated the field, and have entered a phase in which the therapeutic diet is not only widely appreciated, but critically evaluated and refined. In treating conditions involving stress, this phase is characterized by a trend toward higher levels of supplementation. We shall see that many diets still seem inadequate in this regard.

NUTRITIONAL NEEDS IN ILLNESS

I should like now to discuss generally the nutritional requirements of the sick, injured, and convalescent, with emphasis on acute conditions producing drastic metabolic derangement. The clinician's

[1] Presented at the 37th Annual Meeting of The American Dietetic Association in Philadelphia, on October 27, 1954.

estimate of nutritional need must be based on four general considerations: previous nutritional status of the patient, nature and severity of the disorder, identity and amounts of the nutrients being lost, and probable duration of the illness. Sources of information for these determinations include the patient's history, physical and laboratory examinations, and tests to measure the blood levels or excretion of various nutrients.

The importance of nutritional therapy in trauma and acute illness will be indicated by a listing of the consequences of malnutrition, whether induced by a poor diet or the disorder itself. These include retarded convalescence, impaired tissue growth, increased susceptibility to disease, organ dysfunction and damage, weight loss, edema, anemia, and multiple effects of vitamin and mineral deficiency. Adequate nutritional therapy, on the other hand, not only minimizes these changes, but may reduce significantly the duration of disability.

Certain basic principles concerning the use, needs, and loss of various classes of nutrients will aid in evaluating the adequacy of therapeutic diets. The problem of fluid requirement is essentially typical. A normal adult at rest and not perspiring requires 1800 to 2500 cc. water a day. To this must be added the amount lost because of abnormal excretion, as from fever, vomiting, diarrhea, exudation, and the elimination of waste products. In sick or injured patients, the desire for fluids may not be commensurate with the need. Additional fluids should be administered if there is clinical evidence of dehydration, high specific gravity of the urine, or a daily output of less than 500 cc. urine if fever is absent or twice that amount if present. The physician should inform the dietitian of such determinations, and they should work together closely in planning dietary and parenteral therapy.

CALORIC NEEDS

With regard to energy requirements—second only in importance to those for fluid—it should be stressed that a negative caloric balance in the patient should be controlled as soon as possible. Loss of protein tissue, which usually accompanies loss of weight, may be highly detrimental. Moreover, in the absence of sufficient calories, the body uses dietary and tissue protein for energy rather than repair.

The average adult patient without fever, recovering in bed from a minor injury or illness, requires 2000 to 2500 calories a day. Activity, restlessness, fever, loss of protein, or previous nutritional deficiency increases the caloric demand. For example, a patient may require 10 to 20 per cent more calories if restless, 75 per cent more if severely depleted, and 50 to 100 per cent more if losing protein. Patients with fever, except for some with pulmonary tuberculosis, expend an average of 13 per cent more energy for each degree Centigrade rise in body temperature.[2] A combination of these factors may raise the caloric need to very high levels. For instance, the daily caloric expenditure in a malaria patient with severe chills and fever may reach 5000.

In a patient unable to meet day by day his total nutritional requirements, the deficiency should be promptly replaced. Acutely ill patients must not be stuffed with food, nor should intravenous alimentation be used if oral or tube feeding is practical. In some cases—involving, for example, severe emaciation—any aggressive nutritional therapy is hazardous, since the circulation or metabolic system may not tolerate the extra load. The dietitian must be prepared to meet the sensitive needs of such patients, gradually increasing the quantity and variety of foods.

PROTEIN

Sufficient protein of high biologic value should always be a part of nutritional therapy unless specifically contraindicated, as when kidney impairment would lead to the accumulation of waste products. Administration in the form of natural whole foods or concentrates is preferable. Loss of body protein due to disease or injury can be aggravated by dietary deficiency or bed rest and, therefore, emphasis should be on the prevention of protein depletion. Protein with adequate calories, vitamins, and minerals should be given as soon as the patient's condition permits, and in surgical patients, both pre- and postoperative administration is highly desirable.

The National Research Council's recommended allowances of protein, though adequate for most ambulatory and briefly hospitalized patients, should be increased for routine hospital use. In many conditions, daily administration of 150 gm. is beneficial. This applies to protein depletion prior to treatment; fever for more than ten days; surgery; and lesions causing protein loss, such as burns, or deficient protein formation as in certain liver diseases. Administration of large amounts of protein is quite practical. Through use of concentrated preparations, some patients can consume as much as 300 gm. a day in liquid form. In addition, hydrolysates and other sources of protein are available if the alimentary tract cannot be used.

VITAMINS AND MINERALS

The importance of vitamins in preserving health need not be discussed here, but I shall mention some ways in which sickness and trauma can raise the vitamin requirements. Extra thiamine may be needed to replenish depleted stores, to utilize calories following starvation, or to compensate for diminished biosynthesis of the vitamin due to oral antibiotics. Niacin, like thiamine, plays an important part in

[2] 7.2 per cent for each degree F.

carbohydrate metabolism. Its exact role in stress is unknown, but acute illness or nonspecific stress has been reported to precipitate pellagrous lesions. Niacin and other B vitamins—riboflavin, pantothenic acid, pyridoxine, folic acid, and B_{12}—are involved in protein and energy metabolism and other processes.

Among the remaining vitamins, only ascorbic acid has a prominent place in therapeutic nutrition. It is important in wound healing, detoxification, and the maintenance of intercellular substances, and may play a role in the body's response to stress. After severe burns, ascorbic acid all but disappears from the blood and urine, probably as a result of increased utilization. The prompt restoration of the vitamin is considered desirable.

Vitamin requirements are best met in the following ways. For the patient with a minor illness or injury, a good diet without supplementation will suffice. If the past or present diet is suspected of inadequacy, the physician should prescribe one or two daily tablets of vitamins in maintenance amounts. This should roughly double the Recommended Dietary Allowance. In cases of severe illness, trauma, burns, fractures, or surgery, still larger doses may be prescribed, with emphasis on ascorbic acid and the B vitamins. The physician administering nutrients in therapeutic doses depends on the dietitian for a sound basic diet of prescribed caloric and protein content.

The essential minerals are widely distributed in foods, and any mixed diet will usually provide sufficient amounts for the mildly ill patient. Besides meeting normal needs, however, dietary or parenteral therapy must sometimes compensate for previous depletion or excessive losses. On the other hand, restriction is sometimes prescribed, as in hypertension and nephritis. Particular attention should be given to sodium chloride and potassium. The normal daily allowance for salt is 6 gm.; for potassium 2.23 gm. When these or adjusted amounts are to be given, the physician and dietitian must often plan the distribution between oral and parenteral routes.

Calcium, iodine, and iron, though essential nutrients, are seldom of special concern in short-term illness. For the first two, milk and iodized salt usually suffice but a suitable iron salt must be added to long-continued liquid mixtures. Other essential minerals, such as phosphate, sulphate, magnesium, and trace elements, are rarely added to the therapeutic diet. Requirements in various pathologic states are still unknown.

We must never overlook the fact that an excess of certain nutrients can do serious harm. Vitamins A and D are toxic at high levels. Indiscriminate use of salt and potassium, especially in patients with impaired kidney function, may cause death.

INADEQUACY IN HOSPITAL DIETS

Many therapeutic diets in hospital manuals today are nutritionally inadequate. This is often true of soft, liquid, and bland diets and of postoperative regimens. Moreover, diets from which foods are eliminated should approach as nearly as possible the total metabolic demand. For example, a diet for reduction of weight in hypertension, when there is no kidney problem, should provide sufficient protein; and this should also be said of the fat-free diet used in chronic pancreatitis.

Some familiar diets that are apt to be inadequate may be cited. I might return, for example, to the problem of fever—say, typhoid—and point out that any lingering fears of liberal feeding should be dispelled. A patient with typhoid fever may destroy protein three times as fast as a normal person, and contrary to earlier belief, his diet should be generous in all respects. He should receive as much food as he can digest and absorb—from 3000 to 6000 calories.

A standard regimen in need of revision is the Sippy diet for peptic ulcer. This is calorically inadequate during the first ten days, unduly low in protein, and lacking in ascorbic acid. Rigid adherence to the restrictions once imposed in peptic ulcer is no longer believed necessary. The object should be to alleviate gastric irritability and neutralize the free acid, and this can best be accomplished with a broader diet giving prominence to milk.

Other diseases in which the dietary protein is often too low are those of the kidneys and liver. In the group of kidney disorders known as Bright's disease or nephritis, protein should be prescribed in light of two considerations—the patient's extra need and the possible damaging effects of excessive amounts. A rule followed successfully by many physicians is to meet the normal protein requirement plus the loss in the urine—an average total of about 100 gm. a day. Similarly, the diet in hepatitis and cirrhosis, contrary to former practice, should be high enough in protein to protect and repair the liver. For the average adult male, the diet should contain at least 3000 calories and should emphasize carbohydrate, protein, and B vitamins.

With regard to tuberculosis, I have mentioned the danger of obesity and wish to stress now the importance of abundant vitamins and minerals. Among far-advanced cases, signs of scurvy and vitamin A deficiency are common. Ascorbic acid and vitamin A should be added to the diet if its adequacy is doubted. Liberal but not excessive protein should be provided —100 to 125 gm. daily for the average patient.

In diabetes, an increase in the dietary carbohydrate, though accompanied by sufficient insulin, has been reported to raise the demand for vitamins. The physician, to be on the safe side, may prescribe vitamins, yeast, or crude liver extract. Since the diabetic person's nutrition must vary with the individual, I believe the most useful generalization would be this: consult with the physician regarding adjustment or supplementation of a diabetic diet that fails to meet the daily allowances for a normal person.

In this discussion of diets for specific diseases, a word should be said concerning arthritis and rheumatism. Restriction of calories, purines, and fat is important in gout, but the persistent error that all rheumatic conditions are gouty has led to much unnecessary dieting. Similarly, there is often groundless fear of hypersensitivity, acid foods, and disturbed acid-base balance. In fact, no specific diet of proved value is known for non-gouty rheumatic disease. Nutritional inadequacies, however, should be corrected, obesity controlled, and close attention paid to the diet for various other reasons. This, of course, primarily concerns the physician, but the dietitian can function best if well informed of medical advances.

NUTRIENTS AS MEDICATION

With that in mind, and with a view to rounding out this discussion, I should like to touch on one other aspect of nutritional therapy—the physician's use of nutrients as drugs. I am not referring to the control of familiar nutritional diseases. Pharmacologic studies have yielded much literature, largely controversial, on the effects of nutrients in a variety of disorders apparently unrelated to dietary deficiency. The doses are usually massive compared with dietary needs. As illustrations of promising research leads, I shall mention a few of these pharmacologic effects, beginning with vitamins of the B complex.

Niacin stimulates the secretion of stomach acids and induces dilation of peripheral blood vessels. Because of the latter property, niacin or derivatives are sometimes used in treating vascular disorders, such as frostbite, arteriosclerosis, and certain types of headache.

Vitamin B_{12}, ordinarily injected in minute doses for pernicious anemia, is beneficial at 50 to 200 times those amounts in cranial nerve neuralgias and diabetic neuritis. Spectacular results of B_{12} therapy in neurologic disorders of alcoholism have recently been described. In animal studies, preliminary findings indicate that B_{12} may also promote wound healing.

Among the best-established pharmacologic effects and uses of the other B vitamins are the following. Para-aminobenzoic acid, an essential part of folic acid, reduces the severity of rickettsial infections and maintains the blood levels of salicylates in rheumatic fever. Thiamine is used to stimulate the appetite. Pyridoxine is useful in radiation sickness and the early nausea of pregnancy, and pyridoxine or folic acid has been shown to influence the mortality of irradiated mice.

I must emphasize that some of these claims are unestablished. On the other hand, a broad spectrum of pharmacologic effects has been observed. It is to this fact that I wish to call attention, if only in passing. Undoubtedly, the mechanisms of those effects constitute a promising field for exploration, and one that could yield important practical results.

IMPLEMENTING NEW KNOWLEDGE

When we appreciate the dynamic nature of therapeutic nutrition, as shown by these examples of new knowledge and changing concepts, we see the need for close cooperation in our working relationships. We see that the only fruitful approach is one in which the physician, dietitian, nurse, and other members of the therapeutic team must learn from one another and pool their resources. To augment the team's effectiveness, two efforts, I believe, could be especially productive: first, we should strengthen our communications and, second, follow new developments more closely.

For example, the physician should convey to the patient, in referring him to the dietitian, an accurate impression of the latter's function and capabilities and should also prepare the dietitian with any information about the patient that may be helpful. The dietetic interview is the beginning of a professional and personal relationship on which therapeutic success may well depend, for no diet can serve its purpose unless the patient understands and follows it.

As to the second effort—the attention to new developments—I recommend that the dietitian keep abreast of the progress of nutritional science. Thus the therapeutic team not only brings to the patient the benefits of the latest knowledge, but also participates in nutritional research—in the constant evolution of ideas, as well as the testing and refinement of new materials and techniques.

By these means the practicing physician, through the dietitian's knowledge and skill, will be able to apply specific nutritional therapy to an ever-wider range of health problems and with ever-greater benefit to mankind.

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲

The Dietitian-Patient Relationship[1]

VIRGINIA VIVIAN[2]

University Hospital
Ann Arbor, Michigan

The hospital dietitian is the link between scientific nutrition and hospital food practices. The value of hospital food practices depends on the kind and amount of food the patient will eat. This in turn hinges frequently on a strong interpersonal relationship between the patient and the dietitian. In large

[1] Presented at the 37th Annual Meeting of The American Dietetic Association in Philadelphia, on October 27, 1954.

[2] Chairman, Project #1, Diet Therapy Section, The American Dietetic Association, 1953–54.

part, her effectiveness is determined by the effectiveness of her relationship with the patient. An awareness of the need to encourage, strengthen, and broaden this interpersonal contact was the inspiration for Project #1 of the Diet Therapy Section of The American Dietetic Association for two years, 1952–53 and 1953–54. The chief aim of this project was to stimulate an exchange of ideas and practices on how best to establish and maintain mutually satisfying rapport between the dietitian and her patient.

Dietitians participating in this project were asked to evaluate and list both the points of strength in their present relationships with patients and the improvements they considered most essential. The recommendations were as follows:

1. Better initial or admission contact with the patient.
2. Institution of a selective menu for all patients.
3. More contact and visiting with each patient.
4. A better organized and integrated teaching program.
5. Increased teaching of normal nutrition to patients.
6. More professional association with the doctors.
7. More participation in team rounds.
8. Better food service, including:
   a. Better trained and more efficient personnel, both professional and auxiliary.
   b. More complete control of service of trays by the dietary department, both delivery and return.
   c. Better defined and enforced dietary policies.
   d. Hotter food.
9. Increased use of class technique for home-diet instruction.

Background information on existing practices was obtained by a questionnaire-type "workshop by mail." The topic was also presented at local and state dietetic meetings, as well as during conferences at the 1953 Annual Meeting of The American Dietetic Association in California. The response indicated not only a high level of interest in the subject, but also the desirability of sharing, through a published report, the suggested and existing methods of establishing better patient relationships.

Knowledge and application of the basic principles of scientific food administration and therapeutic modifications are, of course, fundamental in patient care. But, as Sister Mary Victor has aptly stated (1): "To assure satisfaction as far as the patient is concerned, the dietitian must go further and render what we might call 'devoted bedside dietary care' which is direct application of the dietitian's specialized learning and training to the personal affairs of the patient." By rendering this devoted bedside care, the dietitian can answer the challenge of Dr. English (2): "If the physician would develop a new course of training for the clinical dietitian, she might . . . give support to a dietary regimen which requires frequent patient contact . . . and supply a much-needed interest in the patient's welfare."

INITIAL CONTACT ON ADMISSION

Ninety-five per cent of the 277 responding dietitians agreed that the most important factor in establishing a good patient relationship is a "food-happy" patient who receives appetizing foods that comply generally with his preferences. Personal contact with the patient as soon as possible after admission to discuss his food likes and dislikes is the first step in producing this food-happy atmosphere. Although strongly advocated, we learned that in most hospitals with more than 100-bed capacity this contact with the patient on admission to the hospital was limited. Reasons for this were given as: (a) lack of time and/or personnel, (b) inconvenience of the hour of admission, and (c) the uncertainty involved before the doctor stabilizes his dietary order. Despite these limitations, an effort by the dietitian to welcome and orient each patient ranks high on the list of goals to be achieved.

Some dietitians who cannot visit their patients on admission send a "card of welcome" on the first meal tray. One large hospital uses a printed card wishing the patient a pleasant stay and including a Basic 7 check list for his use in making wise choices of food.

One dietitian reports that in her department, a nutritional history is obtained from every patient, regardless of his dietary order. This history is then used in teaching day-to-day normal nutrition, and where it is pertinent, the information is relayed to the doctor. Its final use may then be in planning a suitable therapeutic diet both for hospital and home use.

In discussing ways to prevent modified diets causing anxiety in patients (3), Mary Brakel describes a sample tray card which introduces the patient to his new diet and tells him he will receive further information about it from the dietitian.

Another dietitian in a small hospital sends each patient a leaflet titled "So You Are Going on a Restricted Diet . . ." One section says, "The doctor has ordered this special diet in connection with your other treatments and medications," and a brief explanation of the physiologic effects of the diet follows. The next section lists foods to be included or avoided. The last page, which may be torn off and returned on the tray, provides the patient an opportunity to list his food likes and dislikes.

FURTHER CONTACTS WITH PATIENTS

All dietitians participating in this exchange of information feel that frequent visiting is a *must* in establishing and maintaining good rapport with patients. The consensus indicates that daily visiting of each patient should be the goal of every dietitian, and fussy problem eaters may require even more attention.

Those dietitians who had no consistent policy for regular patient visiting also indicate the least number of other types of patient contacts. The solution to this situation was clearly defined in one reply, "I need to re-evaluate the use of my time to include some patient visiting and then set about to do it."

Divided opinion exists as to the most effective time for visiting—at mealtime or between meals. The proponents of mealtime visiting insist that more patient interest and interchange of nutritional information is possible when food is visible and being consumed. Furthermore, greater personal satisfaction can be derived by the dietitian when she actually sees food eaten and the patient's response.

Proponents of between-meal visiting believe this to be a more relaxed time to chat with the patients. Divorced from the particular food-emotion, more attention can be devoted to the actual exchange of necessary information.

Dietitians in hospitals with organized medical rounds have further opportunity to promote a strong patient relationship. The patient gains additional confidence in the dietitian's professional authority when he recognizes her as an integral part of the health team.

To supplement team rounds, several dietitians hold weekly conferences to discuss patients' dietary problems with floor supervisors, staff nurses, social workers, and other staff personnel who may be concerned with the patients' welfare. These discussions accomplish the dual purpose of providing total background about the patient for the dietitian as well as acquainting other personnel with the patient's dietary progress and problems.

SELECTIVE MENUS

In about 35 per cent of the hospitals from which reports were received, the selective menu is used. This type of menu requires individualized contact with patients by dietary personnel from the first meal served until the patient is discharged. Coexistent with the use of this menu is the excellent opportunity afforded the dietitian to teach the patient better food habits (4, 5).

The majority of hospitals not using the selective menu *per se* indicated that to a greater or lesser degree patients' food preferences are obtained and recorded on a file card, other office form, or the patient's tray marker. These preferences are obtained primarily by talks with the patients.

EDUCATION OF THE PATIENT

The dietitian's last hospital contact with the patient usually involves instruction on the diet to be followed at home. However, it was recommended that the background and most, if not all, of the instruction be skillfully incorporated into the patient contacts prior to the actual moment of being discharged.

The problem of the short notice for home diet instructions still remains a primary complaint. A partial solution to this situation is a persistent effort to develop understanding and cooperation with the medical and nursing staffs. One dietitian in a 50-bed hospital has solved this problem by asking that each patient see her before he is discharged, regardless of the dietary prescription. Thus, she allots time for instruction of every patient.

The role of the dietitian in patient education has been excellently described in a report of a project conducted by the Diet Therapy Section of the District of Columbia Dietetic Association (6): "The dietitian has a complicated assignment, because she must impart nutrition education in an understandable, usable form and must also change behavior in food habits. Changing the patient's attitude to one of acceptance toward his food is an essential part of therapeutic treatment and is a task requiring all the skills, patience, and ingenuity which the dietitian can develop. Teaching should be so purposeful and productive that the dietary instructions will be considered on a par with other necessary details of surgical, medical, or nursing care."

One dietitian suggests that an important step in dietary education is giving recognition to the patient when he has made progress in his learning and encouraging him when his learning is slow. She adds, "Give the patient sound and sufficient understanding so that he will be well fortified against the contradictory advice of well meaning, but less informed friends or commercial temptations."

Many interesting suggestions were offered by dietitians who have evolved teaching techniques through trial-and-error experimentation. One writes daily progress notes on the patient's chart to inform and remind the physician of his patient's dietary needs as well as to report nutritional progress. Another allows a 2-hr. period once a week as a time to answer telephone calls from patients she has previously instructed. During this time she is also available to the doctors for conferences concerning hospitalized patients. This has resulted in an excellent dietitian-doctor-patient relationship. Another therapeutic dietitian uses the teaching mechanism of having each patient on a reducing diet keep weight charts and food intake records. In talking to the patient during mealtime visits, she can then correlate the foods served on the patient's tray, food values, dietary modification, and weight loss.

The most frequently used tool in teaching an individual patient is the printed diet form, individualized somewhat for each patient. Most dietitians supplement the form with menu plans to cover a varied number of days. A completely individualized instruction with a list of foods to avoid is used by a minority of those dietitians participating in this survey.

Class or group teaching of modified diets is strongly advocated by eighteen dietitians, who are

impressed by the results obtained by this method. They listed the following advantages: (a) The patient does not feel he is the only person being "picked on." (b) One patient will give a practical suggestion which will help the others. (c) A wider scope of material can be presented in a class. (d) Patients, as well as dietitians, maintain a higher interest level in class situations.

Instruction in normal nutrition is given by the majority of the reporting dietitians only at the request of the doctor or the patient. Approximately fifteen hospitals have organized classes in normal nutrition. In this realm lies a big field for dietitians to explore and expand.

A few dietitians use displays or exhibits in areas such as food clinics and near elevators and cafeterias. Effectiveness of this method of teaching was not evaluated. Movies, food models, and charts are commonly employed by clinic dietitians as tools of instruction. Articles in the hospital publication for patients were also listed as a means of presenting nutritional information.

Many obstacles appear to prevent a well organized program of patient instruction. One stumbling block is lack of a suitable teaching area. Another is sufficient time to do the job adequately. Immaturity and inexperience of staff dietitians in both formal and informal teaching situations is also felt by many to be a major limitation. Despite these hindrances, all dietitians must in some way progress toward a better teaching program.

OBSERVING SPECIAL EVENTS

A patient becomes most nostalgic for his home environment on a holiday or birthday. Because food plays a large role in holiday festivity, it is, therefore, a necessity as well as a pleasure for the dietitian to accentuate the menu and service for holiday meals. Not only are good public relations increased, but the dietitian-patient relationship is strengthened.

The specific accent for the holiday varies widely in accordance with the dietitian's time, budget allowance, patient census, and the available help from community groups. The following practices are most commonly observed by the reporting dietitians: (a) a menu including foods appropriate to the day, (b) festive tray covers and napkins, (c) tray favors, (d) candy and nuts, (e) printed menus or cards, and (f) holly, greens, or appropriate floral decoration on the tray.

Christmas, of course, receives the greatest emphasis. In one hospital, Santa Claus delivers the breakfast trays. In another, carols are played over the public address system at mealtimes. When ambulatory patients are served in dining rooms, the tables are seasonally decorated to make them gay and pleasant.

Several suggestions for observing special events are unique. In some maternity units, congratulatory tray covers for the first meal after delivery are used. Decorated cakes, frozen and stored for emergency use, serve as surprises to patients hospitalized on their birthdays. For patients on therapeutic diets, a cake may be made from circles of unsalted bread frosted with tinted cream cheese icing. Patients on reducing diets enjoy a candle placed in a gelatin molded dessert or in their salad.

Each dietitian must recognize the need for and the methods of establishing better dietitian-patient relationships. Only through this relationship of "devoted" service to the patient can she both justify and realize her professional existence.

REFERENCES

(1) ENGLISH, O. S.: Psychosomatic medicine and dietetics. J. Am. Dietet. A. 27: 721, 1951.
(2) SISTER MARY VICTOR: Devoted bedside dietary care. J. Am. Dietet. A. 29: 474, 1953.
(3) BRAKEL, M.: Forewarn patients on modified diets so that their trays are not a threat. Hospitals 27: 113 (Nov.), 1953.
(4) ROSENOW, B.: The selective menu in a large hospital. J. Am. Dietet. A. 28: 1153, 1952.
(5) GORDON, R.: How do we fare with bills of fare? J. Am. Dietet. A. 30: 364, 1954.
(6) Diet Therapy Section project, 1952–53. District of Columbia Dietetic Assn., Flora V. Stephens, Ch.

Selective Menus for Therapeutic Diets[1]

EVELYN PEARSON[2]

Hartford Hospital
Hartford, Connecticut

The need for the hospital diet adjusted appropriately in nutritive values has been summarized in the paper by Sebrell which precedes this. To meet the nutritional needs of the individual who is ill and consequently not his usual self is the task of the dietitian. However, even though the dietitian may know with certainty the precise requirements of the patients she is serving, she faces the critical problem of tempting the ill person to eat. The hospital diet can meet the nutritional needs of the patient only if *food served is eaten*—and patients in the unfamiliar hospital setting are sometimes required to change their food patterns drastically. Unfamiliar foods are served, salt is omitted, sugar is omitted, and dinner is served at noon. All of these factors play an important role in the tray that is returned untouched. Would the patient eat better if he had a choice of menu? Would

[1] Presented at the 37th Annual Meeting of The American Dietetic Association in Philadelphia, on October 27, 1954.

[2] Chairman, Project #3, Diet Therapy Section, The American Dietetic Association, 1953–54.

he make nutritional gains through such choice of foods? Would he better understand the need for modifications of his usual dietary pattern if he were allowed some freedom of choice while in the hospital?

These questions became the subject of Project #3, "The Use of the Selective Menu for Therapeutic Diets" of the Diet Therapy Section of The American Dietetic Association for 1953–54. The project was carried on as a workshop-by-mail. An attempt was made to gather the opinions of dietitians throughout the country on the use of the selective menu. Thirty of those responding are providing a choice of menu to patients requiring a modification of the normal diet. The degree of choice varies, depending on the institution, its size, and the clientele served.

Five areas were included in the study:

(a) The mechanics of instituting a selective menu.

(b) The costs involved.

(c) The variety of modifications that can be handled.

(d) The possible gains in nutrition by the patient.

(e) The reactions of patients to the selective menu.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROBLEMS

Most of the dietitians reporting believe that the administrative detail of menu selection can be handled easily. Menus can be planned so that few additional foods are necessary. Many commented that planning must include dietary modifications anyway, and giving some choice does not add appreciably to the work load. Some expressed it in this way: "If additional time is needed to write menus for choice, that time is saved over and over again in the elimination of the previously written individual therapeutic diets. This involves desk work for the dietitian that could better be put to use for instruction and patient visiting." Two dietitians noted that a selective menu for patients on therapeutic routines had eliminated the need for the outmoded diet kitchen.

The number of choices which patients are given varies, although the concensus appeared to be that a choice of two items is usually adequate. However, most dietitians felt that the number of choices per item might well vary from day to day, depending on the popularity of foods on the menu. Some additional substitutions beyond the menu are usually necessary and probably need to be standardized for efficient and controlled preparation of food and food costs.

A simply prepared meat item, along with a meat substitute, might suffice for entrées. Fruit plates with cottage cheese; salad bowls with cottage cheese, julienne chicken, and deviled eggs; and cold sliced turkey sandwiches all make acceptable noon-meal entrées which involve little additional expense or labor. Milk toast, poached eggs, and meat sandwiches often will satisfy the patient who does not like the entrée for the day.

A choice of vegetables need not always be available if a popular vegetable soup or a choice of salads is provided. Soup appears to be a favorite with all patients, and a cream soup can be nourishing for the patient who is not equal to eating a full meal.

Fruit as dessert is very popular and eliminates the need for many special desserts. Custards and ice cream are also acceptable to most patients and do not require time-consuming efforts in preparation.

COST FACTORS

It would appear wise to begin with a selective menu for patients on general diets and standardize a procedure with that group first. Additional employees may be needed when a selective menu for patients needing therapeutic routines is introduced, although few dietitians reported a need for more personnel in the preparation units. One dietitian added a baker's helper and a salad maker. Others rescheduled working hours to take care of the change in work load. Usually, if additional employees were required, it appeared to be in the area of collecting menus, tallying of orders, and the duplicating of menus.

The increased (daily) visiting of patients may also necessitate added personnel, perhaps as aides to the dietitian, but it is generally recognized that such visiting would, of itself, be beneficial to the institution. Such assistants could also be responsible for the food service to a group of patients.

The cost involved in duplicating menus is usually minimal. In many instances, the selective menu has replaced an extensive master menu plan or a series of weekly menus which were duplicated. There are hospitals in which several modified menus are used, for example: one menu is planned to fit the needs of patients on a bland, fiber-restricted, and soft diet, another for patients with diabetes or in need of a low caloric routine, and a third for the sodium-restricted patients. Other hospitals have combined menus, using one form for all therapeutic adaptations. Perhaps a pattern of placement of foods on the menu would help the patient to know what foods he might choose if a single menu were used.

TEACHING OPPORTUNITIES

The amount of dietitians' time which can be allocated to patient instruction seems to be the key to the success of this method of patient contact. All patients appear to need verbal instruction by a dietitian during the first days of hospitalization. Sample meal patterns worked out with patients have proved most helpful, and such contacts offer fine opportunities for teaching the importance of the protective foods. Because of the patient's interest in his menu, it can serve as a good motivating tool for instruction in nutrition and dietary modification. As he is taught how to choose foods and how to mark menus for special items, he can learn about the nutritive value of foods. To help him, he can be

given flyers or leaflets about nutrition which point up the importance of a balanced diet. (The dietitian should be alert to the many leaflets on nutrition which come across her desk, for many are available in quantity free.) Verbal teaching of therapeutic modifications can also be supplemented with printed material, such as the booklets on the exchange lists for diabetic diets. The mimeographed menu itself is also a medium for teaching good nutrition; simple comments on the nutritional values of the foods listed can help the patient in making his choices.

With such teaching and motivation for learning as the selective menu offers, the patient should soon be able to choose nutritionally adequate meals that will foster his early recovery and speed convalescence. Early ambulation has shortened the hospital stay, but convalescence, though lessened in time, is often carried on at home. Dietitians need to use the time in the hospital for all the teaching of nutrition and diet therapy that they can possibly give their patients.

There were several comments on the economy of professional time made possible with the introduction of the selective menu. It would appear that after the initial instruction or instructions are given by the dietitian, other personnel can visit the patients to help them make choices, collect menus, and tally orders. Assistants can help, and one dietitian reported that visiting was alternated between the dietitian, the non-professional supervisor, and the student nurse. However, there might be repercussions if too many people visited patients during the course of the usual eight-day hospital stay.

The daily teaching of patients while in the hospital can also alleviate to some extent the problem of last-minute instruction just prior to discharge of the patient. Many dietitians decrie the situation where they must teach nutrition to the patient who has his hat on and a bouquet of flowers in his hand and who is all ready to leave the hospital. Perhaps with teaching during hospitalization, this problem can be minimized. With help, many patients can learn to choose a menu that is pleasing to them and pleasing to the dietitian concerned about the nutritive value of the foods as well as the attractiveness of the plates.

There will always be patients who are unable to cope with menus, too sick to desire the privilege of choice, or too disinterested in food to care. In some cases, relatives could help decide on choices if the menus were available at visiting hours, and this is often an excellent way of developing rapport with the family of a seriously ill patient.

It is difficult to evaluate the possible improvement in food intake as a result of a selective menu. More study is needed in this area. None of the dietitians reporting had evaluated carefully the food eaten by individual patients before and after a choice of menu was instituted. However, most dietitians indicated that they have far less plate waste and, therefore, tend to believe that the patients do eat better. Two commented that milk is apt to be the item most often neglected. Perhaps this is the area where more instruction is needed. One hospital has partially solved the problem by encouraging a choice of both a hot beverage and milk and by supplementing the noon and night menus with a cream soup.

The immediate gain in the use of the selective menu is probably in the area of patient satisfaction. Menu selection can be an exciting part of the hospital day, and patients look forward to it.

The selective menu has many advantages. It does require the services of a dietitian who can be free to instruct patients daily. It requires a dietitian who enjoys teaching and patient contact. But it can be an asset through its effect on public relations, and it does not usually increase departmental costs.

Teaching Nutrition

"Extension Service Methods for Teaching Nutrition" are outlined in the July-August 1954 issue of *Nutrition Committee News*. Selecting the best method requires answers to three questions: What are we going to teach about nutrition? Why are we teaching it? Whom are we going to teach? When our objectives are well in mind, we can then select from three types of methods, i.e., individual, group, and mass contacts, the most suitable techniques.

Field studies have shown that people change their behavior in proportion to the number of contacts they have with different teaching methods. For example, as the number of contacts increased from one to nine, the percentage of farm families changing behavior increased from 35 to 98. If widespread response is desired, people must be "exposed" to the idea in a variety of ways and by many different methods, especially if the groups vary in education and culture.

Some of the practices we teach are simple while others are complex. When they are simple, or interest needs to be aroused, the news story, radio broadcast, or circular letter will be effective. Talks and lectures are important ways to present facts, while the changing of attitudes may involve discussion meetings. Many skills may best be taught through demonstration and television. Home visits or office calls are best when the client wants to ask questions, but group meetings should be used to bring problems before large numbers of people. Bulletins or other publications can be distributed at meetings, demonstrations, radio and television shows. Exhibits can be arranged in store windows, schools, fairs, and other places.

NOW! PROVE TO YOURSELF:

Here's a Whole Protein Supplement THAT TASTES AS GOOD AS ICE CREAM!

MORE NUTRITIOUS THAN EGGNOG . . . AND COSTS LESS TO SERVE!

Meritene®

WHOLE PROTEIN SUPPLEMENT

NOT ADVERTISED TO THE LAITY

ACCEPTED COUNCIL ON FOODS AND NUTRITION AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

Compare the nutritive value of Meritene vs. Eggnog

	8 oz. EGGNOG*	8 oz. MERITENE MILK SHAKE
Protein	14.6 gm.	17.9 gm.
Fat	15.0 gm.	9.5 gm.
Carbohydrate	24.7 gm.	28.6 gm.
Iron	1.5 mg.	4.46 mg.
Calcium	.31 gm.	.58 gm.
Phosphorus	.33 gm.	.46 gm.
Vitamin A	940 I.U.	2380 I.U.
Thiamine	.14 mg.	.77 mg.
Riboflavin	.56 mg.	1.64 mg.
Ascorbic Acid	3.0 mg.	25.7 mg.
Vitamin D	31 I.U.	161 I.U.
Cholesterol	299 mg.	38.4 mg.
Calories	291 mg.	270

Meritene Milk Shake costs 1 to 4¢ less per serving than eggnog

*Nutritive value of Eggnog from Bowes and Church, 7th Ed. 1951.

Meritene®—*a product of*
THE DIETENE COMPANY

Available in plain and chocolate flavors from your wholesaler in 1 and 5 lb. cans. Direct from manufacturer in 25 lb. cans. Priced as low as 69¢ per lb.

MERITENE mixes with milk in seconds (and *stays* mixed) to provide ideal between-meal nourishment for hospital and convalescent patients. One eight-ounce serving of MERITENE Milk Shake provides over one-quarter the N.R.C. Daily Dietary Allowances for the average active man in protein and all the essential vitamins and minerals. Have a MERITENE Milk Shake at our expense—just mail the coupon below—and prove to yourself that MERITENE is a high protein supplement that actually *tastes good!*

HAVE YOU TASTED MERITENE?

FREE ONE-POUND SAMPLE available, plus a supply of these comprehensive MERITENE Diet Sheets: • Diabetic Diet • High Caloric diet (3585 calories) • 2000 Calorie Diet with restricted sodium content • Bland Low-Cellulose Diet • Ulcer Diet • Diet for diseases of the Liver.

CLIP AND MAIL FOR FREE SAMPLE

MERITENE, c/o The Dietene Company MD-124
3017 Fourth Avenue So., Minneapolis 8, Minn.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone ____ State _____

Current Literature

Contributed by Mildred Bonnell and administrative dietetic interns, University of Washington, Seattle; Janette C. Carlsen and Ethel M. Miller, The Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore; and the Journal staff

THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF CLINICAL NUTRITION

Vol. 2, September-October, 1954

* The role of nutrition in the management of pregnancy. W. E. Josey.—p. 303.
* Diet and plasma cholesterol levels. G. A. Mayer, W. F. Connell, M. S. DeWolfe, and J. M. R. Beveridge—p. 316.
* The food consumption of juvenile diabetics. H. G. Jacobi.—p. 343.
* Dietotherapy: The low cholesterol, low fat diet. C. H. Robinson.—p. 353.

Nutrition in Pregnancy. The author reviews literature on this subject which appeared between 1950 and 1953. He discusses the relation between poor nutrition and the various abnormalities of pregnancy. He considers the dietetic requirements of the pregnant woman and the value of various vitamins and minerals.

Diet and Plasma Cholesterol Levels. Results of the study reported in this paper show that a diet low in fat and in cholesterol led to a highly significant decrease in plasma cholesterol levels, whereas the addition of cholesterol in the form of egg yolk caused no change. When the proportion of dietary fat was increased in the form of vegetable fat, a significant increase occurred in plasma cholesterol levels. These results indicate that, within the limits used in this study, dietary cholesterol has no effect on plasma cholesterol levels, whereas alterations in the level of dietary fat, whether of animal or vegetable origin, led to parallel changes in plasma cholesterol.

Food Consumption of Juvenile Diabetics. An analysis and estimation of diets consumed at home prior to a summer camp session was attempted for sixty-two girls and fifty-eight boys with diabetes. Most of the children were consuming carbohydrate (and calories) greatly in excess of their dietary prescription. Most of the children and their parents had not received adequate dietary instructions from either their physicians or from dietitians in hospitals and clinics. An analysis is presented of all children who were on "free diets" prior to coming to camp, to study the actual deviation from the so-called average food requirements as established by accepted standards.

The Low-Cholesterol, Low-Fat Diet. The low-cholesterol, low-fat diet is receiving careful scrutiny by the medical profession. There is by no means agreement as to the value of the diet or its quantitative definition, although increasing numbers of physicians are prescribing the diet, the essential features of which are reviewed in this article. Knowledge is lacking about all the modifying conditions which might increase or nullify its efficacy. The intelligent use of the diet demands that its characteristics be understood, and that each patient's response to the diet be evaluated frequently.

THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF DIGESTIVE DISEASES

Vol. 21, September, 1954

* The nutritional factor in depressive states. M. Ant.—p. 261.
* Studies of appetite and of constipation in advanced life: psychological and statistical evaluation of a county home survey in Iowa. R Ginzberg and W. C. Brinegar.—p. 267.

Nutritional Factor in Depressive States. Ample clinical evidence has been gathered to indicate that deficiencies in specific nutrients may contribute to, or be responsible for, many psychic symptoms and may thereby become an important factor in psychosomatic disease, or even in organic pathologic findings resulting from traumatic incidents. Experience has shown that the needs of patients for a dietary regimen must be satisfied before medical treatment can be considered complete. The tendency of a patient to lose his appetite is often the primary reason for calling on medical assistance. It is essential that a full medical as well as psychiatric history be obtained, and a complete physical and psychiatric examination be made. In addition, exhaustive metabolic studies are needed and it is hoped that a metabolic investigation will be considered routine in every case of psychosomatic disease.

Appetite and Constipation in Aged. One hundred twenty-six elderly county home residents in the northwestern part of Iowa were interviewed. The data obtained were verified as far as possible by comparison with other data. The mean age of the group was 75.2 years, the oldest subject being 96 and the youngest 65. Appetite was found to be good or fair in 82 per cent of the subjects. Constipation occurred in 17.4 per cent of all subjects and in 24.3 per cent of the non-psychotic and mildly mentally ill. In the latter group, however, only 17.1 per cent had less than one bowel movement per day, and only 12.9 per cent had to take laxatives. It was found that correlations between constipation, insomnia, and length of stay in the home were of statistical significance. This study casts doubt on the widespread belief that poor appetite and constipation are major problems among the elderly.

THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF MEDICINE

Vol. 17, September, 1954

* Blood lipid levels as influenced by weight reduction in women. N. S. Moore C. M. Young and L. A. Maynard.—p. 348.

Weight Reduction and Blood Lipids. This paper presents blood lipid data for twenty-four women who lost from 15 to 60 lb. at rates varying from 0.6 to 2 lb. per week on diets containing approximately 1400 calories and 50 to 80 gm. fat daily. Data are also presented for twelve women of comparable age who did not lose weight over a similar period of time. There was a rather wide fluctuation in blood lipids occurring in these women, whether losing weight under dietary control or changing little in weight with no dietary control. The data provide no support for the view that weight loss is accompanied by a drop in cholesterol or other blood lipids. On the contrary, a slight rise was indicated for most of the subjects. Statistical analysis revealed an increase of 0.58 mg. serum cholesterol and 0.64 mg. serum phospholipid per pound of weight loss for the group losing weight; both were significant at the 5 per cent level.

AMERICAN JOURNAL OF PHYSIOLOGY

Vol. 178, August, 1954

* Serum lipoprotein changes during fasting in man. L. Rubin and F. Aladjem.—p. 263.

Serum Lipoprotein Changes in Fasting. Fasting for four or five days resulted in a significant elevation of the low density serum lipoprotein concentration of five of six human volunteers. The concentration of high density serum lipoproteins was not significantly altered during the fasting. Restoration of normal levels occurred within 24 hr. after resumption of a normal diet. Sucrose ingestion at the end of the fasting period did not significantly change serum lipoprotein concentration in 3 hr.

THE BRITISH JOURNAL OF NUTRITION

Vol. 8, No. 3, 1954

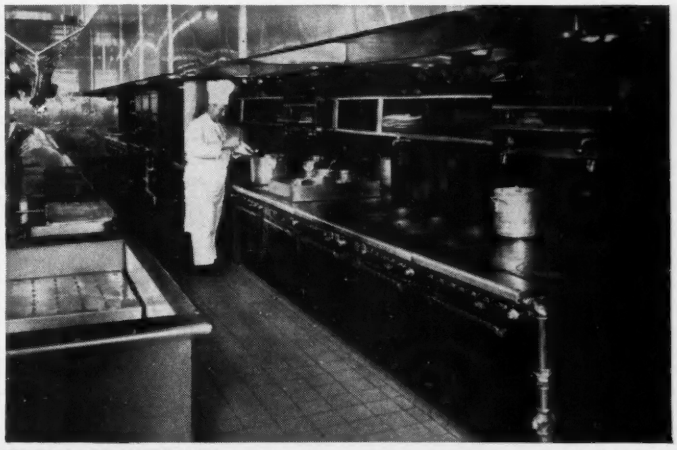
* A qualitative study on family meals in Western Samoa with special reference to child nutrition. S. Holmes.—p. 223.
* The concentration of haemoglobin in the blood of young adult men and women: the effect of administering small doses of iron for prolonged periods. R. C. Garry, A. W. Sloan, J. B. de V. Weir, and M. Wishart.—p. 253.
* The role of fat in the diet of rats. 2. Influence of dietary fats on growth. E. Aaes-Jørgensen and H. Dam.—p. 285.
* The role of fat in the diet of rats. 4. Influence of supplementation with raw skim milk, linoleic acid or both on growth. E. Aaes-Jørgensen and H. Dam.—p. 296.
* The role of fat in the diet of rats. 5. Influence of supplementation with raw skim milk, linoleic acid or both on food and fluid consumption and

TWO GREAT NAMES...

HOTEL STATLER . . . IN LOS ANGELES

Equipped with **GARLAND...**

THE GREATEST NAME IN COMMERCIAL COOKING!



GARLAND CHOSEN BY NEWEST HOTEL OF FAMOUS STATLER CHAIN!

Where quality is the prime requisite of a volume cooking operation, Garland fits the bill . . . perfectly! That's one of the reasons why Garland is used in more leading restaurants, hotels, clubs, schools, and institutions than any other make! Garland's dependability, economy, and flexibility are unmatched! And it's fired by gas, the ideal fuel. See your food service equipment dealer . . . get the Garland story!

GAS SUPPLIED BY SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GAS CO.

Resident chef, Francis Mendicino, says: "We cook about 3,000 meals a day. When it comes to economy, flexibility, and ease of handling, nothing can touch Garland and gas!"

The battery formation illustrated includes: Spectro-Heat Hot Top; Open Top; Unitherm Fry Top; Deep Fat Fryer; and Side Fired Broiler. Units available in standard black-Japan or Stainless Steel finishes.

Look for the 45-29 Club pin . . . it's the mark of an expert!

GARLAND

DM PRODUCTS

Heavy Duty Ranges • Restaurant Ranges • Broiler-Roasters • Deep Fat Fryers
Broiler-Griddles • Roasting Ovens • Griddles • Counter Griddles • Dinette Ranges

PRODUCTS OF DETROIT-MICHIGAN STOVE CO., DETROIT 31, MICHIGAN
IN CANADA: GARLAND-BLODGETT LTD.—1272 Castlefield Ave., Toronto

urine production. E. Aaes-Jørgensen and H. Dam.—p. 302.

Xerophthalmia in the presence of kwashiorkor. H.A.P.C. Oomen.—p. 307.

Family Meals in Western Samoa. The social background of Western Samoa is described, together with the traditional methods of preparing and cooking food. The foods eaten were chiefly home-grown, although imported foods, particularly sugar, tinned meat, and rice, were eaten to some extent. Starchy foods were the most important home-grown sources of energy. There was no cow's milk; however, fish, shellfish, and eggs supplied some animal protein, along with small amounts of pork and chicken.

Hemoglobin in Blood of Young Adults. The concentration of hemoglobin in the blood of adult civilized women is known to be less than that of men. Experiments were conducted in which a supplement of iron was given. There was no satisfactory evidence that giving a small dose of iron increased the concentration of hemoglobin in the blood of women. It is difficult to attribute the difference between sexes to an inadequate intake of iron by women.

Dietary Fats and Growth. The article describes the effect on rats' growth rate of diets consisting of different levels of fats. Comparisons of the effect of these various diets are made.

Effects of Raw Skim Milk, Linoleic Acid, or Both on Growth. Female rats were reared on diets with lard, peanut oil, or hydrogenated peanut oil at two different levels. These diets were supplemented with linoleic acid, raw skim milk, or both. The growth rates are discussed.

Effects of Raw Skim Milk, Linoleic Acid, or Both on Food and Fluid Consumption and Urine Production. The ratio of total caloric intake minus calories for water evaporation to average weight gain per animal per day was very high with hydrogenated peanut oil diets. It decreased on supplementation with linoleic acid or with raw skim milk instead of water. An increased rate of evaporation was not a sufficient explanation of the increased caloric intake and poor growth rate.

THE CANADIAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION JOURNAL

Vol. 71, September, 1954

* The effect of diet on the metabolic alterations of paraplegia. D. M. Wyse and C. J. Pattee.—p. 235.

Diet and Metabolic Alterations of Paraplegia. Two paraplegic patients were studied in regard to the effect of high and low calcium intakes on the excretion of these substances in the urine. A low calcium intake did not lower the hypercalcinuria already present. A high calcium intake raised the urinary calcium by 100 mg. per day on the average in one patient, but did not affect the urinary calcium loss in the other patient. Low calcium intake affected the calcium balance adversely, while high calcium intake appeared beneficial in producing positive balance or at least equilibrium. Lowered phosphorus intake was accompanied by a lowering in the urinary phosphorus level. It is concluded that a high-calcium, low-phosphorus diet might be a diet of choice in paraplegic patients who are immobilized. This study is being continued on a larger group of patients.

CEREAL CHEMISTRY

Vol. 31, September, 1954

* Studies on the incorporation of nonfat milk solids in whole wheat bread. I. Dough properties and baking tests. B. M. Kennedy, L. R. Fletcher, and A. R. Sabiston.—p. 347.

Use of Nonfat Milk Solids in Whole Wheat Bread. Whole wheat bread containing up to 22 per cent added nonfat milk solids of good baking quality was baked from seven commercial flours and from ten experimentally milled varieties of wheats. The commercial flours tolerated up to 22 per cent milk solids without loss of volume. Optimum volumes were obtained with from 6 to 22 per cent milk solids, depending on the flour. Volume increases as compared with water controls, ranged up to 14 per cent.

FOOD TECHNOLOGY

Vol. 8, October, 1954

* Effect of pulp quantity on chemical and physical properties of citrus juices and concentrates. A. H. Rouse, C. D. Atkins, and R. L. Huggart.—p. 431.

* Germination of spores in meats during cure. J. O. Mundt, C. J. Mayhew, and G. Stewart.—p. 435.

Effect of Pulp Quantity on Citrus Juices and Concentrates. The effect of pulp quantity, ranging from 2 to 26 per cent by volume, on water-insoluble solids, pectinesterase activity, pectic substances, clarification, and gelation in citrus juices and frozen concentrates is presented for Pineapple and Valencia oranges and Duncan grapefruit. The chemical and physical changes were measured prior to concentration after processing, and after storage of the concentrate at 80°F. for 24 hr.

Spores in Meats during Cure. It is shown that spores of *Clostridium sporogenes* c, obtained from soured meats, germinate exceedingly rapidly under conditions which preclude growth. The results indicate that spores of anaerobes may germinate in meats in cure, and would serve to explain the rapid production of abundant quantities of gas within a few hours after ineffectively cured meats are placed in the smokehouse.

JOURNAL OF AGRICULTURAL AND FOOD CHEMISTRY

Vol. 2, September 15, 1954

* Nutritive value of milk. Factors affecting the nutritive value of cow's milk. J. N. Bixby, A. J. Bosch, C. A. Elvehjem, and A. M. Swanson.—p. 978.

Measurement of food characteristics. Application of potentiometric rotary viscometer to measuring consistency of food purees and pastes. R. J. McCulloch and E. A. Beavens.—p. 986.

Vol. 2, September 29, 1954

* Pesticide residues in foods. Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane and dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene content in prepared foods. K. C. Walker, M. B. Goette, and G. S. Batchelor.—p. 1034.

Biochemistry of myoglobin

Quantitative determination in beef and pork muscle. I. D. Ginger, D. G. Wilson, and B. S. Schweigert.—p. 1037.

Chemical studies with purified metmyoglobin. I. D. Ginger and B. S. Schweigert.—p. 1037.

Nutritive Value of Milk. Using albino rats as test animals, the authors found that the nutritive value of cow's milk was unaffected by season, pasteurization, or homogenization. They did learn, however, that rats maintained on a mineralized cow's milk diet accumulated excess fat in liver tissues.

Pesticide Residues in Foods. DDT and its metabolite DDE were found in detectable but very small quantities in twenty-five meals from restaurants and institutions. None of the meals contained enough DDT or DDE to be considered a toxicologic health hazard on the basis of the estimated chronic oral toxicity of the compound. It is suggested that foods intended for human consumption should be assayed in such a way as to determine the DDE content as well as that of DDT.

THE JOURNAL OF PEDIATRICS

Vol. 45, September, 1954

* Iron absorption in premature and full-term infants. L. Oettinger, Jr., W. B. Mills, and P. F. Hahn.—p. 302.

Iron Absorption in Premature and Full-Term Infants. Fourteen full-term infants weighing more than 2500 gm. and ten premature infants weighing less than 2500 gm. were studied. The mothers had no known chronic disease, and their pregnancies had been normal. A single test dose of ferrous chloride solution—6 ml. in volume and containing 200,000 counts per minute of F^{59}—was given each infant. The iron in the test dose represented approximately 1.0 mcg. elemental iron. The solution was maintained in the ferrous state by an excess of ascorbic acid, since it has been shown that ferrous iron is the form most readily absorbed from the gastro-intestinal tract. All test doses were given by gavage. Iron absorption was noted in all infants. Results indicated that at time of birth or within one or two days following, the physiologic mechanism for the absorption and utilization of iron from the gastro-intestinal tract is present and functioning. There was no relation between the mother's hemoglobin at delivery and the amount of iron absorbed by the infant. All infants showed absorption and utilization of infinitely small quantities of elemental iron. The value cannot be translated to cover larger amounts.

THE LANCET

No. 6836, September 4, 1954

* Potassium deficiency in the pathogenesis of nutritional edema in infants. J. D. L. Hansen and J. F. Brock.—p. 477.

No. 6837, September 11, 1954

* Experimental observations on the tetany of potassium deficiency. P. Fourman.—p. 525.

No. 6838, September 18, 1954

* Vascular disease in diabetes mellitus. J. D. Mathews.—p. 573.

HAPPIER PATIENTS ...LOWER COSTS

with attractive LILY paper service!

You are looking at a growing idea among cost-conscious hospitals — a money saving idea proven time after time wherever paper service is used for patient feeding.

In fact, a recently completed Hospital Survey disclosed that the average cost per patient per meal when served in paper cups, containers, dishes and plates was about 5¢ — far less than the cost of food service employing china and glassware.

Here's why: — **Paper cuts labor** . . . simply prepare, serve and toss away. Eliminates dishwashing, stacking, storing. **Paper cuts time** because service is faster, trays are lighter. Lily paper service costs so little — saves so much. Why not try it in one wing — let "paper" prove it can do the job better, more economically. Send the coupon today.

Lily® cups

LILY-TULIP CUP CORPORATION

122 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

Chicago • Kansas City • Los Angeles • San Francisco
Seattle • Toronto, Canada

*T.M. Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

Lily-Tulip Cup Corporation, Dept. A DA-12
122 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

I'm interested in trying Lily paper service. Please have representative call.

Name.....

Name of Hospital.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

Potassium Deficiency in Infants. Sodium, potassium, chloride, and nitrogen balance studies have been carried out on six infants admitted to the hospital with nutritional edema associated with incorrect post-weaning feeding and diarrhea. All were treated with a skim milk formula. The data suggest that electrolyte imbalance is important in the pathogenesis of nutritional edema of this type. Correction of potassium depletion can modify the edema without correction of nitrogen depletion or alteration of serum protein levels. There was evidence of reciprocal relation between potassium and sodium in this edema.

Potassium Deficiency and Tetany. Tetany, which is occasionally seen in clinical deficiencies of potassium, was twice reproduced in experimental deficiencies. It was associated with increased irritability of the nerve trunk. Intracellular ionic disturbances might contribute to the tetany. Sodium, returned in place of potassium lost from the cells, was not immediately released when potassium was restored, and it was then that tetany was oberved.

Vascular Disease in Diabetes. Five hundred forty-five diabetic patients of all ages and 574 non-diabetic patients over the age of fifty were examined for vascular disease. Vascular degeneration was found in 53 per cent of diabetic patients, of whom 21 per cent had retinopathy and 12 per cent albuminuria. The incidence of vascular disease increased with age, and over the age of fifty years was higher in the diabetic than non-diabetic. The incidence of retinopathy and albuminuria did not show a progressive increase with age. Vascular disease was much higher with "poor" than with "fair" controlled diabetes.

NEW YORK JOURNAL OF MEDICINE

Vol. 54, September 1, 1954

* The safety of water fluoridation. E. R. Schlesinger.—p. 2449.

Safety of Water Fluoridation. Fluoridation of water supplies to optimal levels of 1.0 to 1.5 p.p.m. of fluoride has been conclusively shown to be effective in reducing the incidence of dental caries, to be safe, and to produce no demonstrable systemic effects. The medical profession endorses this as a public health measure.

NUTRITION

Vol. 8, Autumn, 1954

* Teaching nutrition to caterers. P. Fisher.—p. 113.
* Sodium and the heart. P. R. Fleming.—p. 127.

Teaching Nutrition to Caterers. The need for teaching nutrition to caterers, cooks, and catering students has been apparent for some time. Community feeding can be dangerous when it is administered by caterers and cooks who do not know the nutritional needs of people and do not know how to choose and prepare foods. What to teach, when to teach, and methods of teaching are discussed.

Sodium and the Heart. To a patient in cardiac failure, sodium is little more than a poison. This article considers briefly the role it plays in the development of heart failure and of the methods used to counteract its deleterious effects. A "salt-free" diet, mercurial diuretics, ion-exchange resins, and digitalis are discussed.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE NUTRITION SOCIETY

Vol. 13, No. 2, 1954

* The gluten-free management of coeliac disease. D. Lawson.—p. 75.

Statistical aspects of dietary surveys. B. Woolf.—p. 82.

Infant-feeding practices. Breast feeding and the prevention of infant malnutrition. B. S. Platt.—p. 94.

* The influence of the protein and energy content of the diet on the liver. H. N. Munro.—p. 115.
* Dietetic aspects of the treatment of liver disease. A. L. Latner.—p. 139.

Gluten-Free Management of Celiac Disease. In treatment of celiac disease, the starch-free diet, of normal fat content, achieved success under the strict dietetic control which is possible in a special unit in a fully equipped hospital. However, this success was not fully maintained after discharge of the children to their homes. The relative simplicity of the gluten-free diet gives hope that by this means the success achieved in the hospital may be sustained under home conditions.

Influence of Dietary Protein on the Liver. The protein content of the liver changes much more rapidly and extensively than that of most other tissues. No cogent reason has been advanced for regarding the protein so gained or lost as representing a store, or as being set apart in its intracellular location. The factors responsible for differences in protein metabolism of different tissues remain obscure.

Dietetic Aspects of Liver Disease. In the acute stage of severe liver disease, a large protein intake may well be an unnecessary strain on the capacity of a damaged organ. Various attempts must be made to stimulate the patient's desire for food, since anorexia is common with liver disease. Meals should be presented in an attractive fashion. On occasion, crude-liver extracts injected intramuscularly increase the appetite.

THE ROYAL SANITARY INSTITUTE JOURNAL

Vol. 74, September, 1954

* Symposium on human and animal sources of gastro-intestinal infection
  (a) The spread of some bowel infections from human sources. M. T. Parker.—p. 847.
  (b) Animal sources of food infection. S. Cayton.—p. 856.
* Bacteriological investigation of polluted watercress beds and disinfection of watercress. A. H. Walters, C. M. Cousins, C. A. Bailey, and F. H. A. Burton.—p. 874.

Human Sources of Gastro-Intestinal Infection. A large proportion of the bowel diseases common in England are contracted from human sources by the ingestion of fecal matter. Explosive food-borne outbreaks account for only a minority of reported cases. There is evidence of a good deal of spread associated with personal contact. It appears that small numbers of fecal bacteria are frequently transmitted from person to person in the home.

Animal Sources of Gastro-Intestinal Infection. It has been suggested that food poisoning from meat products could be reduced if more attention were given to the production of clean meat in the abattoir. A method of "pasteurizing" liquid egg is described. It is suggested that dogs and cats constitute a hazard which should be reduced by total exclusion from food premises. Rats and mice are also important.

Polluted Watercress Beds. Pollution of two watercress beds is reported. This could have arisen from (a) direct surface drainage from nearby pigstyes, (b) by river water which received discharges of sewage, (c) by water pumped from constructional tunnelling for an adjacent sewer. A method of disinfecting watercress by the use of hypochlorite is described. Some aspects of enteric and poliomyelitis infections in relation to uncooked salad vegetables are discussed.

SCIENCE

Vol. 120, September 24, 1954

* Purity and adequacy of foods. R. R. Williams.—p. 473.

Vol. 120, October 8, 1954

* Nutritional studies with the white-throated wood rat. R. Van Reen and P. B. Pearson.—p. 571.

Purity and Adequacy of Foods. The author discusses developments in the history of the federal Food and Drug Administration. He also describes the way in which the Food and Nutrition Board of the National Research Council cooperates with the Food and Drug Administration to find solutions to problems.

Studies with the White-Throated Wood Rat. The white-throated wood rat was studied as a mammalian species which might have nutritional patterns unique for research. Although the wood rat appears to have several characteristics worthy of further investigation, the difficulties encountered in maintaining the animals under laboratory conditions make it unlikely that they will find widespread use. Not only was there a poor growth response to a purified type of diet, but reproduction under laboratory conditions was unsuccessful.

THE SCIENTIFIC MONTHLY

Vol. 79, October, 1954

* Should fluorides be added to public water supplies? J. H. Shaw.—p. 232.

Fluorides and Water Supplies. It is the opinion of this author that adding of fluorine to the public water is both effective and safe. The only foreseeable tangible danger involves the possibility that its dramatic benefits may lessen the willingness of the public to support dental research or decrease the zeal of independent investigators to continue their research on dental caries.

SOUTH AFRICAN JOURNAL OF CLINICAL SCIENCE

Vol. 5, June, 1954

* The association of undernutrition and psychosis. J. S. du T. de Wet.—p. 97.

AMAZING COFFEE DISCOVERY

Now Packed for Quantity Brewing!

A Product of General Foods

Not a powder! Not a grind! But millions of tiny "FLAVOR BUDS" of <u>real</u> coffee...ready to burst instantly into that famous <u>Good-to-the-Last-Drop</u> flavor!

Only this entirely new *kind* of coffee gives you all these advantages:

- 10% greater yield per pound-equivalent pack!
- Cuts brewing time and labor costs 75%!
- Any worker, trained or not, can brew it perfectly!
- Uniform cup quality—ends "in-and-out" batches!
- No more "staling" problems—saves storage space!
- No more coffee grounds—makes cleaning a cinch!
- No more urn bags, upper bowls, rings or filters!
- Can be brewed in small batches anywhere, anytime!

See your Maxwell House Man today, or write: Maxwell House Div., H&R Dept., Hoboken, N. J.

Undernutrition and Psychosis. An association between signs of undernutrition and features of organic-reaction type of psychosis was found to exist in female natives of the Eastern Cape Province in South Africa. The incidence of psychosis associated with undernutrition was much greater among urban than rural native women admitted to the hospital.

ADULT LEADERSHIP

Vol. 3, October, 1954

* Group addiction . . . its cause and cure. K. W. Back.—p. 8.
* Workshop on audio-visuals. P. Wagner.—p. 12.
* Choosing the right A-V. deL. Reid.—p. 20.

Group Addiction. In studies of human group behavior, it was found that (a) people in groups behave in certain ways and express certain beliefs in order to remain a member of the group; (b) people lose the ability to evaluate fellow-members on their merits, but do so rather by how well the members relate to the group and what their position on relevant issues is; and (c) people in groups are more easily swayed by emotional outbursts, like panic and aggression, than they would be individually. A person acts in a group according to the degree to which he wants to stay in that group. A group can be easily manipulated, but a group cannot be made to accept ideas and perform actions, although members can be led to believe that their wishes are being carried out. This article discusses the advantages and disadvantages of these important factors of group behavior. It brings out the evils of group action and manipulation and the dangers of the misleading of groups. It asks the question: Should education be directed toward further integration in groups or toward independent thinking? Also, when and how should group techniques be used? Group manipulation and force can be compared to taking drugs; the addict will either become immune to the drug, or he will become dependent on it in larger and larger doses. If the proper dosage is used when needed, it will help instead of hinder. Thus, as more study of group action is carried on, we see that the use of groups in industry, and also in propaganda methods, can be a danger to the individuality of man.

Audio-Visual Aids. This article introduces the "audio-visual workshop" incorporated as a feature of the month in the magazine. The author, Paul Wagner, brings out the advantages and disadvantages of audio-visual aids and shows how the advantages, by simple logic and by experience, outweigh the disadvantages. As an example to prove his point, Mr. Wagner uses high school education in Shakespeare. In one community, 87 per cent of the students voted Shakespeare the subject they *hated* most, yet today adults take a great interest and thrill in listening to recordings of Julius Caesar by Orson Welles or seeing Brando and Mason in the film, *Julius Caesar*. What is the difference between the high school play and the film play? The way it is presented. Audio-visual media have proved their power time and again in P.T.A. meetings, church groups, armed forces instruction, and public forums. In surveys taken of group meetings where audio-visual aids were used, of the groups interviewed, one reported that 84 per cent of those attending would not have come if a film hadn't been shown; in others, attendance increased ten times when a film, instead of a speaker, was offered. The disadvantage, or the greatest disadvantage of audio-visual media, is that the speaker can communicate with the audience, but his audience cannot communicate back to him. This article deals with the "philosophy" of audio-visual aids, how and why they are successful, and it contains a checklist for use by organizations or groups contemplating the technique in instruction or entertainment.

Choosing A-V Aids. This chart will help groups select the right audio-visual media for use at meetings. The chart explains the types of audio-visual materials which are particularly useful with certain groups and whether the particular materials may be used to: (a) give information, (b) develop a skill or a technique, (c) change or reinforce attitudes, (d) instruct, or (e) combine two or more of these uses. Cautions and comments are included for special instruction.

AMERICAN RESTAURANT MAGAZINE

Vol. 38, September, 1954

* Customers like to make salads.—p. 58.

Self-Service Bar for Salads. A salad bar for self-made salads and a fruit bar for self-selection are found in a famous Tennessee restaurant. In the morning, the equipment is used for a fruit bar since its mirrored back and bed of ice are well suited for displaying breakfast fruit. Then at noon and in the evening, salads are displayed in the same place for self-service by patrons. In addition to saving labor and time and giving the guests an interesting experience, this bar also serves as a profitable advertising scheme.

FOOD ENGINEERING

Vol. 26, September, 1954

* Puts brake on browning of ketchup in bottle necks. W. L. Ogle and A. Kramer.—p. 67.

Vol. 26, October, 1954

* Brewer's dried yeast finds new uses in foods. E. Singruen and J. V. Ziemba.—p. 50.
* Research solves problems in canning sweet potatoes. J. G. Woodrood, W. E. DuPree, and S. R. Cecil.—p. 65.
* New process produces instant non-fat dry milk. C. R. Havighorst.—p. 75.
* Cheese keeps longer in antimycotic wrapper. H. H. Mottern.—p. 93.

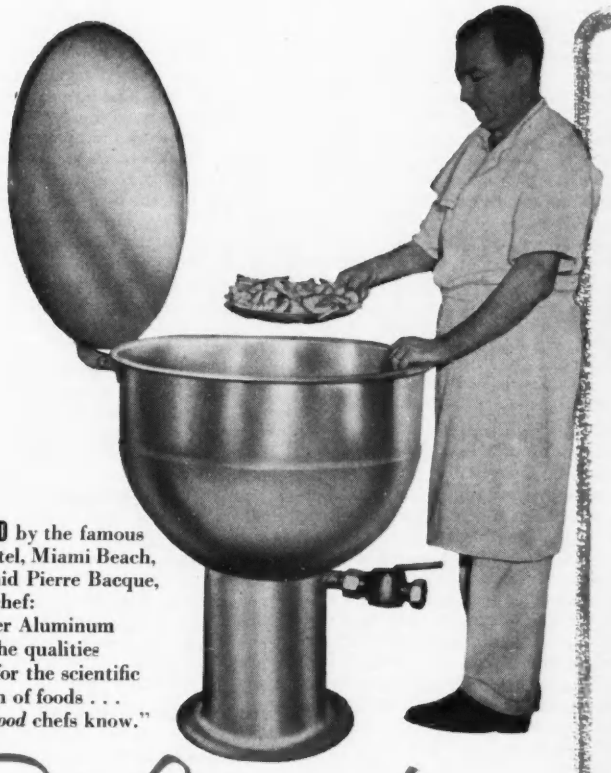
Ketchup Coloring. Processors of ketchup are bothered with the problem of the red discoloration, especially the darkening to a brown color which occurs in the neck of the bottle when it is stored for any length of time. Recent research at the Maryland Agricultural Experiment Station has shown that the rate of color deterioration in the neck can be retarded by corn sirup. Manufacturers sent samples of ketchup to the Station, where they were kept in storage, with no attempt made to keep the temperature constant. The results of the experiment showed that the color of ketchup in the necks of the bottles deteriorated rapidly during the first few months of storage, although color in the bulk of the product was maintained and discoloration did not appear until after six months' storage. Both the red and yellow pigments decreased during storage and were not affected by the addition of corn sirup. The article includes charts and tables of the experimental results.

New Uses for Brewer's Yeast. Discovery of the high nutritional value of brewer's yeast created a ready market for it as a nutritional supplement for animal feeds, but its introduction into human foods has been slow. Research has shown that the yeast has physical qualities which are beneficial in the production of many foods. Some of the uses of dried yeast in human foods are: (a) prevention of separation of water from solids after boiling of dry mix soups, because of its emulsifying effect; (b) increase in moisture retention when incorporated in bread, cakes, doughnuts, and certain meat products; (c) emphasis on flavor in cakes and other bakery goods; and (d) improvement in the flavor of processed cheese. This article describes the processing of brewer's dried yeast and tells how it is prepared as an ingredient in foods.

Sweet Potatoes. The canning of sweet potatoes, a popular commodity which is not only highly nutritious, but also may be served in many different ways, is explained. The article lists the best varieties of sweet potatoes, describes improved storage and handling methods, and cites new processing techniques. Included in the article are an illustrated plant setup, charts showing how size and storage affect peeling time and trimming loss of potatoes, and a table on sensory evaluation, losses and yields, and alkali demands of different varieties of potatoes. How canned sweet potatoes are affected by the sugar used in the processing is explained and problems of taste, color, and storage are discussed.

Instant Non-Fat Dry Milk. After thirty years of research, a non-fat dry milk has been developed which has these properties: (a) it dissolves very quickly, and completely, in water—even in ice water; (b) it is free-flowing—doesn't cake in packages; and (c) it does not foam when reconstituted. Competition between companies in developing such a product has been a stimulus to the successful achievement of the product. Although the process is secret, some of the steps used in its manufacture are described, and the history of non-fat dried milk, its processing and development are told.

New Wrapper for Cheese. Experiments with cheese wrappers have brought about developments in the use



PREFERRED by the famous Algiers Hotel, Miami Beach, Florida. Said Pierre Bacque, executive chef: "Wear-Ever Aluminum possesses the qualities necessary for the scientific preparation of foods . . . a fact all *good* chefs know."

Preferred...

BECAUSE THEY COOK SO MANY THINGS . . . SO WELL

Whether you're preparing vegetables, meats, or poultry . . . soups, combination dishes or cereals . . . fruits, puddings or pie fillings . . . sauces or syrups . . . you can be *sure* of fine results with Wear-Ever Aluminum Steam Jacketed Kettles.

The secret is in the aluminum alloy. It conducts the heat into the food *quickly and evenly!* And when the heat is turned off, cooking stops almost immediately, eliminating the possibility of *over* cooking, giving greater control.

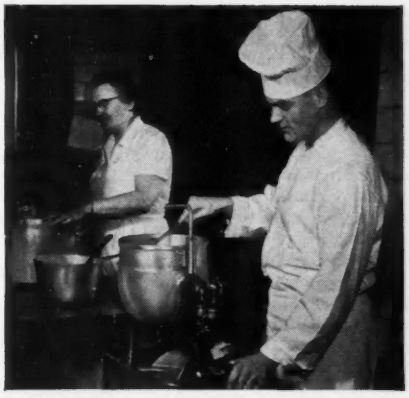
With Wear-Ever aluminum kettles, you can use lower steam pressure. You have a kettle that is COMPLETELY sanitary. And it's made from a newer, stronger aluminum alloy, with almost twice the strength of the one formerly used.

Available in tubular, pedestal and trunnion styles from 10 to 150 gals. Also available in table top trunnion in 2½ and 5 gal. capacities. The Aluminum Cooking Utensil Co., Inc., Dept. 1312, New Kensington, Pennsylvania.

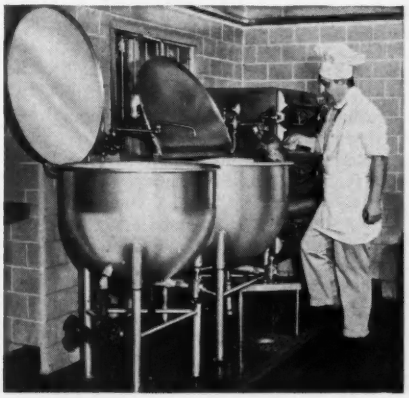
WEAR-EVER *Aluminum*

Standard of Quality WEAR-EVER ALUMINUM TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF. for more than 50 years

PREFERRED by the Cedars of Lebanon Hospital in Los Angeles, California. They wanted the finest, specified Wear-Ever Aluminum steam jacketed kettles.



PREFERRED by Cornell University Hotel Management School where Wear-Ever Aluminum is among the equipment used in training the hotel executives of tomorrow.



PREFERRED

of a wrapper additive—dimethyl dichlorosuccinate—in preventing cheese mold growth, and protecting flavor, color, and appearance during storage. In storage experiments, it was found that mold growth of cheese in the treated wrappers was only 1 per cent after twelve weeks as compared to 32 per cent for the same product wrapped in the same way, except that it did not have the antimycotic agent added. Also, the flavor, color, and appearance of the cheese were excellent. Experiments were made of the transfer of the agent to the product, and tables in the article show the degree of the transfer to the cheese. The advantages of the new wrapper are: (a) shelf-life of consumer packaged cheese is substantially increased; (b) loss of product due to invasion by mold is reduced during the ripening and display periods; and (c) flavor, color, and appearance are maintained during storage, distribution, and display.

FORECAST FOR HOME ECONOMISTS

Vol. 70, October, 1954

Fresh vegetables . . . a modern miracle. A. S. Day.—p. 42.

* Basic foods work together. L. H. Booher.—p. 44.

Demonstration Methods to Show Basic 7 Values. At the Laboratory of Vitamin Technology, the author and staff conducted a series of three, three-year experiments dealing with the Basic 7 Foods Guide. Purpose of the investigation was to develop a series of animal demonstrations which can be used in schools to point up the interrelationships of the foods listed in the seven basic groups and to show how nutrients in one group supplement those in another. The first experiments were designed to show the relation of a given combination of basic foods to over-all growth and development, as compared with that of either food alone. The second series showed the effect of replacing one of the basic foods with a non-basic food which had only accidental, or no nutritional value. The third series proved that the degree of supplementation between the two nutrients in two basic foods depends on the proportions in which the foods were combined and eaten. The three series were labeled: Experiment 1, breakfast cereals and milk are supplementary; Experiment 2, sugar and starch are inadequate supplements for milk; and Experiment 3, not all breakfast cereal and milk combinations are equally supplementary. Instructions for carrying out and planning these and similar experiments are included, as well as a list of materials needed.

FOUNTAIN, LUNCHEONETTE AND DINER MAGAZINE

Vol. 1, October, 1954

* Tips on uniform care. E. F. Ruder.—p. 16.

Uniform Care. This article will be of special interest to those who wish to cut employee uniform cost. It contains information on basic fabric care and sections on (a) reasons for under-arm wear, (b) what causes pocket wear, (c) the why's of cuff wear, (d) preventing premature neckline wear, (e) how to protect the waist front, and (f) what causes skirts to wear out. There are helpful and money-saving tips that will increase the wear of uniforms made of both cotton and synthetic fabrics and decrease the cost of uniform upkeep.

HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT

Vol. 78, September, 1954

Improving human relations. D. C. Carner.—p. 48.

Dumbwaiters to simplify housekeeping.—p. 52.

* Suggested equipment for small hospital dietary departments. Part II.—p. 94.

Apples . . . for desserts, salads, pies. D. R. York.—p. 105.

Kitchen Equipment. This article, the conclusion of a two-part series, presents a useful check list for those who are remodeling or building a new kitchen. Some of the features of the article along the construction line are details about the type of material best suited for walls and floors in various areas. Ceilings and sound-deadening materials are also mentioned. Of special interest is the approximate wattage per square foot for the different areas. Where equipment is considered, only what should be included and the capacity are outlined, leaving the selection and comparison of manufacturers' products to the individual. Nothing has been overlooked; even cut-out switches and gas and steam connections are included.

HOSPITAL TOPICS

Vol. 32, September, 1954

* Food poison outbreak. N. L. Thompson.—p. 18.

Food Poisoning Emergency. This is the story of how a hospital met a community food poisoning outbreak. The hospital is Merced County General Hospital in Merced, California. The food poisoning, which affected almost three hundred Mexican-national agricultural workers from a labor camp, was discovered to be due to the meat loaf served in sandwiches at the camp. The infection was caused by one man—the man who made the sandwiches—and the meat loaf was contaminated by toxins on his hand. The hospital, which has a 300-bed capacity, was already 89 per cent filled when the first twenty cases were reported. The patients, many of whom had to be kept outside on the hospital grounds, were treated with intravenous solutions of glucose and saline, and intramuscular injections of streptomycin and penicillin. The article describes how the patients were treated and how extra personnel and supplies were quickly obtained in the emergency.

HOSPITALS

Vol. 28, October, 1954

* Patients write their own meal tickets. E. E. Halleck.—p. 135.

Selective Menus. At Greenwich Hospital in Connecticut, patients throughout the whole hospital use selective menus. This system is very popular and is also a great aid in furthering the hospital's public relations. Every patient has the opportunity for menu selection each day, regardless of the cost of his room. The Greenwich Hospital has its menu selection service and preparation down to a simple system, behind which is expert planning, cooperation, and a great deal of thought. When a patient enters the hospital, the therapeutic dietitian visits him and gives him a folder on good eating habits, which also includes instructions on choosing meals from the selective menu. In the mornings, volunteers, who are part of the hospital's auxiliary, distribute the menus for breakfast, luncheon, and dinner for the next day. The dietitians attribute the success of their program to six factors: (a) detailed menu planning; (b) team planning and organization; (c) constant supervision of food preparation and service; (d) attractive tray service; (e) observing the "little things that count"; and (e) nutrition advisory service. In evaluating the selective menu service, the hospital found that it not only pleased the patients, but that it was also economical. The kitchen knew exactly how many items of each food were needed every day, and, in the long run, there was less food waste.

HOTEL MANAGEMENT

Vol. 66, September, 1954

A coffee shop redesigned. V. Sleeth.—p. 60.

* Pre-fabricated meat and fish cuts. M. Batey.—p. 64.

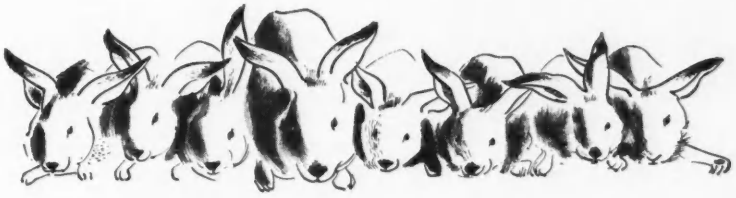
Prefabricated Meat. The modern trend toward buying prefabricated meats is a money-saver in at least six ways: every portion is exactly the same; each piece weighs the specified ounces desired; there is less unused meat left in the refrigerator to lose weight and flavor; food cost is kept within reason; and less than 30 per cent of the refrigerator space is required for primal cuts, also reducing operating expenses in storage and cutting and handling costs as well. Many types of prefabricated meats are now available, such as sandwich steaks, ground beef patties, tenderloin steaks, wafered veal cutlets, shoulder lamb chops, beef short ribs, ham steaks, and pork back-ribs.

INSTITUTIONAL FEEDING AND HOUSING

Vol. 3, October, 1954

* Pre-mixes cut baking costs. R. C. Hockett.—p. 20FH.

Premixes Cut Baking Costs. Freshly baked goods, always a favorite with customers, involve extra space, skilled labor, purchase and storage of many varied ingredients, and much extra time and detailed scheduling. One of the biggest drawbacks in preparing baked goods is that there can be a complete loss of profit should there be a great many unsold items or baking failures. In using premixes, the baking failures are eliminated. The premixes pin down costs; before they are made, the yield and exact cost per helping can be deter-



for the newborn bunny...
milk with 15% protein

The extremely high protein content of rabbit milk (15.5 per cent, as against 1.5 per cent for human breast milk) undoubtedly reflects the relatively poor bodily development, high growth requirement and rapid growth of the newborn bunny. The time to double birth weight, for example, is approximately a week—in contrast to the human infant which can take as long as 6 months.[1]

physiologically specific

for the young of man...

1. *human breast milk*—
"... the recipe of the most satisfactory food for a baby."[2]

2. SIMILAC
so similar to the milk of healthy, well-nourished mothers that there is no closer equivalent.

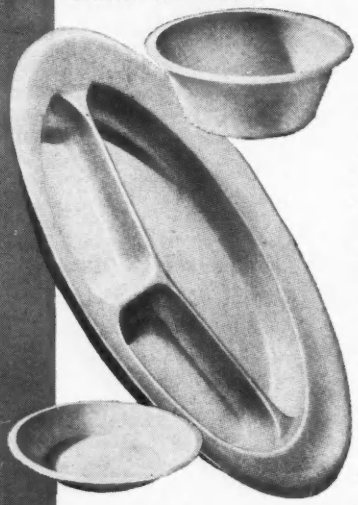
Supplied: Similac Powder in tins of 1 lb., with measuring cup; Similac Liquid in tins of 13 fl. oz.

1. Herrington, B. L.: Milk and Milk Processing, New York, McGraw-Hill, 1948, c. 2.
2. Gunther, M.: Brit. J. Nutrition 4 (No. 2): 215, 1952.

A QUARTER CENTURY OF PROGRESS IN INFANT NUTRITION

M & R LABORATORIES, *Columbus 16, Ohio*

Sanitary, disposable CHI-NET Molded Paper Plates and Dishes



Dishwashing can be eliminated entirely by this "single service" tableware. Individually molded to shape and depth of standard chinaware . . . CHI-NET plates and dishes are attractive as well as practical. You can pile these plates and dishes high with food . . . they'll never buckle or bend when held by the rim. Waterproofed and grease-resistant, CHI-NET doesn't get soggy, resists pressure of knife . . . won't scrape or flake off. By the makers of the famous KYS-ITE MOLDED PLASTIC TABLEWARE.

KEYES MOLDED PRODUCTS

Keyes Fibre Sales Corporation, Dept. JD
420 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

Please send us complete information on
☐ Chi-Net Plates and Dishes
☐ Kys-ite Plastic Tableware

NAME.....POSITION.....
NAME OF HOSPITAL.....
ADDRESS.....
CITY.....ZONE.....STATE.....

mined. Another advantage is that the same mix can be varied by simple decoration or additional flavoring or ingredient.

INSTITUTIONS MAGAZINE

Vol. 35, October, 1954

* Trademarked by good grooming.—p. 9.

* Effective organization charting takes practice. R. Bares, Jr.—p. 26

* Why portion control?—p. 33.

* Portion control to fit patron needs. A. Sanders.—p. 42.

* Specialized food service duties. S. M. Hartt.—p. 100.

* Freezing tips for precooked entrees. A. M. Macfarlane.—p 104.

Develop time-saving method of serving bulk ice cream.—p. 109.

* Selection of food waste disposers. J. R. Myers.—p. 127.

Check food infections with strict T&T control. I. Silverman and G. Sussfeld.—p. 139.

Good Grooming. This article is one of a series on the importance to an institution of good grooming of employees. It concerns a restaurant chain which uses a highly effective system of employee grooming. The restaurant assigns a supervisor, called a directress of service, to each of its operations in New York, Chicago, Philadelphia, Cleveland, Detroit, Pittsburgh, and Minneapolis. The supervisors are responsible for the appearance of the waitresses and the manner in which they serve the patrons. Each waitress receives a handbook which outlines the grooming requirements expected of her. It covers everything from hairdoes and uniforms, makeup and nail polish, to manners and methods of serving food. New waitresses must attend a training course while they are on the job for several weeks, and later refresher meetings, as well. All of the workers are given clean uniforms whenever they are needed, if necessary, twice a day. The executives of the chain are proud of their program, for it pays off—both as far as the restaurant and the waitresses are concerned. These restaurants have a reputation for neatness and cleanliness, and their waitresses have a reputation for friendliness and neat appearance.

Organization Charts. Managers of institutions often have charts of volume, costs, staffing, turnover, and profit on their walls, but for some reason seldom have an organization chart. The charts mentioned are, of course, basic to good organization and responsibilities of an organization, but an organization chart tells where the responsibilities of an institution lie; in other words, it puts responsibility in writing. This article is illustrated with two charts. One is a complicated and unbalanced organization chart—an example of the wrong way to make one. The other is a simple and balanced chart—made the right way. The article points out that, although employees know the chain of command and opportunity of advancement in their institution, a well-drawn organization chart pays handsome dividends in better management and friction-free operations. It is also a useful reference and provides a framework for understanding and teamwork, good personnel relations, sound planning, and effective modern management. Working out an organization chart is clearly explained.

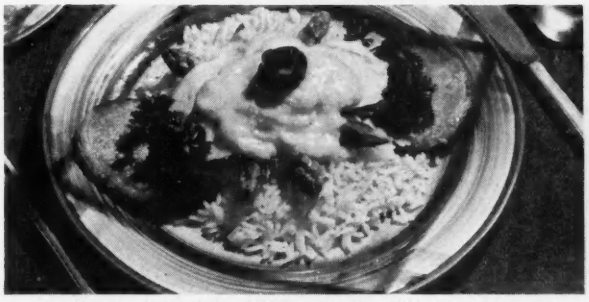
Food Budget. The key to institutions which are spending too much is the same advice given to a person who is eating too much—watch your weight! Giving too much weight in portions of meat, dairy products, fruit, and vegetables can be disastrous to profits and budgets; to solve this problem, one must use portion control. With portion control, the proprietor can know how many slices he will get to a pound of meat, how many slices of tomato per tomato, how many slices of cheese to a pound, and so on. Portion control not only gives the operator more for his money, but also gives the customer food with more eye appeal. Actually, portion control also helps in an institution's public relations, for the serving of unequal portions will never be popular with patrons. Although portion control is a fairly new development to the food institution, it has been a regular practice in industry for some time. A manufacturer of tea bags can tell you how many bags there are to a pound; the baker of crackers can probably tell you how many there are in a box. In fact, the whole industry of prepackaged foods is a monument to the value of portion control. In institutional portion control, the guess work is taken out of food preparation. To accomplish this, make up a series of charts which cover cooking and food preparation and post them where kitchen employees will have them readily available. Another way is to have receiving scales so that you may check purchases.

Hospital Dietitians. This is the conclusion of a six-part series on food management in hospitals, taken from a proposed book. This article illustrates in detail the duties of the hospital dietitian. Her administrative tasks are varied and include: (a) setting policies; (b) menu planning and food production; (c) ascertaining patients' satisfaction with their food; (d) purchasing and controlling food and supplies; and (e) other responsibilities, such as establishing standards for housekeeping in her department and supervising their maintenance, scheduling workers, and planning and enforcing standards of sanitation. There is considerable public relations opportunity involved in hospital food work, and the dietitian should be careful in her manner toward the patients, their visitors, her employees, and other members of the hospital staff. Probably the most important factor in the dietitian's training is management and leadership. Since she obviously cannot do all the duties performed by a hospital's food staff, she must be able to manage the department in a way that will divide responsibilities and demonstrate her ability to work with others toward a common goal.

Freezing Tips. One of the greatest problems of freezing precooked foods is that the fat in some poultry becomes rancid, whereas with other poultry, precooked dishes can be successfully frozen. This article deals not only with the precooked frozen poultry problems, but with many other problems that arise when freezing meats, fish, and combination

CURRIED TURKEY—Your customers will go for this. Costs 16¢ a serving.

TURKEY LOAF—Inexpensive, high-profit, and delicious. Costs 25¢ a serving.



SLICED TURKEY WITH HOT WINE SAUCE—Builds you a reputation. Costs 58¢ a serving.

ALMOND TURKEY DELIGHT—A new, tasty idea for an inexpensive special. Costs 18¢ a serving.

Turn turkey leftovers into HIGH-PROFIT ENTREES with Uncle Ben's Rice

It's simple, quick and low-cost to turn turkey leftovers into high-profit entrees like these with Uncle Ben's Rice.

And Uncle Ben's Rice *makes* the dish. It cooks quickly and easily without special preparation. And it's guaranteed fluffy every time you cook it. What's more, it bulks so high and eye-appealing on the plate that small portions go far.

Discover how Uncle Ben's Rice can help you turn turkey leftovers into good-looking, good eating at very low cost. Mail the coupon below for your 8 **FREE** Uncle Ben's recipes—and when you order rice ask for Uncle Ben's by name.

"Uncle Ben's" and "Converted" are trademarks of Converted Rice, Inc., Houston, Texas

Uncle Ben's CONVERTED LONG GRAIN RICE

EACH GRAIN SALUTES YOU

GUARANTEED FLUFFY

So fluffy it gives more cooked rice per pound than any other leading brand. Available in 14 and 28-oz. pkgs., and 10, 25 and 100-lb. bags. Every grain weevil-proof!

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

FREE!

Converted Rice, Inc.
Dept. JAD, P. O. Box 1752
Houston, Texas

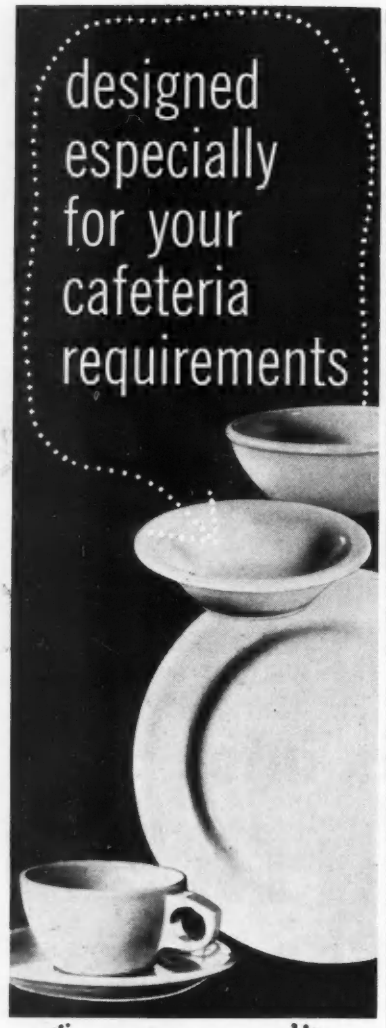
Gentlemen:

Send your 8 **FREE** tested recipes showing how to turn turkey leftovers and Uncle Ben's Rice into high-profit main dishes.

Name_____ Firm_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____



ARROWHEAD, today's leading quality, non-breaking plastic dinnerware, gives you greater savings, greater service!

- Practically indestructible, heavy duty tableware...can save you up to 80% in replacement costs.
- Attractive, graceful styling in beautiful, harmonizing pastel colors.
- Easy to handle, light in weight, easily stacked.
- Sanitary...impervious to boiling water, safe in all dishwashers.
- Complete range of cafeteria items including Arrowhead Cafeteria Trays, Efficiency Ware, Crystalon Tumblers.

Ask for the genuine

ARROWHEAD

Melmac® Plastic Tableware

FIRST because it's FINEST

International molded plastics, inc.
Dept. AD1254 Cleveland 9, Ohio

dishes. The author gives helpful tips and advice that will be of value to those who would like to prepare take-out food as well as to institutional dietitians and food service managers who would like to prepare precooked foods for future use. Foods that should be avoided when freezing are listed, and instructions on packaging to best advantage are included.

Waste Disposers. Food waste disposers are a comparatively recent development. Contributing factors to this development have been a shortage of manpower, which means a shortage of waste and garbage collection in many cities, and a demand for higher standards of sanitation. Efficiency experts have found that commercial kitchens can eliminate waste that occurs in food preparation more efficiently when and where it occurs than if waste elimination is taken care of at one time. This article deals with the selection of a disposer. It is first pointed out that disposers, although expensive, are in the long run more economical than regular pick-up or scavenger services. If an institution has a daily volume of $500, a disposer will pay for itself within about three months, the actual time depending on the nature of the particular installation and also on losses and expenses of previous waste disposal. For instance, in many institutions, the loss of silverware due to carelessness in waste disposal is often very high. Many of the new modern waste disposers are designed with a flat surface so silver cannot enter the mechanical apparatus of the disposer, and some are designed to stop when anything metal is put into them. The article discusses problems that arise in using waste disposers as well as the advantages of their installation. In purchasing a disposer, these questions should be considered: (a) What type of food waste do I have? (b) How much of my food waste is vegetable? How much is bone? (c) How many sources of waste are there in the operation? (d) If we went to a central system—a large-capacity mechanical disposer centrally located which would handle the entire volume of trash and garbage—what would be the traffic problem in getting waste to the disposer? (e) Can I best locate one or several disposers in my kitchen? The article is illustrated with manufacturers' models.

THE MODERN HOSPITAL

Vol. 83, October, 1954

* What's brewing in the kitchen.—p. 74.

* Practical aids for the therapeutic dietitian. S. R. Mitchell and E. G. Lathan.—p. 108.

Hospital Food Service. This is a round table discussion on modern hospital food service. Participants are hospital administrators. The discussion includes views on and examples of new trends in food service operations. Included in the topics are: (a) the use of food service managers; (b) training programs for stewards; (c) new equipment; (d) cost accounting methods; (e) employee cafeterias; and (f) efficient kitchen layout. Quite a bit of the discussion is devoted to the hospital dietitian. Some of the hospitals represented did not have professional dietitians, but employed food managers to do the administrative work of the dietitian, while a member of the medical staff handled therapeutic diets. The methods of cooperation in food purchasing between the dietitian and the purchasing agent, and the over-all cost of meals, including labor and equipment are considered. One of the issues that was discussed extensively was the problem of feeding employees. None of the hospitals involved offered a selective menu for their employees, although it was used for patients. Also, the employees—the nurses—did not have the privilege of ordering "snacks," between meals, as do patients. Of special interest, also, is the discussion of the future use of mobile cafeterias in hospitals.

Aids for Therapeutic Dietitians. A practical aid to the therapeutic dietitians in preparing daily meals is the colored tray card system used at Herrick Memorial Hospital, Berkeley, California. This type of system, which is carried out with the help of the nurses and the dietary secretary, is accurate. The dietary instructions are taken from the doctor's order on the patient's chart. The colors also offer a quick and efficient way of counting and keeping track of the different types of diets served. The card is a good way to note patients' food preferences. The disadvantages are that the cards are removed from the tray before it is returned to the kitchen, and the dietitian cannot identify an individual patient's tray unless otherwise marked. In the long-run, however, the hospital found that the system is a time-saver and is very accurate. The hospital believes that each patient should receive a visit from the dietitian, and to make best use of the dietitian's visiting time, patients receive a booklet, with cartoon illustrations, which explain their particular diets and tell how that diet will benefit them. Thus some of the time a dietitian might have to spend explaining the need for dietary modifications is saved. The pamphlet includes a space for "likes" and "dislikes" which the patient fills out for the dietitian's records.

PERSONNEL JOURNAL

Vol. 33, September, 1954

* How not to scare the participating trainee. L. Young.—p. 134.

Vol 33, October, 1954

* The "incident" method: its use with buzz groups and filmstrips. B. J. Speroff and A. K. Hyegrick.—p. 172.

Trainee Participation. Actual participation in training by the trainee produces the most effective results, but it also brings up the problem of getting the trainee to participate without forcing him to do so and without making a ceremony of the whole affair. In other words, the instructor has to "sneak up" on a trainee in a way that will not make him panic out of group participation. This article tells how this can be accomplished in role playing, in starting a buzz session, and in opening conferences. For example, in role playing, instead of picking two trainees out of a group and instructing them to conduct an inter-

PRIMEX "MAKES GOOD"
in Your Frying Kettles
BECAUSE IT IS GOOD!

ANY deep-fried food will absorb *some* fat in the frying process.

And you can be glad of that fact—if you're using a quality fat like Primex. Because, when a fat like Primex is absorbed by a food, you actually add richness to the food . . . actually make it finer eating, more nutritious, more digestible.

Watch your frying temperatures carefully—so that fat absorption is held to a minimum—use a top quality frying fat like Primex and you'll turn out fried foods that anyone will enjoy. It's as simple as that!

PROCTER & GAMBLE, *Cincinnati, Ohio*

PRIMEX ALL-VEGETABLE . . . ALL-HYDROGENATED
The "Long Frying Life" Fat

view, better results are obtained by involving the whole class in a discussion of the situation, presenting questions pertinent to the situation until most of the class contributes answers, and then selecting two people to try one of the suggested procedures. Informality should dominate the initial try, and the interview between the two trainees should be carefully prodded by the instructor. The same method can be used in starting a buzz session and opening a conference. Good and bad ways to open a conference should be discussed thoroughly by the trainees, and suggestions by all should be encouraged.

The "Incident" Method. The incident method is a modification of the popular case method of looking at and studying problems, but the incident method puts greater emphasis on the importance of getting all essential facts bearing on a problem before coming to a conclusion. The conference leader, in this method, possesses the complete and accurate facts about the problem situation, but only gives the conferees a single case or statement of an incident and the chance to ask questions which can be answered with a "yes" or "no." Then the conferees see a silent film on the incident. They are in somewhat the same position as a detective who must find the pertinent facts and evidence of a case, evaluate them, and then come to a conclusion. In using this method, it was found that: (a) many conferees persist in jumping to conclusions; (b) many ask identical or similar questions, indicating that they did not listen carefully; and (c) in many cases the leader must reword questions in order to allow for only a "yes" or "no" answer. The final step in using this method of solving problems is to divide the group into buzz groups of about five members each. On the basis of the facts that the group as a whole obtained, the buzz groups are to arrive at a solution to the problem.

PRACTICAL HOME ECONOMICS

Vol. 33, September, 1954

* Guiding teen-agers to good eating habits. A. J. Bricker.—p. 48.
* Weight control through self-selection.—p. 50.

Vol. 33, October, 1954

* A career in dietetics. R. M. Caldwell.—p. 28.
* Cheese. J. de Goumois.—p. 44.
* Vitamin A in the school lunch. M. L. Cronan.—p. 50.

Teen-Age Overweight. This article gives pointers on teen-age weight control and the development of food eating habits. One of the most persistent myths about overweight is that adolescent fat is just temporary. Actually, the teen-ager is developing eating habits which he or she will probably follow all through life. Teachers try to warn about overweight in language the students don't understand—balanced diets, nutrients, minerals, and vitamins. If a teacher talked to teen-age girls about weight in relation to "popularity," "radiance," or "looking well in your clothes," the girls would know what she meant. The teen-ager, in trying to develop good eating habits, must have cooperation at home and nutritional meals to serve as a pattern. Often overweight is not due to the amount of food eaten, but the choice. After-school sodas, popcorn and candy while watching television, and food at friends' homes and at movies all add up to excess weight. Girls are also easily tempted by the "nine-day" diets, the reducing drugs, and the patent devices which are widely advertised. More instruction about meals, about eating breakfast especially, and about substituting foods that are nutritious, good, and non-fattening for high-caloric snacks and party food would prevent much of the personal complexes present in overweight high school children, many of whom carry their eating habits with them through life.

Teen-Age Food Selection. The most important factor in controlling weight in teen-agers is self-selection. Recent studies have shown shocking inadequacies in teen-age girls' diets, and the students who were overweight had the poorest diets. One thing which contributed to nutritional inadequacies was the habit of skipping breakfast. Teen-agers hear a great deal about foods they shouldn't eat, but instruction in good food habits should emphasize foods they should eat. Adolescence is a critical period of rapid growth, activity, and vivid impressions, and food habits developed at that time usually last throughout adulthood. Instead of planning a set diet for girls for a week, home economics teachers should emphasize foods that belong in every good diet and

"Just a bug he picked up somewhere*..."

*Health authorities say only one dish in ten washed by hand is "safe".

Keep them Healthy with

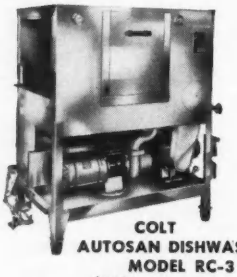
COLT AUTOSAN

WHEN A YOUNGSTER is full of pep and on his toes, you'll find his grades and attendance tops. Help *keep* them that way!

Guard against "unsafe" dishes by installing Colt Autosan Dishwashing equipment. In the Colt dishwashing process—from contamination-free automatic pre-flush, through exclusive "cloudburst action" wash, to 180° sanitizing rinse—every step contributes toward cleaner, *sanitary* dishes.

Durable Colt-engineered Autosans are economical to buy, economical to operate. Many have been in daily use for over 25 years! Write for complete information.

COLT'S MANUFACTURING COMPANY
1212 Sequassen Ave., Hartford 15, Conn.

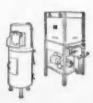


COLT AUTOSAN DISHWASHER MODEL RC-3
(2400 dishes per hour)

New design based on research in scores of kitchens. New wash chamber door gives easy access to interior, simplifies tube and scrap tray removal and cleaning. New wash spray distribution concentrates spray, increases washing efficiency, improves splash control. Requires space only 27" wide by 42" long. Available with pre-flush.

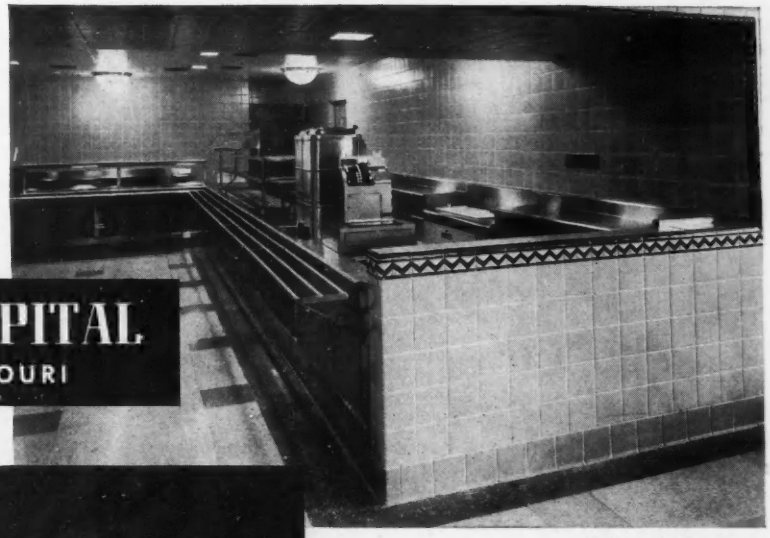
See our insert (Eb/2) in American School & University Catalog

COLT AUTOSAN



DISHWASHING, SANITIZING, DRYING MACHINES, and VEGETABLE PEELERS

MADE BY THE MAKERS OF FAMOUS COLT HANDGUNS, INDUSTRIAL PACKAGING EQUIPMENT, AND MOLDED PLASTIC PRODUCTS



Cafeteria Service

ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL
SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI

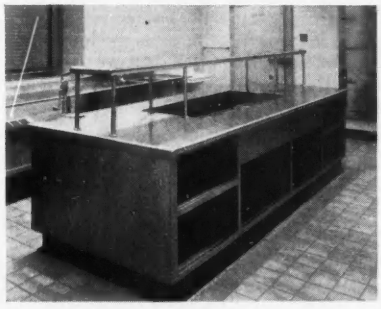
Architects and Engineers
Maguolo and Quick, St. Louis

FUTURE EXPANSION MADE EASY BY DECENTRALIZED FOOD SERVICE

Decentralized food service facilities were planned, engineered and installed by Southern Equipment Company in the new St. John's Hospital in Springfield, Missouri so that future expansion of the hospital will require only additional food carts and floor kitchens to serve patients – the present facilities for staff personnel and visitors are adequate to handle the expansion. This installation was an award winner in the 1954 Institution's Food Service Contest.

Such careful analysis, planning and engineering together with expert fabrication and precision installation has made Southern Equipment Company the leader in the food service industry. Today hundreds of hospitals, schools, churches, hotels, restaurants and cafeterias all over the country are enjoying the economy and efficiency of "Custom-Bilt by Southern" installations.

Get expert help with your next kitchen equipment problem or layout – call your "Custom-Bilt by Southern" dealer, or write Southern Equipment Company, 5017 So. 38th Street, St. Louis 16, Missouri.



Salad Preparation Room

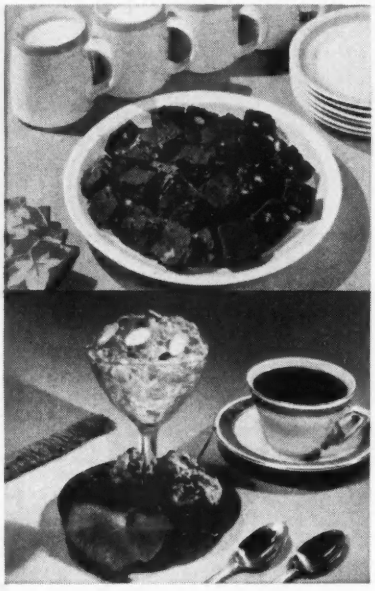
Main Kitchen

SOUTHERN
EQUIPMENT COMPANY

encourage students to choose those foods, not only in meals, but for social eating as well. Good looks and good health, as well as correct weight, should also be emphasized as the results of good food selection.

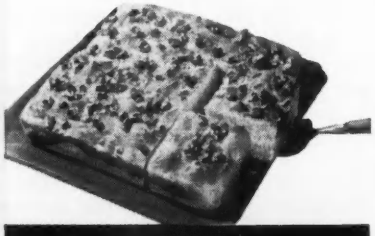
Dietetic Internship. Dietetic interns at Oklahoma A & M College receive fifty-two weeks of concentrated and versatile on-the-job training. Part of the intern's work consists of ordering, buying, inspecting, storing, and preparing food for which they have made menus. The five major student residences, in which over 10,000 meals a day are served, supply opportunities for excellent experience. Special courses for the interns in the Division of Agriculture provide knowledge of cheese-making, food preservation, and meats. Another feature in the College's dietetic education program is the emphasis put on the role of food service in public relations. The interns are given personalized help with regard to personality, weight, grooming, sociability, and the traits that promote better business relations. Their training prepares them to take their places in the field of dietetics as well educated, professionally trained persons.

Vitamin A in the School Lunch. A survey of school lunches by the U.S. Department of Agriculture revealed that diets of U.S. school children are deficient in vitamin A and ascorbic acid. This article suggests ways that dietitians, food supervisors who prepare school lunches, as well as those making lunches at home can economically and easily use more food rich in vitamin A. Also included are specific instructions on buying fruits and vegetables.



No sugar
(*sweetened with Sucaryl*)

No sugar
(*sweetened with Sucaryl*)



No sugar
(*sweetened with Sucaryl*)

all sweet, all good

sweetened with

SUCARYL
(Cyclamate, Abbott)

the new non-caloric sweetener with
no bitter aftertaste

for reducing and diabetic diets

412230

RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT

Vol. 75, September, 1954

* Six steps that lead to sounder menu pricing. H. H. Pope.—p. 34.
* Analyzing your food cost percentage. L. F. Sins.—p. 36.
* The three standard commercial cafeteria layouts. A. W. Dana.—p. 41.
* Saving kitchen labor with the new bases and concentrates. M. Batey.—p. 46.

Menu Pricing. Labor costs in food establishments are a great proportion of expenses. Since many of these are indirect costs, the following system of labor cost analysis has been developed by the author. (a) Divide menu items into groups according to the method or place of preparation or service. (b) Determine the total dollar sales of each group of menu items. These figures may be estimated. (c) Determine the cost of labor which is used directly for the production and service of each group of items. (d) Determine the total labor not directly used for any particular group of items. (e) Assign the indirect labor cost to each group on a logical basis. For example, the cost of dishwashing can be divided proportionately according to the number of dishes used in serving each group. (f) Determine the labor cost percentage for each group by adding indirect and direct labor costs and dividing this total by the dollar sales for the group. This cost analysis should be conducted often enough to establish standard and current cost percentages. No sudden or drastic changes in price structure are desirable; however, when over-all increases or decreases are needed, an accurate knowledge of costs serves as a guide.

Analyzing Food Cost Percentage. This article, the ninth in a series on cutting restaurant expenses, deals with more effective payroll utilization. Actually there is no system that will work for every type of restaurant. Each one is affected by its customers, their habits, their likes and dislikes. Every restaurant cannot offer everything to its customers, and the operator must decide on the type of service. For instance, a restaurant cannot be a combination of French, Spanish, German, and American; a restaurant cannot be both large and small. Thus, the greatest factor in more effective payroll utilization is the comparison of capacity with turnover. There cannot be generalization in determining payroll utilization. A determining factor in improving turnover and cutting labor costs is to find the causes of employee inefficiency, of which there are a number. Then analyze the causes, dividing employees into the following groups: (a) reception and seating of customers; (b) order-taking and delivery to kitchen; (c) food preparation; (d) food service; (e) issuance and payment of check; and (f) table clearance. These six groups, in order, account for the time a customer is in a restaurant.

Versatile flavor-builder . . . rich in real chicken!

Let this real chicken product with true chicken flavor help you bring extra flavor to your foods, extra efficiency to your kitchen. Use it in many ways to add zest, save hours, reduce expenses, accurately control costs! Le Gout Chicken Base is made from all the meat of freshly-roasted select chickens and is processed under the supervision of the U. S. Department of Agriculture. Besides being an instant source of full-bodied, perfectly-seasoned chicken soup, Le Gout Chicken is excellent for enriching your own stock. Likewise, it adds delicious, extra chicken flavor to gravies, chicken salads, chicken a la king, croquettes, meat loaves, vegetables, countless other dishes. Ask the Le Gout Man or your jobber for a demonstration.

CHICKEN BASE

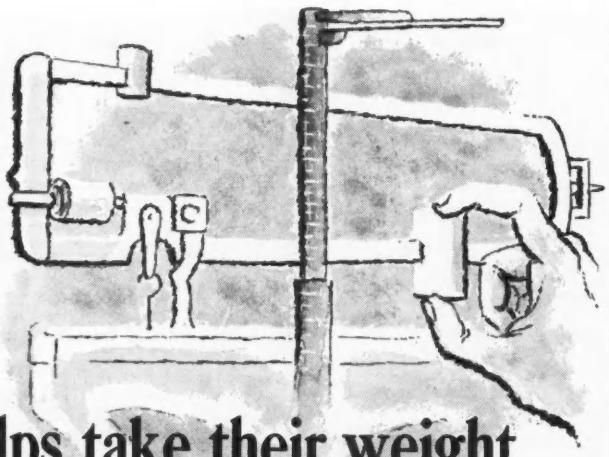
LE GOUT
FEARN FOODS

SAVE TIME, CUT COSTS, ADD ZEST—Tips on just a few of the many ways to use Le Gout Chicken with excellent results:

Real Chicken Soup at only 2c per 6-oz. serving. Merely add hot water to Le Gout. No work, no fuss, no waste. *Season Vegetables* with Le Gout for extra deliciousness. Just a teaspoonful per can. *Chicken a la King* and chicken pie takes on extra zest with addition of just a few spoonfuls of Le Gout Chicken Base.

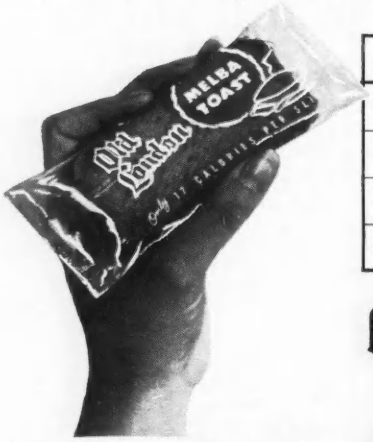
FREE SAMPLE and RECIPE CARDS. Write today, see how you can use this real chicken product dozens of ways!

ANOTHER QUALITY PRODUCT OF *Fearn Foods Inc,* FRANKLIN PARK, ILLINOIS



helps take their weight off your mind

One of the simplest and most effective ways to help your overweight patients reduce calorie in-take is to recommend Old London Melba Toast as a bread substitute. Containing only 17 calories per slice as compared to 65 and 120 for bread and rolls, Old London Melba Toast appeals to your patients' taste too . . . eliminates the discomforts due to bread deprivation often accompanying reducing diets. Old London Melba Toast should form an integral part of the post-operative diet as well, and in any other case where a lighter diet is indicated. Always fresh, crisp, delicious, Old London also makes sense in the budget department . . . costs only 1-1/3¢ per serving in convenient, cellophane-wrapped, easy-to-serve Individual Service form. Cuts waste, easier to handle. Available 2 slices to package, 180 packages per caddy. Try Old London yourself. Send coupon for FREE SAMPLES!



CALORIE CHART	
Old London Melba Toast	17 Calories per slice
Roll or Bun	120 Calories each
White Bread	65 Calories per slice
Rye Bread	55 Calories per slice

Old London
INDIVIDUAL SERVICE
MELBA TOAST
• ONLY 17 CALORIES PER SLICE

KING KONE CORP. Dept. D-10
788 East 138th Street
New York 54, N. Y.

SEND THIS COUPON FOR *FREE SAMPLES!*

KING KONE CORP., Dept. D-10 788 East 138th St., New York 54, N.Y.

Please rush me, without obligation, FREE samples and FREE information about Old London Individual Service Melba Toast.

NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
CITY.....ZONE....STATE.....

Cafeteria Layouts. The three types of commercial cafeteria layouts can be classified as: (a) assembly counter type; (b) free access counter type; and (c) counter line-up type. The different types of layouts have regional popularity, and, although all can reach a high efficiency in customer turnover and cost control, some are more efficient than others. This article describes all of the layouts and tells how each can be improved and the factors that will give the operator greater efficiency and a larger profit.

Labor Savers. New bases and concentrates take much of the work out of food preparation. For instance, flavorsome soups, gravies, dressings, custards, and many other special dishes can now be prepared with little effort. However, to use a base successfully, it must be made with fine ingredients. The same applies to mixes and thickeners. Breading mixes are available in several varieties, the simplest of which contains plain bread crumbs. Others which have seasoning, milk solids, eggs, and pre-cooked wheat added eliminate the use of flour, egg batter, and such. They act as seals to keep juices in and produce a crisp, brown crust on the exterior of the finished foods. Other aids in saving preparation time are tenderizers, whipped potato powder, pre-cooked dried beans and rice, pre-cleaned and processed vegetables, and frozen foods and fruit concentrates. This article gives tips on the correct use of these labor-saving foods, but also points out the need for using the best of each type if the finished result is to be worth even the time saved in preparation.

WHAT'S NEW IN HOME ECONOMICS

Vol. 18, October, 1954

* How to buy and how to use quick-frozen foods. F. L. Beinert.—p. 52.

Frozen Foods. Quick-frozen foods, introduced only a little over a quarter of a century ago, have become a part of the American homemaker's life. Experiments by the U. S. Department of Agriculture show that partial use of quick frozen foods in three daily meals for a family cut the hours spent in the kitchen almost in half. When meals are planned to use as many of the frozen foods as possible, the time-saving was 71 per cent. Frozen foods are actually fresh foods in season any time of the year. They are not only easy to prepare, but are packaged economically to save space, and come with detailed and simple instructions on how to prepare, serve, and store. As this article points out, there are many factors in the buying, storage, and preparation of frozen foods that will give the consumer his money's worth in nutrition, taste, and lengthy storage. This article presents data on the buying, storage, handling, use, and cooking of various frozen foods. A table gives package sizes, number of servings, maximum storage, thawing information, cooking time, and comments on: (a) fruits, (b) juices—concentrates, (c) vegetables, (d) meats, (e) poultry, (f) sea foods—fish, and (g) specialties.

For every age—every day...

THE "CITRUS SNACK"

CHILDHOOD—to help correct and prevent vitamin C deficiencies reported in an alarmingly high percentage of grade school youngsters.

ADOLESCENCE—to give C-minus teen-agers the right kind of between-meals pick-up to effect C-plus nutrition.

MOTHERHOOD

—to help guard against anemia, hemorrhage and miscarriage in pregnancy, and meet the doubled C requirement during lactation.

OBESITY—to combat hypoglycemia, help control appetite and provide high-level C intake.

IN OLD AGE—to provide maximal C nutrition during this important period.

FLORIDA CITRUS COMMISSION
Lakeland, Florida

FLORIDA *Citrus*

ORANGES • GRAPEFRUIT • TANGERINES

News Notes

Miss Gleiser Named Government Consultant. Announcement has been made of the appointment as consultant of Fern Gleiser, A.D.A. President, to the Task Force to study Subsistence Services in the government. This Task Force was organized on the recommendation of the Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government, for which Herbert Hoover is Chairman. Its work will be to study all government subsistence operations within the continental U. S., including such agencies as the Department of Defense; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare; Bureau of Prisons; Bureau of Indian Affairs; and the Veterans Administration. In her capacity as Consultant, Miss Gleiser will evaluate the curricula of the various service schools offering courses in the food field.

Winners of Administration Contest. Last spring, the Food Administration Section of A.D.A. announced a contest for the best report on "What We Have Done to Improve Supervision in Our Food Service Unit." Twenty-four entries from twenty-one states were received in this contest, the winners for which were announced at the business meeting of the members of The American Dietetic Association in Philadelphia on October 26, 1954. Presentation of the awards was made by Cora E. Kusner, Chairman, to:

FIRST AWARD—an A.D.A. seal wall plaque
Ruth Nickel
St. Marys Hospital
Rochester, Minnesota
For: A guide to help dietary staff and auxiliary workers in the accurate requisitioning, issuing, and serving of food

SECOND AWARD—a copy of *Large Quantity Recipes* by Margaret E. Terrell
Ruth S. Dickie
University Hospitals
University of Wisconsin
Madison, Wisconsin
For: Task statements and performance standards

HONORABLE MENTION
Frances Zeman
Cleveland City Hospital
Cleveland, Ohio
For: Report of Cleveland City Hospital's training program for food service supervisors

Dietetic Residencies. *Ohio State University Hospital* in Columbus is now offering a residency program in dietetics for two experienced dietitians. These residents have the same status as residents in hospital administration, and the program of work is modeled on the residency in hospital administration offered at Ohio State. The residents carry 11 to 12 hr. of graduate study, write a thesis, and work on a project basis. Each should receive a master's degree at the end of four quarters. To be eligible, dietitians must have completed an approved dietetic internship and had three or more years of experience. Remuneration for the year is $1500. The residents pay their own fees, since the $1500 eliminates them from the "no fee" category. However, they can frequently obtain voidance of the out-of-state fees.

Barnes Hospital in St. Louis has also worked out a dietetic residency program. This course is planned to follow the internship, the requirements being a bachelor's degree and the completion of an approved internship. Residents receive $300 monthly for the twelve months of training. Areas of work which are covered during this year include: food administration; diet therapy; teaching; field work; access to a good medical library; an opportunity to carry the responsibility of a staff member for one year; instruction of student nurses, medical students, medical interns and residents, personnel, dietetic interns, and students in hospital administration; and special problems.

Features for December will be turkeys and eggs. The complete list of plentiful food as released by the U.S.D.A. follows:

Protein foods

Beef	Haddock
Chickens—broilers and fryers	Halibut
Dairy products	Pork
Eggs	Tuna, canned
	Turkeys
Shrimp	

Other foods

Almonds	Grapes
Dates	Oranges
Filberts	Rice
Grapefruit	Walnuts

Vegetables shortening and salad oils

[Consultation Service Available. The Division of Special Health Services, U. S. Public Health Service, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare has announced that special nutrition consultation services are now available from the Chronic Disease Program and the Heart Disease Control Program. These consultation services, which are made available to voluntary agencies, professional associations, colleges and universities, hospitals and private institutions, and health departments, are: (a) planning and/or participating in special studies involving the nutrition of persons with chronic diseases, welfare recipients, persons in institutions, and the like; (b) planning and/or participating in workshops, institutes, and meetings for professional people; (c) assistance in planning, developing, and evaluating educational materials and teaching aids; and (d) help in appraising current community nutrition services and programs. Requests for the services of the nutritionist may be arranged by the State Health Department through the Public Health Service Regional Medical Director in the Regional Office.

Diabetes Control Courses. Again, for the fourth year, the Division of Special Health Services, Public Health Service, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare will sponsor courses in diabetes control at the Diabetes Field Research and Training Unit, Boston. These free, one-week courses will be planned to include discussions, demonstrations, and field trips, and will be limited to ten participants in most instances. The course of "Nutritional Aspects of a Diabetes Program" will be conducted from May 9 to 13, 1955. Other courses to help physicians, public health administrators, nurses, educators, medical technologists, and medical social workers will also be offered. Further information may be obtained from the Diabetes Field Research and Training Unit, U. S. Public Health Service, 639 Huntington Avenue, Boston 15.

New Government Food Regulations. Grade standards for frozen French-fried potatoes and for frozen grape juice concentrate have been issued by the Department of Agriculture. Standards for the frozen French-fries apply to Irish potatoes prepared French-fry style, partially deep fried, and frozen. This product has developed in recent years from a small volume specialty to one of the largest in the frozen food industry. Principal factors of quality in frozen French-fried potatoes are color, absence of defects, and texture. The grades which will be used are: "U. S. Grade A" or "U. S. Fancy"; "U. S. Grade B" or "U. S. Extra Standard"; and "Substandard."

The proposed standards for frozen grape juice concentrate, from which a grape beverage is made when mixed with a specified amount of water, apply to products made from Concord-type grapes of the Labrusca species, from any single variety type other than Concord, or from two or more varieties of grapes. The proposed standards provide for classifying the product as "U. S. Grade A" or "U. S. Fancy"; "U. S. Grade B" or "U. S. Choice"; and "Substandard." Quality is determined on the basis of color, defects, and flavor, and the product must also mix properly into a grape beverage.

Tolerances for pesticide residues on fresh fruits and vegetables is the sub-

Colorful CREAM SERVICE

Use the appeal of a beautiful color in your cream service. Clear, brilliant Hall underglaze colors, fused with body and glaze by our single-fire process, will not fade or wear away. Your choice of color is available in all Hall China . . . casseroles, baking dishes, coffee and teapots, creamers, jugs, ash trays, and many other items. Write for color chart.

27 POPULAR HALL UNDERGLAZE COLORS

Black	Canary	Emerald	Green Lustre	Marine	Rose	Turquoise
Blue	Clay	Flesh	Ivory	Maroon	Sandust	Violet
Brown	Delphinium	Gray	Lettuce	Orchid	Sea Spray	Yellow
Cadet	Dresden	Green	Lune Blue	Pink	Tan	

THE HALL CHINA COMPANY • EAST LIVERPOOL, OHIO

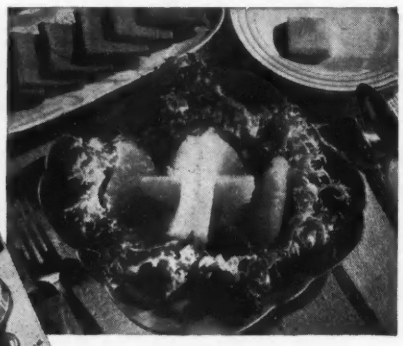
The World's Largest Manufacturer of Fireproof Cooking China

Hall Creamers are made in sizes ranging from individual to banquet service. Sugars are also available.

Shaping Hall China Cream Bottle

HALL
Secret Process
FIREPROOF CHINA

For
LOW
CALORIE
and
Carbohydrate
Restricted
DIETS



CELLU
Unsweetened Fruits
Packed in Natural Juice

SEND FOR FREE CATALOGS:

Low Carbohydrate Diet Foods

•

Allergy Diet Foods

•

Sodium Restricted Diet Foods

Packed in their own juices, Cellu Juice-Pak Fruits add taste interest to meals. Food values are itemized on the labels for convenience in arranging the diet. Many popular varieties available. Also Cellu Fruits packed in water.

CELLU FRUIT JUICES—Natural juices, unsweetened, undiluted. Packed without added sugar, salt, water, or other seasoning. Their fresh, full-bodied flavor adds new zest to restricted diets. 14 popular varieties.

CELLU LOW CARBOHYDRATE
Dietary Foods

CHICAGO DIETETIC SUPPLY HOUSE Inc.
1750 West Van Buren Street Chicago 12, Illinois

HANSON
DIETETIC SCALE

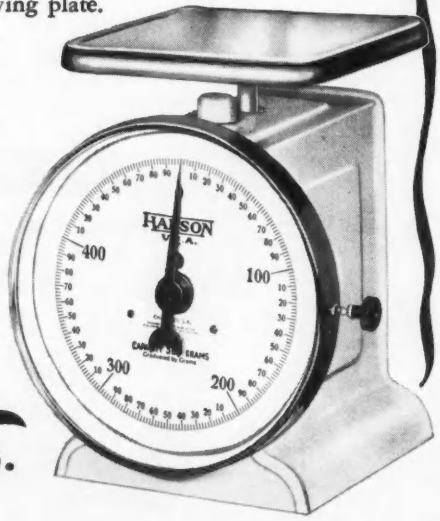
The standard diet scale of the medical profession for controlled diets. Rotating dial eliminates computation as each item of food is added on the serving plate.

Capacity 500 grams by grams. Stainless steel platform, white enamel body, easy to keep clean.

Model 1411 (illustrated) has glass protected dial, price $15.00

Model 1440 enamel dial, price $10.00

See your Supply House



HANSON SCALE CO.
Est. 1888
Northbrook, Illinois

ject of proposed regulations issued by the Food and Drug Administration of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. The regulations will cover twenty-six pesticides ranging from those which are virtually harmless to some which are among the most potent poisons known. For each pesticide, the amount of the tolerance and the food crops to which each applies have been listed. Under the proposed regulations any of the listed fruits and vegetables could legally be distributed in interstate commerce if it does not carry more than the specified tolerance of a permitted pesticide. Combinations of pesticide residues with related pharmacologic effects are limited, so that the total amount of combined residues will be safe.

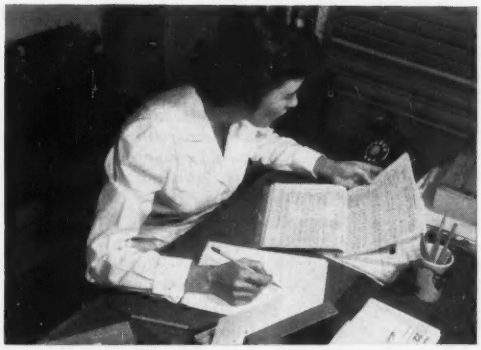
Food Protection Program. Through the efforts of the National Sanitation Foundation, a National Industry-Health Council on Food and Beverage Sanitation has been formed with the sponsorship of the National Restaurant Association, the American Hotel Association, the Tavern Keepers Association and the entire food industry, in cooperation with the U. S. Public Health Service and state and local officials. It is the thought of the Council that a sound educational program in the home and in the school, as well as in the food industry, is necessary to meet the objective of quality food, well cooked and served in a clean and sanitary manner in clean surroundings. To this end, the Council is planning to sponsor a "Food Protection Program for the Nation" and has already issued a brochure which details specific recommendations to be used as a basis for further action. This brochure may be obtained from The National Sanitation Foundation, Ann Arbor, Michigan. Although formed only recently, the Council and its program have been endorsed by resolution by the New York City Board of Health.

Government Publications. A new U.S.D.A. publication is "Egg Buying Guides for Consumers," prepared by the Poultry Division of the Agricultural Marketing Service as Home and Garden Bulletin No. 26. This illustrated, eight-page booklet gives advice on selecting eggs for their various uses in the home and tries to answer the many questions consumers ask the Department of Agriculture about quality and grade-labeling of eggs. It contains brief facts on nutritive value, care of eggs to hold quality, and what determines U. S. grades and sizes. Also included are information on recognizing and understanding labels, a table of comparative values of eggs of different sizes but the same grade, illustrations of shields used as grade marks on egg cartons with explanations of what the words and letters or numbers mean, and photographs that show grades of eggs and their characteristics when raw, poached, fried, or hard-boiled. Copies are available from the Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C., for 10 cents each.

The U.S.D.A. has released as Marketing Research Report No. 73, "Availability and Display of Frozen Foods in

Taste Panel checks every recipe in Monsanto booklet. Based on their written comments, each recipe is tested and retested until it meets full approval of panel.

More variety in your low-calorie meal planning is the result of using this booklet.



Developed by graduate dietitian, each recipe in booklet is the result of careful, precise work based on recognized, standard procedures.

Pep Up Low-Calorie Diets With This FREE Booklet

- Written *for* dietitians *by* dietitians
- Makes low-calorie diet planning easy
- Contains over seventy recipes, all using saccharin
- Every recipe approved by taste panel
- Every recipe developed by a graduate dietitian
- Every recipe given with calorie count
- Covers salad dressings, pies, muffins, bread, beverages, cupcakes, cookies, puddings, whipped toppings, custards

Organic Chemicals Division
MONSANTO CHEMICAL COMPANY
Box 478, St. Louis 1, Missouri

Please send me copy of your saccharin recipe booklet.

MONSANTO

SERVING INDUSTRY . . .
WHICH SERVES MANKIND

Name..... Title.....

Company.....

Street.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

Retail Stores." In this study, twenty-seven samples stores were surveyed in Washington, D. C. for a six-week period. The findings indicated that concentrates brought the highest profit of all the categories listed, followed by meats, prepared foods, vegetables, poultry, fruit, seafoods, and pet food, in that order. Of all the factors tested, condition of display, which took into consideration the orderliness, price marking, frosted packages, and damaged packages, had the most important effect on frozen food sales. In some of the stores there appeared a need for better display equipment, even though many of such stores did not make use of the equipment they had. The booklet gives descriptions of sample stores and is illustrated throughout with descriptive charts and tables. Copies may be obtained from the Government Printing Office for 25 cents each.

The Woman's Bureau of the U. S. Department of Labor has released a *Bibliography on Employment Problems of Older Women* which deals with the following subjects basic to any consideration of the employment problems faced by mature women: (a) hiring restrictions, (b) psychologic barriers, and (c) work performance. The booklet contains summaries and high lights of sixty-three articles and publications concerning these problems by authorities in geriatrics. Reference to articles concerning older people in general are included, since the problems of old age are faced by both men and women. Single copies may be purchased from the Government Printing office, for 35 cents each.

Dehydrated Eggs. The National Academy of Sciences—National Research Council has published the proceedings of a symposium entitled "Stability of Dehydrated Eggs." Problems concerning the production of dehydrated eggs of satisfactory keeping quality are among the greatest of the Armed Forces' food problems. Although there has been great advancement in the production of dehydrated eggs since they were first developed, and tremendous amounts of time and money have been spent in research in an attempt to produce dehydrated eggs that will keep for a minimum of several months without loss of flavor or the development of undesirable odors and flavors, problems still remain. This symposium report contains data from groups of researchers in university, government, and industry. The articles are divided into these two groups: (a) evaluation of the acidified and the glucose-free types, and (b) Salmonella problems. Copies of this report are being distributed by the Quartermaster Food and Container Institute for the Armed Forces, 1819 West Pershing Road, Chicago 9

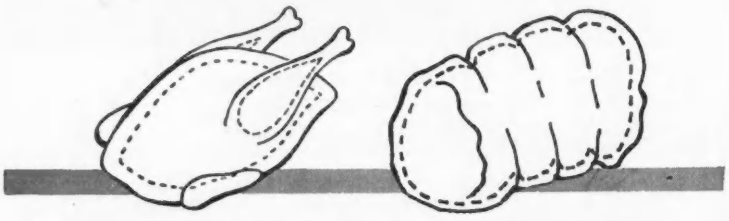
Dietetics on TV. An unusual addition to the A.D.A. library is a television skit entitled "Dietetics as a Profession" written by Gladys Roehm, Ph.D., of the Home Economics Department, Montana State College, Bozeman. The 15-min. skit was produced in July in Butte, and, although it was written primarily for Montana consumption, it could be adapted to other states. The skit explains the field of dietetics and would be of interest to students entering college and those who are considering dietetics as a vocation. Mrs. Roehm has volunteered to send the skit to interested persons for 10 cents a copy to cover mimeographing and mailing charges.

Monsanto Award. Dr. Harry J. Deuel, Jr. of the University of Southern California was the recipient of the Monsanto Award for 1954. This award is given annually by Monsanto Chemical Company and the Institute of Food Technologists jointly for the best paper presented at the Institute's annual meeting. The paper which brought Dr. Deuel the award of a bronze plaque and $200 was entitled "Newer Concepts of the Role of Fats and the Essential Fatty Acids in the Diet." The award is designed to furnish an incentive to speakers to project their data and conclusions out to their listeners with maximum effectiveness. Final judging of the participants was based on organization of material and illustrative matter, as well as voice, diction, poise, use of manuscript, and ability to hold audience interest.

American Board of Nutrition. The American Board of Nutrition has announced the certification of Dr. A. E. Schaefer and Dr. T. B. VanItallie as Specialists in Human Nutrition. The

YOU PAY FOR GOOD MEAT-

Why WASTE it?



BLODGETT ROASTING CUTS DOWN LOSS SAVES UP TO 71% ON MEAT SHRINKAGE!

You know that low-temperature roasting is the key to savings on meat shrinkage. Why run up your costs by hurrying your meats and poultry in crowded oven space not large enough for your needs? Blodgett's large hearth area (five 25–35 lb. turkeys per deck) gives you the CAPACITY you need. Blodgett's accurate thermostats give you CONTROLLED roasting. Blodgett's heavy insulation (4" fiberglass) gives you the most from your fuel.

Savings (up to 71%) on meat shrinkage alone will pay the moderate cost of a Blodgett roasting oven in a few months, and will continue to put money in your pocket year in and year out.

WRITE FOR FREE FULL COLOR FOLDER

Blodgett Ovens Cook, Bake and Roast Better *All at the same time!*

The G. S. BLODGETT Co. Inc.

50 LAKESIDE AVENUE BURLINGTON, VERMONT

Park Sheraton Hotel, New York City

A sparkling unit

Unseen to the thousands who patronize this great hotel is a service of sanitation and cleanliness that is basic to guest pleasure. Sexton cleansers and detergents—under the aegis of Sanitary Sam—assist in every move in this constant campaign, assuring sparkling silver and china for the kitchen, thorough and economical laundering, efficient but unobtrusive scrubbing, mopping and deodorizing. There is a Sexton sanitation product for every maintenance need. Ask for information about the complete Sexton line.

JOHN SEXTON & CO., CHICAGO, 1954

Board will hold its next certifying examinations during April, 1955 at locations convenient to candidates. For those who wish to be considered for certification, application forms may be obtained from the Secretary. Otto A. Bessey, Department of Biochemistry and Nutrition, University of Texas School of Medicine, Galveston.

DuBois Scholarships. According to a report from the T.V. DuBois Foundation, twelve dietetic interns are now receiving financial help through scholarships awarded by the Foundation to ten state dietetic associations in 1954. These states are: California, Connecticut, Illinois, Kentucky, Massachusetts, Nebraska, Ohio, Rhode Island, Tennessee, and West Virginia. Commitments for 1955 have also been made by the Foundation to the state associations of Georgia, Iowa, Vermont, and New York, as well as to the Catholic Hospital Association.

Interns Graduate. Ancker Hospital of St. Paul, Minnesota, announces the graduation of six dietetic interns for the year 1954. Certificates and Ancker Hospital pins were presented to the new dietitians by Dr. Thomas E. Broadie, Superintendent, and Winifred H. Erickson, Director of Dietetics. The graduates were: Lois Arlene Deacon, Lansing, Michigan; Lois Jane Fenton, Salt Lake City; Elizabeth Kasson Zuehlke, Escanaba, Michigan; Ferne Bergren Wright, Sioux Falls, South Dakota; Mary Margaret Scheaffer, Chapman, Kansas; and Betty Lou Thesing, Lewiston, Minnesota.

Film Library for Restaurateurs. The National Restaurant Association recently established a film library, the purpose of which is to provide visual training aids for restaurant managers. The majority of the films are geared to employee training. Among the subjects covered are: employee relations, training for specific restaurant jobs, equipment care, and arrangement, and public relations. Specifically, some of the films which have been placed in the library's collection are: "Now I'm in Business" by G. S. Blakeslee & Company; "Safe Service" by the Paper Cup and Container Institute; "Serving Up Sales" from Anetsberger Brothers; "Specialty of the House" by The Coffee Brewing Institute; "Skill Counts at the Sandwich Counter" by the Wheat Flour Institute; and "The Winner" produced by Cleveland Range Company. A film catalog has been prepared by the National Restaurant Association which includes a description of the films available, as well as order blanks. Most of the films will be loaned on a free basis, although there will be nominial rental charges for a few.

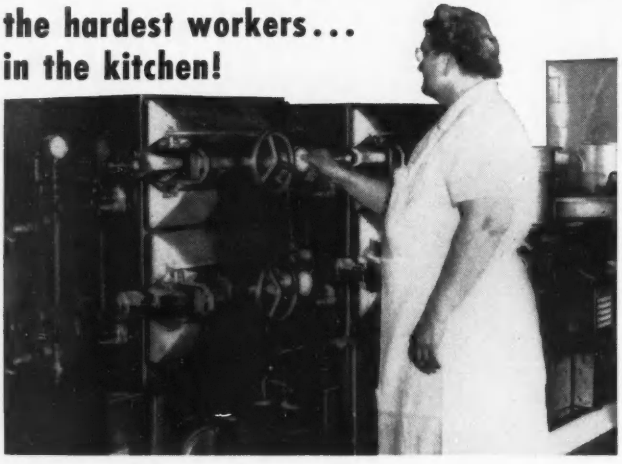
Frozen Strawberry Concentrate. A new frozen strawberry-juice concentrate that may be used not only for jelly, but also for a beverage, sherbet, and candy, has been developed by scientists of the U.S.D.A.'s Western Regional Research Laboratory in Albany, California, working in cooperation with private industry. The new concentrate is a promising outlet for the sound berries that are ruled out of fresh and frozen packs because of their appearance—too small, misshapen, or slightly blemished. The concentrate produces a sparkling clear, colorful juice that is high in natural strawberry flavor.

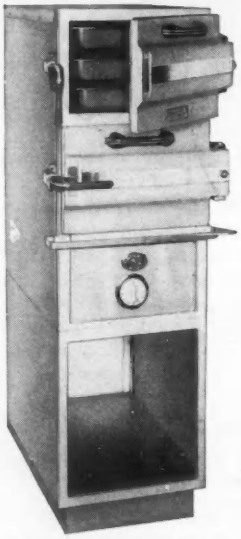
Canned Tomatoes in Restaurant Usage. The Can Manufacturers Institute reports that canned tomatoes are the most popular canned food served by institutions. It was found that more canned tomatoes are bought by restaurants and other institutional users than any other canned vegetable or fruit, the average weekly use per unit being 42.3 cans—all but a small fraction, the No. 10 size. The survey covered restaurants, hotels, and other institutional kitchens serving 120 million meals a week. Also, tomato products, such as purée and paste, dominate the list of ingredients chefs prefer to use in canned form for soups and sauces.

New Cranberries. Research in cranberry breeding by the Department of Agriculture, the New Jersey and the Massachusetts Experiment Stations, and the cranberry industry has resulted in the development of three new cranberry varieties which are highly productive and which make excellent sauce and jelly. The new varieties,—Stevens, Wilcox, and Beckwith—are still being tested to be certain that in every respect they are worth replacing the older varieties.

Steamcraft or STEAM-CHEF

the hardest workers...
in the kitchen!





Steamcraft for smaller kitchens available in one or two compartment models for floor or counter top use.

Steamcraft and STEAM-CHEF cook vegetables, meats, fish, fowl, cereals, desserts and eggs at the lowest possible cooking cost—up to 50 servings for one cent.

With Steamcraft or STEAM-CHEF cooking, your foods look and taste better. Vitamins, minerals and natural colors are not "cooked away" and the garden-fresh look of vegetables is retained.

Cooking is simplified and kitchen bottlenecks are eased. Many pots and pans are eliminated and ranges are freed for other jobs. Pots and pans can't scorch . . . foods can't burn. Food spoilage, waste and shrinkage are held to a minimum.

Steamcraft or STEAM-CHEF is ideal for heating frozen or canned foods, re-heating, precooking, blanching and canning. For full details and information on what Steamcraft or STEAM-CHEF can do for you, write to:

THE CLEVELAND RANGE COMPANY
"The Steamer People"
3333 LAKESIDE AVENUE CLEVELAND 14, OHIO

Wesson Oil

America's Largest Selling Brand

with
the handy
PORISCOPE

NO DRIP! NO WASTE!
KEEPS CAN CLEAN!

Pull it out to pour—
then push it back out of sight!
Screw cap protects contents!

THE WESSON OIL PEOPLE
New Orleans, La.

© 1954 BY WESSON OIL & SNOWDRIFT SALES CO.

Katharine Harris. Katharine Wyckoff Harris, Professor and Head of the Department of Institution Management, New York State College of Home Economics, Cornell University, Ithaca, died unexpectedly on October 19. Miss Harris was a graduate of the College of Home Economics at Cornell. Following work as a student dietitian at Presbyterian Hospital, she served as Head Dietitian, Starling Loving Hospital, Ohio State University, for nearly four years, after which she joined the faculty at Cornell. Since 1933 she had been Professor and Head of the Department of Institution Management. She had also done graduate work at the University of Chicago and received a master's degree from Teachers College, Columbia University.

Miss Harris was an active member of many professional organizations. Her activities in dietetics included service on the Nominating Committee of A.D.A. on two different occasions; membership on the A.D.A. Publications Committee and the House of Delegates; chairmanship of a project of the Food Administration Section; and vice-presidency of the New York State Dietetic Association. Other memberships in professional organizations included: American and New York State Home Economics Associations; American and New York State Food Service Associations; Regents School Lunch Advisory Committee; Advisory Committee on Standards and Grades, Poultry Marketing Administration, U.S. Department of Agriculture; and the New York State Civil Defense Committee, for which she prepared a "Handbook on Emergency Feeding." She was also technical advisor for the American Red Cross on the revision of canteen courses and preparation of supplementary teaching material. She was a member of Omicron Nu, Phi Kappa Phi, and Sigma Delta Epsilon. With Marion Wood Crosby, formerly of Cornell, Miss Harris was co-author of the widely used *Meals for Many* which was revised in 1951, and retitled *Quantity Recipes* . She had published many articles on institutional food preparation and service in professional journals and had assisted in the preparation of the Army and Navy cook books.

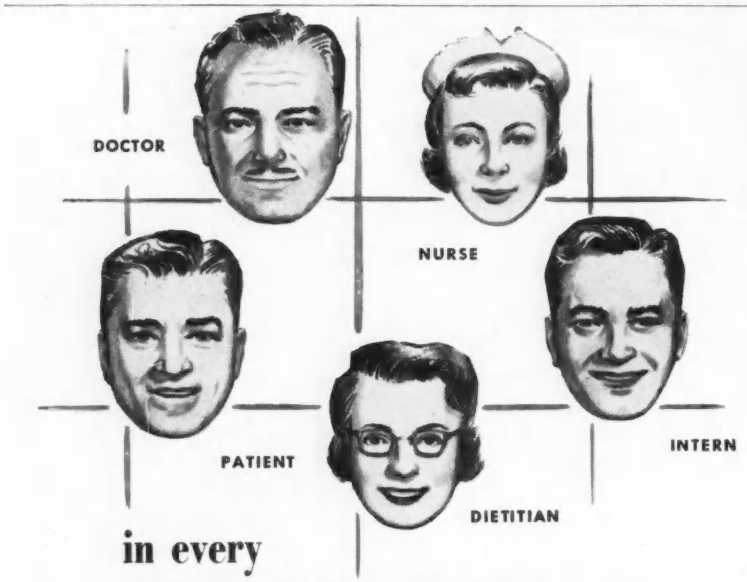
She was known for her part in developing work in institution management at the university level, and she was the instigator of an extension program in institution management in Cornell, the only one of its kind for many years. As one of those who felt strongly that research was much needed in institution management, she initiated a research program at Cornell which has continued to expand. During her tenure, extensive studies were conducted on the retention of nutritive value and palatability in quantity vegetable preparation.

Miss Harris' associates, former students, and friends have started a memorial fund in her honor, which will probably take the form of a scholarship. Those interested in contributing may send checks to: The Harris Fund, % A. H. Peterson, Roberts Hall, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York. Checks should be made payable to Cornell University.

Elizabeth Guilford. The A.D.A. office has been notified of the death on October 29 of Elizabeth Guilford, for many years Nutrition Director of the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, New York City. Miss Guilford had been active in A.D.A. affairs for many years, having been a member since 1931. Following her retirement several years ago, she made her home in Lancaster, Pennsylvania.

News of State Associations

California Dietetic Association. In October, the Bay Section of the California Dietetic Association met on the University of California Berkeley campus. Speaker of the evening was Dr. Ruth Okey of the University's Home Economics staff, who talked on her research on the influence of various dietary factors on cholesterol. A discussion of proposed changes in A.D.A. membership requirements resulted in a number of suggestions being made for referral to the national committee. The aims and goals of the national Association were also reviewed. Officers of the Bay Section for this year will be: Chairman, Dr. Ruth Huenemann, University of California, Berkeley; Chairman-Elect, Dolores Nyhus, California Department of Health, San Francisco; Secretary,



in every department everyone enjoys...

More Coffee Flavor

There are many tastes to please in a hospital—nurses, patients, doctors, the administrative staff. In coffee *all* want FLAVOR. Millions enjoy Continental Coffee because it has the *most* in flavor—delicious, winey-rich, full-bodied and unvaringly fine—kept so by special Automatic Roasting Controls that maintain exact uniformity.

Continental's topnotch coffee service is so highly regarded that nearly 23,000 hospitals, restaurants, hotels, and other dining places prefer and serve Continental Coffee today! So for more coffee flavor and *better value* for *your* hospital, see your Continental Man... now!

For best results regardless of brand—always brew your coffee 2½ gallons to the pound

Continental Coffee

AMERICA'S LEADING COFFEE for RESTAURANTS, HOTELS AND INSTITUTIONS
CONTINENTAL COFFEE COMPANY CHICAGO • BROOKLYN • TOLEDO
Importers Roasters • Members New York Coffee and Sugar Exchange

MAKERS OF CONTINENTALS FAMOUS "76" MENU PRODUCTS

★

Look over the shoulder of TOP OPERATORS... you'll find more and more who seek greater dependability and lower costs...

Look to Toledo—

GET THE FACTS ON CONVEYOR AND DOOR TYPE DISHWASHERS, DISPOSERS AND FOOD MACHINES. WRITE TODAY FOR CONDENSED CATALOG SD-3821

TOLEDO SCALE COMPANY
ROCHESTER DIVISION
245 HOLLENBECK ST., ROCHESTER, N.Y.

Joan Raftery, Berkeley; and Treasurer, Barbara Pearce, San Francisco.

Georgia Dietetic Association. On November 12, the Georgia Dietetic Association met at the Warm Springs Foundation, Warm Springs. Featured speaker of the meeting was Dr. Robert L. Bennett, Director of the Foundation, who discussed "What's New in Treating the Polio Patient." Reports of the 37th Annual Meeting of The American Dietetic Association in Philadelphia were presented by Margaret Dykes, Delegate.

Officers for 1954–55 of the Georgia Association are: President, Marjorie Massee, Grady Memorial and Georgia Baptist Hospitals, Atlanta; President-Elect, Josephine Martin, Georgia School Lunch Supervisor, Atlanta; Secretary, Martha E. Clark, Emory University Hospital, Emory University; and Gwendolyn Biggerstaff, Georgia Warm Springs Foundation.

Hawaii Dietetic Association. At its October meeting, members of the Hawaii Dietetic Association heard a paper on "Nutritional Care of Post-Operative Patients" by Dr. Robert Elman, Professor of Clinical Surgery, Washington University School of Medicine, St. Louis. Dr. Elman was visiting in Honolulu to attend the Pan-Pacific Surgical Conference. He stressed the need for water, carbohydrate, fat, protein, minerals, and vitamins to keep the postoperative patient in status quo. He also emphasized the important problem of bringing the specialists—physician, dietitian, and nurse—together to achieve the common objective of helping the patient.

Pennsylvania Dietetic Association. The following officers have been elected by the *Central Pennsylvania Dietetic Association* for the coming year: President, Clara Kurtz, Reading General Hospital; Vice-President, Mabel Whittaker, Cresson Sanatorium; and Secretary-Treasurer, Charlotte Liggett, Geisinger Hospital.

Texas Dietetic Association. The *Dallas Dietetic Association* in cooperation with the Dallas City Health Department conducted an "Educational Program in Nutrition for the Obese" from March 22 through June 22 of this year. Those attending were divided into age groups and instructed in the correct, properly balanced foods necessary for desirable weight and diet. At the end of the summer, those who participated were sent questionnaires asking for their evaluation of the results of the program. The entire plan of the project was mimeographed by the Dallas Health Museum, where the courses were held, the City Health Department, and the Dallas Dietetic Association. Included in this report are samples of the forms used, such as the registration form, the individual progress chart, a calorie list prepared on the "exchange list" formula, and "meal plans" suggested for use with the exchange groups of foods. Eight members of the Dallas Association served as the group leaders for the project: Eileen Williams, Katheryn Philippi, Juanita Key, Julia Barney, Barbara Luther, Frances Hitt, Marjorie Brown, and Patricia Albright.

Appetites Need Tempting?
Budgets Need Cutting?

LET MAGGI DO IT!

The meal-planner's best friend! . . . Anywhere meal-planning is a problem, Maggi's Granulated Bouillon and Maggi's Seasoning can be a big, BIG help.

Coaxes out hidden flavor! . . . Maggi's Seasoning is a highly concentrated cooking aid that multiplies and emphasizes the natural taste of food. Makes meats, casseroles, gravies, stews taste marvelous! Maggi's Granulated Bouillon Cubes dissolve instantly, add appetizing, meaty flavor.

Economical, easy to use! . . . Naturally, Maggi's cooking aids make low cost dishes taste better . . . transform leftovers into treats, all in a few seconds time! So keep these world-famous products—Maggi's Seasoning and Maggi's Granulated Bouillon Cubes—always on hand!

Let MAGGI aid in special diets, too!

Maggi's Seasoning and Maggi's Granulated Bouillon Cubes are high in protein, low in calories. Extremely easy to digest . . . even more digestible than simple foods such as toast. (Not recommended for salt-free diets.)

FREE

VALUABLE FOOD PLANNING TIPS!
Quantity recipes for delicious soups, stews, meat dishes!

THE NESTLE COMPANY, Inc.
2 William St., White Plains, N. Y.

Name .....
Address .....
City .....Zone.....State.....

MAGGI'S® SEASONING — GRANULATED BOUILLON CUBES

Association Activities

State Meetings. The following national representatives are attending state dietetic association meetings:

November 3-5—Mary Reeves, Florida Dietetic Association, St. Petersburg
November 5-6—Mildred Bonnell, Idaho Dietetic Association, Moscow
November 9-10—Lillian S. Coover, South Dakota Dietetic Association, Aberdeen
November 11-12—Jane Hartman, North Carolina Dietetic Association, Greensboro
November 11-12—Mary Reeves, Tennessee Dietetic Association, Memphis
November 12—E. Neige Todhunter, South Carolina Dietetic Association, Columbia
November 12-13—Clara Zempel, Louisiana Dietetic Association, Alexandria
November 13—Doris Odle, Kansas Dietetic Association, Wichita
November 13—Martha N. Lewis, West Virginia Dietetic Association, Charleston
November 18—Ruth M. Yakel, New Jersey Dietetic Association, Convent Station

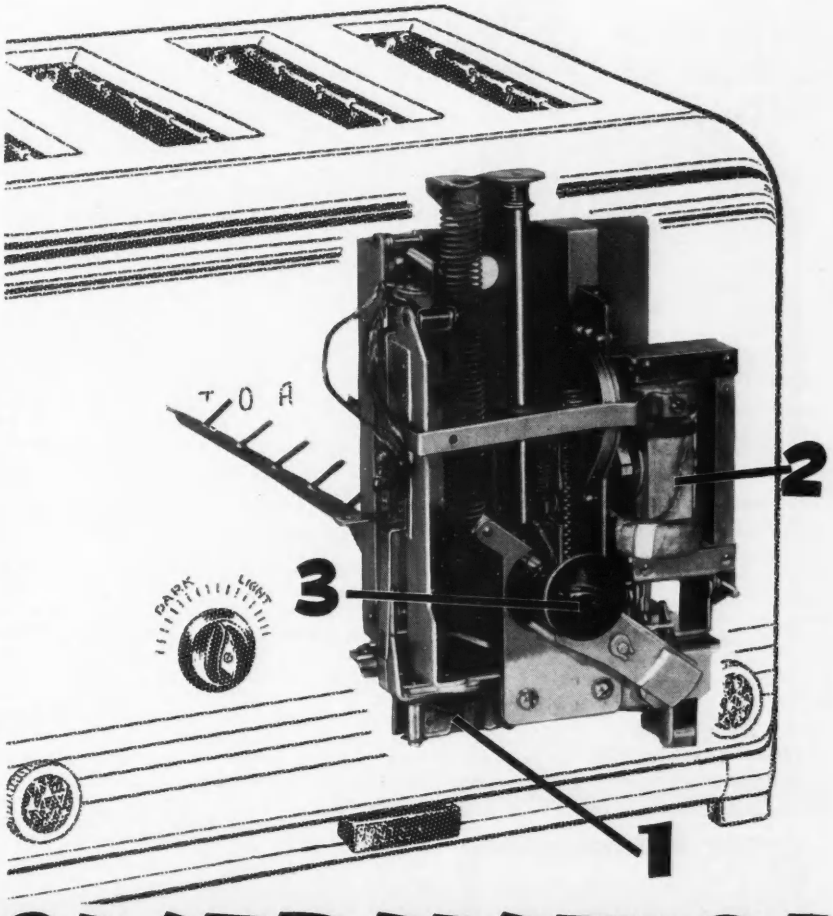
the inside story of making profitable toast!

Time and labor are saved as the "Toastmaster"* Powermatic Powerpack, which is the heart of the toaster, automatically lowers the bread, starts it toasting, and serves it up fast—all by itself! NO LEVERS TO PRESS!

Compensates for voltage fluctuations. The new magic Superflex Timer assures you perfect toast regardless of ups and downs in voltage.

Less wear and tear. New Superflex Timer, and no levers to press, reduces number of moving parts—therefore assuring long life and trouble-free service.

Rugged construction. Even after an "accelerated life" test, operating the toaster 24 hours a day for an equivalent of over 15 years of normal usage, the Powermatic Powerpack performed perfectly and required no servicing.



Now! POWERMATIC!
PLUS A NEW SUPERFLEX TIMER
... to assure perfect toast regardless of voltage fluctuations!

1 NEW SUPERFLEX TIMER

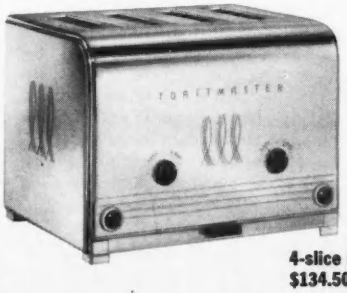
automatically adjusts toasting time, so that toasting is faster as the toaster gets hot. This assures uniform browning, whether the toaster is cold or in constant use. It also compensates for normal voltage fluctuations.

2 NEW POWERFUL ELECTRIC MOTORS

get bread down fast. Simply place bread in any slot . . . instantly, the weight of the bread starts an electric motor, rushing the bread down into the toaster, and toasting begins *immediately*. As the toasting cycle ends, the timer trips a release and toast glides up instantly, done to a perfect golden-brown!

3 NEW TOAST SELECTOR DIAL

gives you a choice of a perfect toast in any shade you desire . . . light, dark, or in-between. This same dial is also a release switch. Press the dial in, and you can stop the toasting action and raise the toast at any time. If toast is replaced immediately, the cycle continues uninterrupted.



4-slice model
$134.50†

8-slice model

16-slice model

†Prices slightly higher in Pacific Coast states.

the New
TOASTMASTER
POWERMATIC TOASTERS

*"TOASTMASTER" is a registered trademark of McGraw Electric Company, makers of "Toastmaster" Toasters, "Toastmaster" Waffle Bakers, "Toastmaster" Hot-Food Servers, and other "Toastmaster" Products. Copr. 1954, TOASTMASTER PRODUCTS DIVISION, McGraw Electric Company, Elgin, Illinois.

NEW
flavor lift for LOW-SODIUM DIETS

Adolph's SALT SUBSTITUTE

Low sodium foods can now have all the tang of salt seasoning. Adolph's, only product containing MONO POTASSIUM GLUTAMATE, flavors—tastes—sprinkles like salt.

MAKES ALL MEAT MORE TENDER

Regardless of cut or grade, Adolph's guarantees tenderness, less shrinkage—cooking time, and improves flavor. Reduce meat budget by changing cooking methods of less expensive cuts.

Adolph's MEAT TENDERIZER

For FREE SAMPLES write: Dept. DA
ADOLPH'S FOOD PRODUCTS, L.A. 46, Calif.

Simplify Service Eliminate Errors with AATELL & JONES DIET CARDS

- HOLIDAY ITEMS
- PRINTED NAPKINS
- TRAY COVERS

Trays are easy to identify with these convenient 2¼" x 1¾" Diet Cards. Ten standard diet subjects available, each on a different colored sturdy stock. Space allowed for patient's name, room and special notes. Write for samples and prices.

Aatell & Jones, Inc.
3360 FRANKFORD AVENUE
PHILADELPHIA 34
PENNA.

November 19–20—Cora Kusner, Montana Dietetic Association, Great Falls
November 20—Doris Odle, Arizona Dietetic Association, Tempe

Representatives at Allied Associations. Marion Floyd represented A.D.A. at the *National Conference on FAO* in Washington, D.C., on September 16. At this first meeting, a review of the organization was given, and a progress report of FAO activities was made, in which a point of interest was the need of more young people seeking opportunities in FAO.

Nelda Ross Larson attended the *Bicentennial Conference of the College of Pharmacy at Columbia University* on October 14. Iva Moen and Jane Andrews also attended this meeting.

The 1954 *New York* Herald Tribune *Forum* on "Progress of Freedom in the United States" was held October 18 and 19 in New York City. Dorothy Kinnear represented A.D.A. at this function. The first day's meeting had as its theme, "Steps Toward Racial Integration," while on the second day, "New Objectives in Government" were considered.

A.D.A. Exhibits. "Achieve Your Proper Weight" was exhibited at the 82nd Annual Meeting of the *American Public Health Association* in Buffalo, October 11 through 15. Ruth C. Cottringer, Chairman of the exhibit, was assisted by members of the Buffalo Dietetic Association who acted as booth attendants.

The 95th Annual Session of the *American Dental Association* was held November 8 through 11 in Miami. The exhibit shown was "Nutrition and Dental Health." Members of the Miami Dietetic Association were booth attendants, chairmaned by Virginia Hunt Halenda. A new leaflet, "More Please!" was introduced as a "give-away" at this meeting.

News of Products and Services

Armour and Co. released late in October a 16 mm. color-sound film entitled "Fresh Frosted Meats for the Food Service Industry." This film, which is loaned free, except for return postage, runs approximately 24 min. and outlines the advantages offered in control of cost, labor, and time of fresh frosted portion meats. It also demonstrates proper care and cookery techniques and gives recipes for use of meats packaged in this way. An accompanying six-page folder has been prepared for use with the film, which includes directions for handling fresh frosted meats and the recipes demonstrated in the film for veal cutlets with Creole sauce, sliced beef liver, spiced Swiss steak, barbecued pork chops, and garlic butter balls. An effective chart also provides data on: average weight of portion, piece count per 10-lb. box, description of the product, and suggestions for cooking for Armour's twenty-two fresh frosted meat products.

The Coffee Brewing Institute, Inc., has recently issued a small booklet on "Coffee Brewing" to help employees make the "perfect" cup of coffee. Directions on making coffee by both the urn brewing method (including instructions on cleaning and care of urns) and the vacuum brewing method are given in detail, as well as a method of preparing iced coffee. The booklet also supplements the Institute's new film on quantity coffee brewing, "Speciality of the House."

General Mills, Inc. has announced that it is starting a line of prepared baking mixes, breakfast cereals, and other products specially created and packaged for hotels, restaurants, and institutions. The line will include nine cake mixes; two enriched yeast-raised mixes from which an unlimited variety of rolls and pastries can be prepared; five enriched hot bread, muffin, and doughnut mixes; three griddle mixes; homogenized pie crust mix; four ready-to-eat cereals; monosodium glutamate; and cellulose sponges.

This month the *Cling Peach Advisory Board* will launch a special promotional drive to encourage institutional use of cling peaches. To back up this campaign, a sixteen-page booklet on "Quantity Recipes Using Canned Cling Peaches from California" is available on request. Fifty recipes for peach desserts and salads using canned cling peaches and fruit cocktail are detailed for quantities ranging from twenty-four to fifty servings. Other "tie-ins" have been prepared for classroom use, including a series of stencils to be run off and distributed as lesson sheets and a printed recipe sheet which provides basic data on canned cling peaches and canned sizes and capacities, as well as six recipes. A teacher's manual supplements the recipe sheet. Two full-color wall posters featuring illustrated recipes for "cling peach whip" and "peach wedding ring salad" may also be obtained for display. In addition to these printed materials, a color movie or film strip showing growing and canning of cling peaches and preparation and serving techniques may be borrowed from the Cling Peach Advisory Board.

"Brown Swiss," a dry creamed cocoa, was introduced by *Webster Van Winkle Corporation* at the A.D.A. Annual Meeting in Philadelphia. Made from pure fresh cream, milk solids, and cocoa, the product was developed especially for the institutional trade. "Brown Swiss" is instantly soluble in hot water and may be served either hot or cold. It is creamy in appearance, and there is a minimum of settling. It is packaged in 15-oz. cans which will make 12 cups of cocoa.

Landers, Frary & Clark has introduced the "Stanley Thermal Serving Bowl" for use in serving hot or cold foods. This container, which is $4^{13}/_{16}$ in. in diameter and $2^{7}/_{8}$ in. high, holds 6 oz. of food. Fully insulated, this double-walled stainless steel bowl can be used for salads, soups, cereals, ice cream, or any food which should be kept at proper temperature, either hot or cold. It has also been designed to stack, thus promoting ease in handling and storing when empty.

INDEX TO VOLUME 30

The following abbreviations indicate the source of the material indexed: "ab," abstract under Current Literature; "br," Book Reviews; "cc," Current Comment; "ed," Editorial; "f," filler; and "nn," News Notes. An asterisk indicates an original article in this JOURNAL. Book Reviews appear in the subject index under "Book Reviews." The Author Index, which follows the Subject Index, includes only the names of the authors of original material appearing in this JOURNAL in full or abstracted in the Editorial section or in fillers, and the authors and reviewers of books reviewed.

A

Abel, J. J., biographical note, f 449
Abnormalities, congenital, and excessive vitamin A, ab 168
Abot, fermented breadfruit, cc 156
Absorption, intestinal, of fat, ab 58
Acceptance, food, selective menu increases, f 441, cc 1262
Accounting, dietetic, principles of, ab 70
Accrediting, report of meeting, 164
Acne vulgaris, vitamin A in, ab 708
ACTH
  and allergy, ab 702
  for hypoglycemia, ab 1026
  in lupus erythematosus, ab 702
  for ulcerative colitis, ab 920, ab 1154, ab 1156
  in wound healing, ab 614
A.D.A. Forecast, Canadian edition, nn 290
Addison's disease
  and diabetes, coexisting, ab 1154
  licorice in, ab 708
Additives in food
  A.M.A. statement on, ab 374, ab 614
  beneficial effects of, ab 374
    chemical, *849
    nutritionists' view of, nn 1024
    philosophy of fortification, *984
    problems of, ab 1024
Administration
  effective, incentive for, ed 1000
  food, ab 622
  film on, nn 517
  principles of food, *251
  water supply, planning for, ab 624
Adolescence, obesity in, ab 1280, ab 1280
Afghanistan
  malaria control in, nn 398
  teaching in, f 258
Africa
  protein deficiency in adults, ab 914
  protein storage in adults, ab 914
  serum protein in, ab 1166
    compared to Europeans, ab 1166
Aged
  appetite and constipation in, ab 1266
  booklet on cooking for one, nn 502
  camping for, ab 1164
  community project to provide meals, ab 380
  foods for, ab 1158
  hip fractures in, diet for, ab 374
  malnutrition in, ab 1158
  nutrition of, ab 482, ab 1158
  nutrition program in St. Petersburg, Fla., f 1139
  protein needs of, ab 1158
  retirement age, f 1125
  use of baby foods by, f 1139
Aging
  adjustment to, ab 710
  edema in, ab 1026
  low-calcium retention in, ab 66
  and nutrition, ab 482
  nutrition program for, ab 1026
  protein needs in, ab 1158
Aging of hams, storage temperature for, ab 704
Agricultural economics and FAO, 164
Agriculture
  role in health survey, *552
  world food production, nn 818
A.I.
  defined, *318
  and weight, relationship, *320
Air force, dietitians' conference, nn 500
Alaska
  food handlers course in, nn 1060
  teaching Eskimo men 25 years ago, cc 785
Albumin in wheat flour, ab 1156
Alcoholism
  and thiamine and calorie intake, ab 800
  vitamin medication in, ab 796
Allergy
  and ACTH, ab 702
  and cortisone, ab 702
  in newborn, ab 270
  to orange juice in infants, ab 610
Altitude, high
  baking at, nn 634
  flyers, nutrition of, f 681
Aluminum
  care of utensils, ab 388
  in packaging, ab 372
  foil, role in cooking, ab 182
Ameba, killing on vegetables, ab 796
Amenorrhea and obesity, ab 170
American Dietetic Association
  "About The American Dietetic Association," leaflet published, nn 640
  administration contest, nn 1286
  boards, 52
  committees, 52, nn 396
  Community Nutrition Section project on food misinformation, f 776
  convention, tentative program, 930
  Copher Award goes to Coover, L., ed 1254
  Curriculum Guide for Internships, nn 1180
  Evaluation Forms for Dietetic Interns, Staff Dietitians, ed 358
  Gleiser, Fern W., President, ed 1136
  guide for preparing diet manuals, f 47
  Hospital Food Service Manual issued with Am. Hospital Assn., nn 1064
  House of Delegates, history, f 898
  internships, new, nn 938
  Loan Fund, ed 1138
  Nominating Committee Report, ed 255
  officers for 1954–55, nn 720
  photographic contest, 4th, 188
    winner, nn 816
  Placement Bureau Bulletin established, f 240
  President's report for 1953–54, *1213
  Professional Education Section project of aid to foreign libraries, f 773
  Roberts, L. J.
    Essay Award, ed 1138
    Essay Award goes to Wood, A. L., ed 1254
  Robinson, W., appointed Educational Director, ed 255
  Rose, Mary S.
    Fellowship, ed 1137
    Fellowship recipient, McKinley, M., ed 1254
  Tentative Outline of Class Room Instruction for the Training of the Food Service Supervisor issued, nn 1062
  Tentative Trial Outline of the Supervised Practice of the Food Service Supervisor (Hospital Experience), issued, nn 1062
American Heart Assn. forms Nutrition Committee, nn 1180
American Hospital Assn., Crosby, E. L., becomes Executive Director, nn 500
American Medical Assn., statement on food additives, ab 374, ab 614
Amino acids
  aspartic acid and threonine relationship, ab 376
  assay for growth, ab 918
  in blood, ab 482
  in casein, nitrogen balance from, ab 488
  in citrus fruits, ab 168
  defatted soy bean, nitrogen balance from, ab 488
  deficiencies, research in, *14
  and fat deposition, ab 1026
  free, metabolism in rats, ab 706
  in human milk, ab 482
  influence on saliva composition, ab 382
  metabolism by heart, ab 702
  need for blood regeneration, 904
  nitrogen balance related to carbohydrate intake, ab 484
  in organ meats, ab 704
  in pulses of India, ab 170
  requirements of man, ab 376, ab 1160
Anemia
  idiopathic hypochromic, intravenous iron for, ab 800
  in kwashiorkor, ab 604
  megaloblastic, and vitamin B_{12}, ab 480
  nutritional
    in children, ab 66
    treatment of, ab 1030
  pernicious
    B_{12} fails to aid gastric atrophy, ab 62
    vitamin B_{12} in, ab 796
Animal fat vs. vegetable and serum lipids, *685
Animals
  nutrition of, ab 1038
  role as human food, ab 1036
Anorexia, ab 66
Anthropology, role in health survey, *551
Antibiotics
  effectiveness, and protein intake, ab 1158
  and growth in chicks, ab 376
  in intestinal synthesis, *15
  to preserve fish and beef, ab 706
Antioxidants
  in food processing, *238, ab 374, *845
  in home preservation of foods, ab 170
  new uses for, ab 926
  to prevent rancidity, *845
Appearance of food, cc 259
Appetite
  and constipation in aged, ab 1266
  curbed by ketogenesis, ab 62
  poor in infants, aided by lysine, f 1002
Apples
  freezing of, ab 170
  Macoun, developed, nn 192
Armed services
  food acceptance training needed in, f 1178
  milk consumption in, nn 822
Army
  honors dietitians, nn 720, nn 1286
  personnel announcements, nn 88
  Wickliffe, Col., retires, nn 1180
Arthritis
  anti-stiffness factor in honey, f 871
  metabolic effect of exercise in, ab 796
Ascites in cirrhosis, therapy of, ab 166
  aids bad gums, nn 76
Ascorbic acid
  as antioxidant to prevent rancidity, *847
  in canned tomato juice, *1250
  and chronic disease, ab 1158
  and cigarette smoking, ab 62
  and citrovorum factor, ab 62
  deficiency, blood tests determine, ab 486
  in frozen broccoli, ab 916
  gaps in knowledge, ab 800
  history of, ab 380
  intake
    in Korea, f 975
    survey methods, comparison of, *991
  in lettuce, ab 480
  need
    in cold stress, ab 486
    in illness, cc 1258
  in papaya, seasonal changes, ab 168
  recommended allowances, new, *110
  retention
    in frozen fruit concentrates, *682
    in frozen orange juice, *682
  in the school lunch, ab 812
  scurvy
    incidence today, ab 1154
    and James Lind, *665
  synthesis in rats, ab 706
    in treating nutritional anemia, ab 1030
  in tomatoes, nn 1188
  in wound healing, ab 614
  threonine relationship, ab 376
Asphalt tile
  floors, care of, ab 1174
  installation and maintenance, ab 386
Assn. of State and Territorial Public Health Nutrition Directors formed, nn 72
Associations
  local-national conflicts, ab 276
  responsibilities of professional, f 132
Asthma, ACTH and cortisone for, ab 702
Atherogenic Index, defined, *318
Atherosclerosis
  blood lipids in, ab 910
  cholesterol in, ab 802
  incidence of, ab 1154
  serum cholesterol as index of development vs. lipoprotein, ab 706
Audio-visual aids, ab 1272, ab 1272
  indoctrination for new employees, ab 384
Australia, dietetic consultant service for diabetics in, nn 942
Aviation, nutrition of high-altitude flyers, f 681

B

B vitamins
  need in illness, cc 1008, cc 1257
  recommended allowances, new, *109
  in walnuts, ab 268
Baby foods
  iron contamination in, ab 916
  use of by the aged, f 1139
Bacon, frozen
  effect of temperature on, ab 704
  effect of wrapping material on, ab 704
Bacteria
  count in cooked ground ham mixtures, *1245
  in human and animal nutrition, 902
Baked goods
  in cans, ab 926
  freezing of, *848
Bakery remodeling reduces labor, ab 718
Baking
  casein, baking quality of, ab 480
  costs cut with premixes, ab 1274
  dry milk and frozen products compared, ab 608
  enzymes control bread quality, ab 490
  film on, nn 642
  at high altitude, nn 634
  honey in, nn 194
  soy flour, defatted in, ab 480
  soy flour, full-fat, in, ab 480
  whey, baking quality of, ab 480
Ballistocardiogram in diabetes, ab 708
Banquet service, ab 1050
Barnes Hospital residency in dietetics, nn 1286
Basal metabolism
  of children, ab 920
  of girls, *987
Bases and concentrates save labor, ab 1284
Basic 7
  adapted to Puerto Rico, *1097
  rat demonstrations for teaching, ab 1274
Batchelder, E., receives award, nn 1058
Beans, green, variety for canning, ab 392
Beaumont, William, memorial, f 127
Beef
  carrier of tapeworm, f 446
  consumption in 1953, nn 398
  cutting plan, ab 186
  handling in food operation, ab 928
  preservation with antibiotics, ab 706
  protein in muscle, ab 1156
  roasts, frozen compared with fresh, cc 362
  rounds, comparison of, *39
Behavior and nutrition, ab 1034
Bernard, Claude, and glycogenesis, *545
Beta rays in food processing, *974
Beverage flavors, ab 712

BHA (butylated hydroxyanisole) to prevent rancidity, *846
Bias, code, in taste testing, ab 1158
Bibliography on nutrition and preschool child, *570
Bile and fat assimilation, ab 372
Biologic data, reference compendium, nn 1052
Bleeding
  effect of corticotrophin on, ab 60
  effect of cortisone on, ab 60
Blood
  amino acids in, ab 482
  donation, recovery with iron supplementation, ab 60
  iron uptake by, ab 382
  regeneration
    amino acid need for, 904
    after blood loss, ab 60
  sugar, level in regulating food intake, ab 796
  viscosity, and high-fat intake, ab 1166
Blueprints, reading of, ab 702
Body mass, lean, as reference standard for height-weight, ab 172
Bone as sodium and potassium reservoir, ab 918
Book Reviews (see also Food and Agriculture Organization, Government publications, and World Health Organization)
  Art of Hungarian Cooking, The, 368
  Biochemistry and Physiology of Nutrition, Vols. I and II, 162
  Compilation of Diets, 1018
  Cultural Patterns and Technical Change, 600
  Diabetic Care in Pictures, 162
  Eat, Think, and Be Slender, 1016
  Emergency Mass Feeding—Instructors' Course, 266
  Energy Metabolism and Nutrition, 600
  Food Poisoning and Food Hygiene, 368
  Food Selection and Preparation, 368
  Food Service—A Master Plan, 162
  Gourmet Cooking for Cardiac Diets, 1018
  Handbook for Diabetic Children, 1018
  Handbook of Dietetics for Nurses, 162
  Handbook of Food Preparation, nn 722
  Health Yearbook 1953, 51
  Hold Your Weight Losses!, 162
  Hospital Food Service Manual, nn 1064
  Improvement of Patient Care, The, 1018
  Individual and Community Health, 368
  Kitchen in Catering, The, 51
  La Cucina, 51
  Low Calorie Diet, The, 51
  Michael Reese Hospital Diet Manual, 368
  Mother and Baby Care in Pictures, 162
  Navy Recipe Service, 368
  Newer Concepts of the Causes and Treatment of Diabetes Mellitus, 1018
  Nutrition, 266
  on nutrition and preschool child, *570
  Nutritional Studies in Adolescent Girls and Their Relation to Tuberculosis, 368
  Principi Fondamentali di Dietetica Medica, 162
  Ruth Wakefield's Toll House Cook Book, 51
  Salmonellae and Shigellae, 51
  Salt and the Heart, 1016
  School Feeding, 600
  Some Conjugated Proteins, 51
  Standard Values in Nutrition and Metabolism, nn 1052
  Study in Human Starvation (maps)
    Diets and Deficiency Diseases, 266
    Sources of Selected Foods, 266
  Symposium on Protein Metabolism, 1018
  Winslow Weight Watcher, The, 1016
Booster heaters for sanitizing dishes, ab 802
Borden Award goes to J. Leichsenring, nn 816
Boys, effect of omitting breakfast on, *674
Bread
  blue, in Palestine, f 1255
  cottonseed flour to supplement, ab 374
  effect of softeners on, *355
  enriched vs. "health," f 20
  enzymes control quality, ab 490
  freezing, nn 402
  gluten, role in staling, f 598
  new process for, nn 632
  nutritional value of, f 20, *245
  soybeans to enrich, f 250
  staling, role of gluten in, f 598
  whole-grain, ab 278
  whole wheat
    use of nonfat milk solids in, ab 1268
    vs. white, in terms of moisture, *355
Breadfruit as food in Micronesia, cc 156
Breakage, dish, ways to reduce, ab 1046
Breakfast, omission, effect on school boys, *674
Breast feeding vs. artificial, ab 58
Breast milk compared to cow's, ab 166
Brewer's yeast, new uses in human food, ab 1272
Broccoli, ascorbic acid in and palatability of, ab 916
Brooklyn College offers food service supervisors' course, nn 1058
Browning reaction, theories, ab 372
Brucellosis, ab 168, ab 1166
  trace elements in, ab 270
Burghul (parboiled wheat)
  in Near East, cc 48, *754, *982
  nutritive value of, *982
  preparation of, *982
Burns
  dietary needs in, cc 1008
  metabolism of nutrients in, ab 64
  nutritional treatment in, ab 616
Butter, vitamin A retention in, ab 168
Bwiro, fermented breadfruit, cc 156

C

Cadets, caloric expenditure of, ab 914
Cafeterias
  conveyor belt in hospital, ab 716
  layouts, ab 1284
Cake
  effect of pan size on, *850
  mix in quantity, ab 1174
Calcium
  intake of U. S. women, f 981
  loss in milk processing, 1020
  low, intake, and growth, ab 1152
  metabolism in arthritis, ab 796
  metabolism in tuberculosis, *21
  in paraplegia, ab 1268
  recommended allowances, new, *109
  retention in low-calcium diets of aged, ab 66
California
  improving food service in mental hospital, *1110
  scurvy in early days, *665
Calories
  energy cost of exercise, ab 486
  expenditure of cadets, ab 914
  intake
    and alcoholism, ab 800
    and atherosclerosis, *317
    and body weight related to exercise, ab 910
    in illness increased by fat emulsion, ab 482
    related to protein requirement, ab 1160
    of U.S. women, f 981
  need in illness, cc 1006, cc 1258
  and nitrogen balance, ab 486
  and obesity, research on, *112
  recommended allowances, new *107
  requirements for Latin America, f 137
Camp
  for aged, ab 1164
  children's, food problems in, ab 716
  for diabetic children, ab 64
Canada, diets of low-income families, *766
Canned foods
  meat .publication on, nn 1186
  nutritive value of, ab 270
  recipe booklet, nn 642
Canning
  of baked goods, ab 926
  corn, new method, ab 606
  green beans, variety for, ab 292
Cantaloupes, history of, f 670
Carbohydrates
  and caries, ab 1034
  consumption by child diabetics, ab 1266
  dietary, and growth, and liver fat deposition, ab 376
  effects on nitrogen balance, ab 484
  metabolism
    and coenzyme A, ab 270
    and cortisone, ab 1156
    with glucose vs. fructose, ab 1160
    in pregnancy, ab 606
    and vitamin B_{12}, ab 482
  in sweet potatoes, storage and cooking changes in, ab 704
Carbonated beverages, canned, ab 490, ab 926
Cardiovascular
  disease, serum cholesterol in, ab 488
  system, need for choline, ab 924
Caries
  and carbohydrates, ab 1034
  film on dental health, nn 516
  and fluorides, ab 1162
  increase after desalivation, ab 610
  in Lapp children before and after war, ab 606
  and low-carbohydrate diets, ab 920
  minerals, fat, and cereals in, ab 918
  prevention by fluoridation, ab 606
  reduced after castration, ab 610
  relation to thyroid in rats, ab 800
  and saliva composition, ab 378
  tooth maturity, effect on, ab 918
  water fluoridation, objections to, f 463
Caroline Islands, food habits in, cc 154
Carotene
  in butternut squash after storage, *138
  in Central American corns, ab 268
  retention in margarine, ab 168
  utilization with Chinese diet, ab 170
Carotenoids in tomatoes, role of light in forming, ab 704
Carrots
  nutritive value of, ab 66
  storage of, nn 404
Casál, Gaspar, biographical note on, f 885
Casein
  amino acids, nitrogen balance from, ab 488
  baking behavior of, ab 480
Casseroles, tips on production of, ab 808
Castration reduces caries, ab 610
Cattail as food, nn 946
Celiac disease
  and gluten restriction, ab 1270
  new research in, *13
Central American corn, nutritive value of, ab 268
Centralized food service, ab 280
  vs. decentralized, ab 716
Cereals
  enrichment of, *985
  role in caries formation, ab 918
Cerebral palsy in children, nutritional recommendations, ab 58
Ceylon, goiter in, ab 914
Chalkboard in teaching, ab 180
Cheese
  history of, f 761
  new wrapper containing antimycotic, ab 1272
  sorbic acid prevents mold in, ab 480, ab 480, ab 482, *845, nn 1182
  standards amended to allow sorbic acid, nn 1182
Cherry juice concentrate, nn 192
Chicken flavor, origin of, ab 706, nn 944
Child feeding
  in U.S. in 19th century, *335
  vegetable preferences in, *450
Children, govt. periodical begun, nn 402
Children
  anemia, nutritional, in, ab 66
  basal metabolism of, ab 920
  bookshelf on nutrition of preschool, *570
  with cerebral palsy, nutritional recommendations, ab 58
  desserts, attitude of, *331
  diabetic, camp for, ab 64
  effect of omitting breakfast on, *674
  evaluating growth of, ab 920
  feeding
    away from home, ab 716
    films on, nn 728, nn 938
    in nursery school, *329
    in U. S. in 19th century, *335
    vegetable preferences in, *450
  hospitalized, individual food service for, f 569, f 575
  Lapp, teeth of, before and after war, ab 606
  nursery school, feeding of, *329
  nutrition survey in Peru, *554, *559, *1101
  obese, treating of, cc 695
  preschool and nutrition, bookshelf on, *570
  protein nutrition and kwashiorkor, ab 1152
  rheumatic fever
    blood serum vitamins in, *1231
    food habits of, *453
    phosphatase in, * 1231
  serum unsaturated fatty acids
    in healthy, ab 610
    in malnourished, ab 610
Chinaware
  damage, types of, cc 596
  testing strength of, cc 596
  vitrified, developments in, cc 594
Chinese
  cookery methods, cc 788
  diet
    carotene utilization in, ab 170
    milk, ways to increase use in diet, cc 788
Chlordan residue not harmful to foods, f 1134
Cholesterol
  in arterial disease, ab 802
  blood, and weight reduction, ab 1266
  in diabetes, formation in liver, ab 482
  dietary
    and lipoproteins, *324
    and plasma levels, ab 1266, ab 1266
  distribution in body, *231
  liver, formation in diabetes, ab 482
  low- diet & low-fat diet, not same, *325
  low, and low-fat diet, ab 1266
  metabolism, *233
  nutrients, relation to others in animals body, *231
  plasma, and dietary fat, ab 1266
  serum
    in cardiovascular condition, ab 488
    determination vs. lipoprotein as index of atherosclerosis development, ab 706
    and diet, *325, *6 5, ab 914
    and high-fat diets, *325, *685
    and obesity, ab 6
  squalene, precursor of, ab 922
  synthesis in man, ab 1034
  vegetarians, intake of, ab 798
Choline
  cardiovascular system, need for, ab 924
  converts to glycine, ab 62
  kidney, healthy, need for, ab 924
  liver, healthy, need for, ab 924
  methionine in protein synthesis, and, ab 62
  in rheumatic fever, ab 370
  threonine, lipotropic effect of, ab 800
  tropics, need in, f 1109
Cholinesterase, plasma, and body fat, ab 912
Choppers, types, ab 280
Chronic disease and ascorbic acid, ab 1158
Chronic illness conference, nn 502
Cigarettes and ascorbic acid, ab 62
Cirrhosis
  Laennec, treatment of, ab 482
  methionine lack in etiology, ab 910
Citrovorum factor and ascorbic acid, ab 62
Citrus fruits
  amino acids in, ab 168
  concentrates, frozen, developments in, *237
  consumption by children with rheumatic fever, *453
  for ice cream flavors, nn 402
  pulp quantity, effect on juices, ab 1268
Civil defense
  decontamination of foods, ab 484
  emergency feeding
    field training in, *44
    manual on, br 266
Clay eating by women, *976
Clerical worker, dietary, duties and responsibilities of, ed 692
Cleveland City Hospital, dietary department, ab 280
Climate, cold
  effect of vitamin supplements in, ab 998, ab 1030
  food intake in, ab 910
Clinic, nutrition, described, ab 492
Coenzyme A and fat and carbohydrate metabolism, ab 270
Coffee
  booklet on making, nn 1298
  brewing
    methods, ab 280, ab 622, nn 1298
    rules for vacuum-type equipment, ab 1042
  facts, ab 712
  history in 17th century London, f 691
Cold
  and ascorbic acid need, ab 486

caloric intake in, ab 910
effect of vitamin supplements in, ab 998, ab 1030
Colitis, ulcerative
ACTH for, ab 1156
ACTH and cortisone for, ab 920, ab 1154
dietary management in, ab 706
College food service, ab 390, ab 496
increasing food sales, ab 618
menu planning for, ab 184
student workers, ab 392
table service for, ab 1168
College men, food preferences of, ab 390
College women, food preferences of, *1120
Colombia, food composition tables for, nn 1188
Color
code for safety, ab 494
food, banned by FDA, nn 72
Munsell system of control in food, ab 710
Colostrum research, recent, *14
Communication
listening, how to improve, *225
non-verbal, cc 698
with people, cc 698
10 principles of, *131
Community nutrition
experience for dietetic interns, 1022
program
in Hawaii, cc 148
in Iowa, ab 1164
in Virgin Islands, cc 146
Community nutritionist in voluntary agency, ab 708
Compound F (hydrocortisone) in sprue, ab 166
Concentrates
and bases save labor, ab 1284
fruit, frozen, developments, *237
Conference on Mental Health, report on, 602
Conferences
incident technique for, ab 1280
staff, methods, ab 800
Constipation in aged, ab 1266
Consultant, dietary, ab 928
duties of, cc 888
in Georgia, cc 888
need in kitchen planning, ab 1028
Consumption
of ascorbic acid in Korea, f 975
of beef in 1953, nn 398
of canned tomatoes by institutions, nn 1292
of cottage cheese in U.S., nn 1184
of dairy products, nn 506
of fat, nn 938
food
of industrial workers, nn 944
of rheumatic fever children, *453
in U. S., nn 938
world, nn 1054
of ice cream, nn 402
of milk in armed services, nn 822
Containers for milk mixes, ab 716
Contamination, atomic, of food, decontamination methods, ab 484
Conveyor for cafeteria trays, ab 716
Cook, J., biographical note on, f 1130
Cook books (see also Book Reviews)
Cookbook for Eskimos, f 141
Cooking for One booklet, nn 502
in Russia, f 186
Cooking (see also Food preparation, Food service)
classes as therapy in mental hospital, cc 470
Cooking for One booklet, nn 502
effect
on different grades of beef rounds, *39
on frozen roasts, cc 362
on soybeans, ab 268
losses of nutrients, ab 1036
Coover, L., receives Copher Award, ed 1254
Copher, M. H., award goes to L. Coover, ed 1254
Corn
composition of Latin American, ab 268, ab 276
sirup slows browning of ketchup in bottleneck, ab 1272
Cost
baking, cut with premixes, ab 1274
of beef rounds, effect of cooking times on, *39
of freezer operation, nn 824
overhead, ab 624, ab 718
payroll ratios, ab 1050
of peeled potatoes, ab 176
portion control to reduce, ab 1276
vs. time in pre-prepared foods, *850
of training employees, ab 496
Cost accounting
analyzing food cost percentage, ab 1282
for dietary department, ab 620
in food operations, ab 488
Cost control, ab 168, ab 390, f 1022
techniques, ab 384
through master menu, ab 392
Cost, food, f 1022
analyzing percentages, ab 1282
in college food service, cc 359
comparative nutritional, f 354
determining, ab 1050
home and pre-prepared, ab 376
in Palo Alto, ab 66
percentage, ab 168
raw, ab 810
Cottonseed flour for food supplements, ab 374
Cow's milk vs. breast, ab 166
Cranberries, new varieties, nn 1292
Cream, powdered, calcium loss in processing, 1020
Crimea War, F. Nightingale's contribution to dietetics in, *121
Culture, influence on food habits, *576
Curing, spore germination during, ab 1268
Curriculum, evaluating institution management, *458
Curriculum Guide for Dietetic Internships, nn 1180
Custard
baked, homogenized vs. nonhomogenized milk for, *1126
as vehicle in hepatitis outbreak, ab 796
Customers, ways to please, cc 259, cc 263

D

Dairy products
consumption of, nn 506
Coxsackie virus, survival in, ab 1152
DDT residue on foods, hazard of, ab 1268
Dallas group program for treating obesity, nn
Danish canned ham, ab 278
Decentralized vs. centralized food service, ab 716
Deep fat fryers, facts on, ab 70, ab 394
Deficiency
ascorbic acid
blood tests to determine, ab 486
scurvy, incidence today, ab 1154
nutritional, and behavior, ab 1034
vitamin, treatment of syndrome, ab 62
Dehydration
complications in tube feeding, ab 1152
of soup mixes, ab 488
symposium on, nn 502
Dehydrofreezing of fruits and vegetables, ab 1156
Dental health, film on, nn 516
Dept. of Agriculture, U.S., reorganized, nn 396
Depression in psychoses, and nutrition, ab 1266
Dermatoses among food handlers, ab 1158
Desalivation increases caries, ab 610
Dessert
cups, edible, ab 1040
developments in, *239
in feeding children, attitudes, *331
frozen, *242
meat fat in, ab 1042
preparation, ab 494
Deuel, H. J., Jr., receives Monsanto Award, nn 1290
Diabetes
and Addison's disease, coexisting, ab 1154
ballistocardiogram in, ab 708
basal metabolic rate and, ab 382
camps for children, ab 64
carbohydrate metabolism in pregnancy, ab 606
children, food consumption of, ab 1266
coma, hyperchloremia in, ab 708
courses for professional workers, nn 1286
current concepts, ab 484
degenerative complication, ab 1156
diet
and etiology, ab 66
regulated vs. free, in, ab 1030
dietetic consultant service in Australia, nn 942
effect of vegetable fat on vascular disease, ab 916
employability of patients with, ab 608
fructose
effect on insulin, ab 1032
vs. invert sugar vs. glucose, ab 172
for ketosis, ab 272
metabolism in, 902
vs. glucose, ab 172, ab 798, ab 1160
glucose, 902, ab 798
absorption in, ab 922
vs. fructose, ab 172, at 798, ab 1160
uptake and serum inhibitor, ab 272
hepatic cholesterologenesis, and, ab 482
and hepatomegaly, ab 268
inhibition by lipoproteins, and, ab 272
inositol, renal excretion of, in, ab 608
insulin
new types, ab 166
reactions, ab 370
zinc suspensions, ab 1156
ketosis, fructose for, ab 272
leukocyte metabolism and, ab 170
longevity statistics, f 700
mannitol absorption in, ab 922
metabolic blocks in, ab 172
obesity, treating in, ab 610
panhypopituitarism and, ab 1154
pregnancy in, ab 270, ab 486
mortality in, ab 488
pyrimidine metabolism in, ab 370
sorbitol absorption in, ab 922
students, problems of, ab 70
and vascular disease, ab 1270
Diarrhea
as cause of industrial absenteeism, ab 796
dietary needs in, cc 1008
infant, in San Antonio, ab 1166
Diet
in pregnancy related to income, *34
serum cholesterol and, ab 914
single, for all living organisms, ab 1166
Diet manuals
choosing diets for, cc 1012
committee, need in developing, cc 1012
developing, cc 1003
guide for preparing, f 47, cc 1010
Diet therapy
adequacy of modified diets, cc 1003, cc 1256
ascorbic acid need in illness, cc 1258
B-vitamin need in illness, cc 1257
for brittle fingernails, ab 796
in burns, ab 616
caloric need in illness, cc 1006, cc 1257
free diet in diabetes, ab 1030
fluid need in illness, cc 1257
in gallbladder disease, fat restriction, ab 706
after gastric surgery, ab 608, *852, ab 1162
in heart failure, ab 706
in hepatitis, ab 794
in hyperthyroidism, ab 708
for jaundice, ab 606
in liver disease, ab 1270
low-cholesterol, low-fat diet, ab 1266
low-fat to reduce A.I. in obesity and coronary disease, *322
low-sodium diet
herbs and spices for, f 452
palatability of, cc 1146
meaning of food to ill persons, *579
mineral need in illness, cc 1006, cc 1258
niacin need in illness, cc 1257
Nightingale, F., instructions by, *124
nitrogen need in illness, cc 1257
nutrient needs in illness, cc 1006, cc 1256
peptic ulcer, in, ab 706
poliomyelitis, ab 62, *671
prepare patients for modified diets, ab 68
to promote fertility, ab 608
protein in, ab 184, cc 1006, cc 1257
publications to aid in, ab 282
reducing, low-carbohydrate diet, ab 604
regulated vs. free diet in diabetes, ab 1030
selective menu in, cc 1262
sodium content of water, ab 166
in sprue, wheat-free diet, ab 484
tapioca flour to replace rice in rice diet, ab 912
thiamine need in illness, cc 1257
in tuberculosis, *17
for ulcer patients, ab 706, ab 1026
ulcerative colitis, in, ab 706
vitamin needs in illness, cc 1006, cc 1257
wheat-free diet for sprue, ab 484
Dietary history, research
reliability of, ab 1024
vs. 1-day record in learning food intake, *1239
Dietary record, 7-day vs. 24-hr. recall vs. interview, *991
Dietary study methods, comparisons of, *777, *991, ab 1024, *1239
Dietary surveys
children in Peruvian jungle town, *1101
group, rapid method for, *865
of industrial workers, ab 914
of low-income Canadian families, *766
in Peruvian jungle town, *856
in Peruvian Sierras, *1222
technique, can different interviewers obtain comparable data, *777
1-day record vs. research dietary history with obese women, *1239
Dietetic foods
FDA hearings on labeling, 164, nn 726
ice cream, production, ab 278
regulations for low-sodium foods, nn 726, nn 822
Sucaryl in, ab 926
Dietetic interns
community nutrition experience for, 1022
Evaluation Scales for, nn 1064
Dietetic internship at Okla. A. & M. College, ab 1282
Dietetics
challenge to, f 132
F. Nightingale's contribution to, *121
future of, ed 780
interpersonal relationships in, *872
residencies in, ed 142, nn 1286
scientific future of, *1135
Dietitians
cooperation with social workers, *25
duties and responsibilities, ed 692
honored by Army, nn 720, nn 1286
hospital, duties of, ab 1276
in mental hospitals, cc 464, cc 465, cc 470, cc 474, cc 1140
merit rating of, ed 358
patient relations, cc 1259
responsibilities, ed 692
to community, ed 46
in treating patients, *25
shared, ab 714, cc 886, nn 1064
statistics on, nn 1052
Dietitians, shared, ab 714, cc 886, nn 1064
remuneration, cc 886
responsibilities, cc 886
working conditions, cc 886
Dining rooms for ambulatory patients, cc 589, ab 926
Dirt-eating by women, *976
Discoloration in potatoes, preventing, ab 804
Disease
of animals transmissible to man (zoonoses), ab 166
publication on, nn 396
Dishwashers, selecting, ab 392, ab 622, ab 714
Dishwashing
booster heaters to provide sanitizing hot water, ab 802
equipment, ab 392, ab 622, ab 714, ab 802
multiple tank, purchasing of, ab 392
labor-saving in, ab 498
manual, sanitation study of, ab 268
of pots, ab 624
prehandling dishes, ab 496
sterilizing methods, ab 618
system for 1200 to 1500 luncheons, ab 282
Dogs, history in nutrition research, f 765
DuBois Foundation scholarships, nn 72, nn 286, nn 720, nn 1292

E

Eating, effect on vitamin A absorption, ab 1028
Ecuador, nutrition program in, f 684
Edema
cation exchange resins in, ab 702
in elderly, ab 1026
and posture, ab 1160
Education
demonstrations, rat, of Basic 7 values, ab 1274
dietetic
in community nutrition, 1022
DuBois Foundation scholarships, nn 72, nn 286, nn 720, nn 1292
learning, theory of, ab 272

residency in, ed 142, nn 1286
role playing as technique, *876
graduate program in public health nutrition, nn 72
institution management, evaluating curriculum, *458
Pratt Institute offers food service administration course, nn 72
psychodrama as teaching aid, *876
teaching methods, ab 64, f 1264
Efficiency
check list for, ab 68
incentive plan to increase, ab 716, ab 716
performance ratings, ab 716
through time and motion economy, ab 714
Eggs, f 488
consumption by children with rheumatic fever, ab 370, *453
correct temperature for, nn 944
dried, for quantity food service, ab 482, ab 928
liquid products, pasteurizing, ab 1156
whole, dried powders, ab 482
Electrolyte balance and posture, ab 1160
Emotions, *.79
and food, domination through food, f 851
and nutrition, ab 1034
and obesity, ab 1158
petting increases growth, ab 1038
Employee feeding, planning 24-hr. service, ab 1044
Employees (see also Personnel relations)
interpersonal relationships with, *874
Employment of diabetic patients, ab 608
Emulsifiers
in cake mixes, ab 60
no effects on human beings, ab 1024
Endocrinology, beginning of, *547
Endocrine function and fat deficiency, ab 172
Energy, cost of exercise, ab 486
England
height, change in adults, ab 1034
hospitals in, history of dietary service, *1216
Enrichment of cereals, *985
Enteritis problem in industrial medicine, ab 796
Entertaining in Arab countries, cc 49
Environment factor in food poisoning, f 446
Enzymes
control bread quality, ab 490
relation to vitamins and hormones, research on, *113
Equipment
booklet on suggested for small hospital dietary department, nn 626, ab 1172, ab 1274
booster heaters for dishwashing, ab 802
dishwashers, purchasing of, ab 392, ab 492, ab 622, ab 714
and kitchen planning, ab 620, ab 1172
maintenance plan for, ab 802
ovens, range vs. separate, ab 178
pans, effect of size on cakes, *850
purchasing
choppers, ab 280
dishwashing machines, ab 392, ab 492, ab 622, ab 714
griddles, ab 390
grills, ab 390
peelers, ab 280
problems of, ab 70, ab 70
slicers, ab 280
waste disposers, ab 1278
selecting, ab 492
Eskimos
cookbook for, f 141
teaching food preparation to young men, cc 785
Evaluation Scales
for dietetic interns, ed 358, nn 1064
for staff dietitians, ed 358
Executives
growth, ways to stimulate, ab 1048
training methods, ab 810
Exercise
energy cost of, ab 486
and food intake and body weight, ab 910
metabolic effect in arthritis, ab 796
Exhibits, food, at Museum of Science and Industry, Chicago, nn 940

F

Faddists, food, a health problem, ab 704, f 1139
Fads, food, ab 380, f 776, f 1139
Fasting, serum lipoprotein changes in, ab 1266
Fat (see also Lipids)
animal vs. vegetable, *324, *685
assimilation and pancreatic juice, ab 372
body, and plasma pseudo-cholinesterase, ab 912
consumption
and heart disease, f 1150
in U. S., nn 938
for deep-fat frying, ab 394
deficiency and endocrine function, ab 172
deposition
and amino acids, ab 1026
in liver, and threonine, ab 376
and protein, ab 1028
diet low in to reduce A.I., *322
dietary, and heart disease, f 1150
fecal, dietary fat as source of, ab 486
growth in different levels of, ab 1268
intake
and atherosclerosis, *317, *322
high, and blood viscosity, ab 1166
intestinal absorption, ab 58
liver, deposition and dietary carbohydrate, ab 376
low-, low-cholesterol diet, ab 1266
meat, in frozen dessert, ab 1042
metabolism and coenzyme A, ab 270
parenteral administration of, ab 924
and plasma cholesterol levels, ab 1266
as protection against irradiation, ab 798
restriction in gallbladder disease, ab 706
role in caries, ab 918
supplements in illness, ab 482
vegetable
and vascular disease in diabetes, ab 916
vs. animal, *324, *685
Fatigue
kitchen, psychology of, f 875
and taste testing, ab 1158
Fatty acids
metabolism by heart, ab 702
serum unsaturated
in healthy children, ab 610
in malnourished children, ab 610
Fermentation, effect of vitamins on, ab 60
Fertility, diet therapy to promote, ab 608
Fever, dietary needs in, cc 1008
Fiber, dietary, and toxemia of pregnancy, ab 380
Film library for restaurateurs, nn 1292
Films
on child feeding, nn 938
on dental health, nn 516
on food service operation, nn 517
health, catalog, nn 1060
on sandwich making, ab 76, nn 642
"World without End" by UN, nn 504
Fingernails, diet to correct brittle, ab 796
Fire prevention, ab 498
Fischer, E., biographical note, f 1014
Fish
flour to supplement poor diets, nn 1056
frozen sticks, ab 278
in school lunch, ab 1172
manual on buying, nn 820
prefabricated, ab 718
preservation with antibiotics, ab 706
preventing rancidity in, ab 916
Flavor
chicken
origin of, ab 704
source of, nn 944
ideas and suggestions, cc 259
and monosodium glutamate, ab 918
off, from ink on package, f 254
Flesch formula for reading ease, applied, *30
Floor planning, ab 386, ab 390
Flooring
asphalt tile
care of, ab 1174
installation and maintenance, ab 386
care of, ab 178, ab 386
vinyl, ab 714, ab 1172
Flour
soy in baking, ab 480, ab 480
waxy rice, for precooked frozen white sauce, *242
wheat, albumin and globulin in, ab 1156
Flow of work, planning, ab 280
Fluid
consumption and production
with linoleic acid, ab 1268
with raw skim milk, ab 1268
need in illness, cc 1257
Fluoridation
objections to, f 463
to prevent caries, ab 606, ab 1162
of water
role of PTA in promoting, ab 910
value of, ab 1270, ab 1270
Fluorine
balance
in infants, ab 1162
in young women, ab 1162
and caries prevention, ab 1162
essentiality of, ab 800
Folic acid
excretion, ab 60
history of, ab 1034
Food
decontamination after atomic contamination ab 484
as domineering tool, f 851
psychologic meanings of, *576, ab 1266
role in therapy of mental illness, *1110
Food acceptance
selective menu increases, f 441, cc 1262
training needed in Armed services, f 1178
Food and Agriculture Organization
and agricultural economics, 164
Conference in Latin America, nn 1056
news, nn 190, nn 284
publications
Food Composition Tables—Minerals and Vitamins—for International Use, nn 724
Material on Home Economics and Its Teaching, nn 630
Rice Enrichment in the Philippines, nn 724
seminar on food poisoning due to meat, f 446
Food-borne diseases, ab 1164 ab 1274
Food choice, calorically valuable vs. useless, ab 276
Food composition
of butternut squash after storage, *138
of canned foods, ab 270
of Central American corns, ab 268, ab 276
of frozen pork, *351
of parboiled wheat, *982
of rice varieties, ab 374
tables for Colombia, nn 1186
Food consumption (see Consumption)
Food cost (see Cost)
Food and Drug Administration
attitude on food additives, *984, ab 1024
commissioner, new, nn 938
cut in budget, effect of, *237
plant inspection procedure, ab 178
regulations
on labeling low-sodium foods, nn 726, nn 822
on insecticide residues, nn 1286
Food fads, ab 380, ab 704, f 776, f 1139
Food habits
adapting nutrition education to, *1097
in Caroline Islands, cc 154
changes in U. S., nn 938
changing, *25
of children with rheumatic fever, *453
of college students, cc 359
of farm families, influences on, nn 194
in Hawaii, cc 148
in India, ab 170
in Korea, f 975
in Marshall Islands, cc 154
and meanings of food, *576, *581, ab 1266
in Micronesia, cc 154
odd, of women, *976
preferences of college students, ab 320, *1120
in Puerto Rico, *1097
southern, *881
superstition, influence of, *977
in Virgin Islands, cc 146
in Western Samoa, ab 1268
world consumption changes, nn 1054
Food handlers
course in Alaska, nn 1060
dermatoses among, ab 1158
planning sanitation program for, ab 794
responsible for food poisoning outbreak, ab 1274
training
need for coordination in, ab 1046
in Pontiac, Mich., ab 70
programs, ab 184
in sanitation, ab 496
"Food in Fiction" published by Borden, nn 410
Food Industries Division, U. S. Dept. of Commerce, formed, nn 284
Food intake
regulation in man, ab 796
related to diabetes, ab 66
Food misinformation, f 776
cause of odd food habits of women, *976
Food and Nutrition Board
fall meeting reported, nn 72
news, nn 396
statement on food additives, *986
Food poisoning
bacterial tests of food, ab 924
due to meat, seminar on, f 446
due to raw milk, ab 1034
due to Salmonella, ab 604
hepatitis epidemic due to, ab 796
outbreak due to food handler, ab 1274
Shigellosis from milk, ab 800
Food preferences
of college men, ab 390
of college women, *1120
determining, *881
Food preparation
aluminum foil, use in, ab 182
of attractive meals, hints, cc 261, ab 712, cc 1146
of desserts, ab 494
of hamburgers, oven roasting, ab 384
home
and nutrition, ab 1036
and sanitation, ab 1036
in Lebanon, cc 48
methods of Chinese, cc 788
of pies, ab 494
of puddings, ab 494
roasting
meat, *160, ab 178
turkeys, new method, ab 1044
roasts, frozen vs. fresh, cc 362
sanitation in, ab 1048
of low-sodium diets, cc 1146
standards, ab 714
of turkey, ab 186, ab 1044
of vegetables, root, f 328
Food preservation
antioxidants, ab 170, *845
gamma irradiation to be studied, f 792
by radiation, ab 1042
Food processing
developments in, *236, *845, *973, ab 1042
radiation in, *973
reduces calcium in milk products, 1020
trends in, *845, *973
Food production (see Food preparation)
Food protection program of Natl. Industry-Health Council on Food and Beverage Sanitation, nn 1288
Food selection (see also Selective menus)
of B-complex deficient rats, ab 614
of college students, ab 390, *1120
method of learning, *881
by mentally ill patients, *1113
Food service
at children's camps, ab 716
college, increasing sales, ab 618
fast relay system, ab 390
with flair, cc 261
hospital
in children's, f 569, f 575
dining rooms for ambulatory patients, cc 589
meal hours, ab 1164
for mentally ill, cc 465, *1110, cc 1140
hotel, ab 1170
organization details, ab 68
quality control in, ab 488
table service in small college, ab 1168
tractor train for, ab 624
Food service supervisor
duties and responsibilities, ed 692
outlines of training issued by A.D.A., nn 1062
training course at Brooklyn College, nn 1058
training course at Univ. of Georgia, ab 1048
Food storage, ab 1036
Forced feeding
nitrogen balance in, ab 484
treatment of tuberculosis, *1116
Formula room planning and operation, ab 180

Formulas, infant, history of, *340
Fortification
  food, philosophy and legislation for, *984
  of foods with nutrients, A.M.A. statement on, ab 374, ab 614
  Food and Nutrition Board statement on additives, *986
  of margarine, *985
Fractures
  dietary needs in, cc 1038
  in elderly, and low-calcium intake, ab 66
  hip, diet therapy for aged, ab 374
Freezers, operating costs, nn 824
French dressing, f 457
Frozen foods
  apples, ab 170
  availability in retail stores, report, nn 1288
  baked goods, nn 402, *848
  bread, nn 402
  broccoli, ascorbic acid and palatability of, ab 916
  buying, ab 1284
  dessert, meat fat in, ab 1042
  fish sticks, ab 278
  freezer management, ab 716
  freezing poultry, *243, nn 508
  freezing tenderizes meat, nn 946
  fruit
    use of corn sirup in, ab 1040
    concentrates
      ascorbic acid retention in, *682
      stronger, ab 606
    grape juice standards, ab 1286
  home freezing guides, nn 828
  in hospitals, ab 498
  lime superconcentrate, nn 944
  meat
    effect of temperature and wrapping material on, ab 704
    hamburger, ab 704, ab 704
    pork, effect of freezing on, *351
    roasts, compared with fresh in weight, drip loss, tenderness, cc 362
    tenderness of, nn 946
    thawing, nn 948
  orange juice, ascorbic acid retention in, *682
  potatoes, French-fries, standards, nn 1286
  poultry, developments in, *243, nn 508
  precooked, developments in, *241, ab 384, *848, ab 1046, ab 1276
  preparation of, ab 1176, ab 1276
  sandwiches, nn 632
  sauces and gravies, *848
  standards, government, for, nn 1286
  strawberries, quality of different varieties, ab 372
  strawberry purée, sugar in, ab 1156
  vegetables
    developments in, *243
    organisms in, ab 372
    sodium values in, *327
Fructose (see also Diabetes)
  and leukocyte metabolism, ab 170
  metabolism, 902
Fruit
  appetizers, ab 498
  availability charts, ab 68
  concentrates, frozen, ascorbic acid retention in, *682
  dehydrofreezing of, ab 1156
  frozen, ab 170, ab 372, ab 606, *682, ab 1040, ab 1156
Fulbright awards, nn 504, nn 818

G

Gallbladder disease, fat restriction in, ab 706
Gamma irradiation
  in food processing, *974
  of foods to be studied, f 792
  to prevent trichinosis, ab 268
Garbage
  cooking, laws for, f 24, f 1114
  disinfecting, method of, ab 174
Garnishes, olives, ab 1040
Gastrectomy, vitamin B_{12} absorption after, ab 1032
Gastric surgery, nutrition after, ab 608, *852, ab 1162
Gastric secretion and tea, ab 1026
Gastrointestinal infection
  animal sources of, ab 1270
  human sources of, ab 1270
Genetotrophic concept in nutrition, 900
Geophagy by women, *976
Georgia dietary consultation in small hospitals, cc 888
Geriatrics (see Aged and Aging)
Girls, basal metabolism of, *987
Glassware
  improvements in, cc 592
  sanitation of, ab 1176
Gleiser, Fern W., President, American Dietetic Assn., ed 1136
Glisson, F., biographical note, f 43
Globin, human, for parenteral nutrition, ab 62
Globulin in wheat flour, ab 1156
Glucagon in pancreatic extracts, ab 166
Glucose (see also Diabetes)
  and metabolism of leukocytes, ab 170
Gluten
  -free management of celiac disease, ab 1270
  role in bread staling, f 598
Glycine
  conversion in human liver, ab 66
  converted from choline, ab 62
Glycogenesis, early research by C. Bernard, *545
Goiter
  in Ceylon, ab 914
  and iodine factor in milk, ab 276
  in Latin America, ab 614
  in Nigeria, ab 914
  nutritional aspects of, ab 708
Gout
  dietary restrictions in, cc 1259
  phenylbutazone in, ab 708
Government publications
  Availability and Display of Frozen Foods in Retail Stores, nn 1288
  Bibliography on Employment Problems of Older Women, nn 1290
  Cheese Varieties and Descriptions, nn 288
  Children, periodical, begins, nn 402
  Chronic Illness—Digests of Selected References 1950–52, nn 630
  Consumption of Food in the United States, 1909–52, nn 288
  Cookouts, nn 402
  Egg Buying Guides for Consumers, nn 1288
  Fresh and Frozen Fish Buying Manual, nn 820
  Four Futures, nn 628
  Health Manpower Source Book
    County Data, nn 942
    Industry and Occupation Data, nn 1052
  How to Cook Clams, nn 290
  Job Guide for Medical Occupations, nn 724
  leaflet on organizations concerned with nutrition, nn 942
  Milk and Its Products—Facts for Consumer Education, nn 726
  Nutritive Content of Homemakers' Meals—Four Cities, Winter 1948, nn 628
  "Older" Women as Office Workers, nn 630
  Peanut and Peanut Butter Recipes, nn 290
  Pork . . . Facts for Consumer Education, nn 290
  poultry research reports, nn 942
  Pressure Canners . . . Use and Care, nn 74
  Quality and Stability of Canned Meats, nn 1184
  Recipes for Quantity Service, nn 290, nn 724
  The School Lunch—Its Educational Contribution, nn 726
  Selected List of Nutrition and School Lunch Materials, A, nn 1058
  Stability of Dehydrated Eggs, nn 1290
  Studies on Sanitizing Methods for Use in Poultry Processing, nn 726
  Survey of Food and Nutrition Research in the United States of America, 1952–53, nn 628
  Television for You, A Handbook for Extension Agents, nn 190
  Ways to Cook Rabbit, nn 290
  What to Do Now about Emergency Sanitation at Home, nn 76
Grades
  of beef rounds, comparison, *39
  for frozen French-fried potatoes, nn 1286
  for frozen grape juice concentrate, nn 1286
Grape juice
  in infant feeding, ab 610
  powdered, ab 372
  standards for frozen concentrates, nn 1286
Grapefruit juice, colored, nn 292
Gravy
  bases, ab 70, 1284
  frozen, *849
  in precooked frozen foods, developments, *241
Greenwich Hospital uses selective menu, ab 1274
Griddles, purchasing, ab 390
Grievances, handling of, ab 812
Grills, purchasing, ab 390
Grooming of waitresses, ab 1276
Group
  approach to weight reduction, ab 268, *437, *442, *447
    psychologic aspects of, *442
  behavior, ab 176, ab 176, ab 1272
  decision, ab 488
Groups, hazards of manipulation in, ab 1272
Growth
  and dietary carbohydrate, ab 376
  increased with petting, ab 1038
  and low-calcium intake, ab 1152
Guatemala corn, nutritive value of, ab 268, ab 276
Gums, ascorbic acid aids, nn 76

H

Habits, food (see Food habits)
Ham
  croquettes, bacterial count in, *1245
  Danish canned, ab 278
  ground mixture, bacterial count in cooked, *1245
  labels for canned, f 580, 1020
  loaves, bacterial count in, *1245
  packaged vs. canned, 1020
  storage temperature and aging, ab 704
Hamburger
  frozen
    effect of temperature on, ab 704
    effect of wrapping material on, ab 704
  oven-roasted, ab 384
Handbook of Food Preparation revised, nn 722
Hand feeding of infants in 19th century, *337
Harvey, Wm., biographical note, f 326
Hawaii, nutrition program in, cc 148
Heart
  metabolism of, ab 702
  and sodium, ab 1270
Heart disease
  dietary fat and, f 1150
  nutritional aspects of, ab 706
  and obesity, ab 270, ab 910
  potassium deficiency in congestive heart failure, ab 920
  resins, cation exchange, for, ab 702
Heat
  effect on milk serum proteins, ab 374
  effect of protein value, 906
  prevents food discoloration, *847
Height of British adults, change in, ab 1034
Hemoglobin
  and dietary intake, ab 706
  formation and storage iron in protein deficiency, ab 794
  regeneration with chelated iron, ab 710
  related to histidine and nitrogen balance, ab 1162
  of women lower than men, ab 1268
Hepatitis
  food-borne epidemic of, ab 796
  infectious, and sanitation, ab 1156
  viral, diet therapy in, ab 794
Hepatomegaly and diabetes, ab 268
Heptachlor residue not harmful to foods, f 1134
Herbs
  for low-sodium diet, f 452, cc 1146
  and spices, ab 622
Heredity, obese factor in mice, ab 384
Histidine related to hemoglobin and nitrogen balance, ab 1162
History
  of A.D.A. House of Delegates, f 898
  of cantaloupes, f 670
  of cheese, f 761
  of dietetics, F. Nightingale's role in, *121
History of nutrition
  Abel, J. J., biographical note, f 449
  of ascorbic acid, ab 380
  Beaumont, W., memorial, f 127
  Bernard, C., and glycogenesis, *545
  Casal, G., biographical note, f 885
  child feeding in U. S. in 19th century, *335
  Cook, J., biographical note on, f 1130
  dates of research involving dogs, f 765
  diet related to tuberculosis, *1115
  dietary service in 18th century English hospitals, *1216
  discovery of vitamins, ab 276
  Fischer, E., biographical note, f 1014
  folic acid, ab 1034
  Glisson, F. biographical note, f 43
  Harvey, W., biographical note, f 326
  Huxham, J., biographical note, f 688
  Langworthy, C. F., biographical sketch, f 779
  Mendel, L. B., biographical note, f 116
  Mulder, G. J., biographical note, f 1253
  in nursery rhymes, f 694
  pantothenic acid, ab 612
  protein research, ab 800
  research, *111
  riboflavin, ab 612
  Rontgen, W. K, biographical note, f 235
  scurvy, conquest of, *665
  True, A. C., biographical note, f 549
Hobby programs for employees, ab 180
Home economics
  education
    of young Eskimo men 25 years ago, cc 785
    Wisconsin pioneer in, cc 783
  in Lebanon, cc 50
  in welfare work, ab 278
Home Economics Research Branch, Agricultural Research Service, U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, formed, nn 396
Homogenization
  effect on cooking properties of milk, *850
  effect on nutritive value of milk, ab 1268
  makes creamier white sauce, nn 944
  of milk, value for baked custards, *1126
Homogenized milk and cornstarch pudding, ab 270
Honey
  anti-stiffness factor in, f 871
  in baking, nn 194
Hormones, relation to vitamins and enzymes, research on, *113
Hospital food service, ab 622
  centralized, ab 280, ab 716
  centralized vs. decentralized, ab 716
  colored tray card system, ab 1278
  dining rooms for ambulatory patients, ab 926
  in 18th century England, *1216
  frozen foods in, ab 498
  on Friday, entrée choice, ab 624
  improving, cc 1148
  inadequacy of therapeutic diets, cc 1256
  meal hours, ab 1164
  mental hospitals, cc 465, *1110, cc 1140
  palatability of low-sodium diets in, cc 1146
  patients' opinion of, f 908
  selective service in, cc 364, cc 1262
  snack bars in, ab 280
  survey of dietary adequacy, ab 1032
  surveying technique, *251
Hospitals
  children's, food service in, f 569, f 575
  dietary department, equipment for small, ab 1172
  dining room for ambulatory patients, cc 589
  mental, opportunities for dietitians in, cc 364, *1110, cc 1140
  small, food service institutes, evaluating, cc 890
  statistics for 1953, f 677
  work simplification in, nn 940, ab 1178
House of Delegates, A.D.A., history of, f 898
Hughes, Capt. R. E., receives Bronze Star, nn 1286
Human Nutrition Research Branch, Agricultural Research Service, U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, formed, nn 396
Huxham, J., biographical note, f 688
Hydrocortisone (compound F) in sprue, ab 166
Hyperchloremia in diabetic coma, ab 708
Hypertension
  drug from rhododendron for, f 50
  low-sodium diets, palatability of, cc 1146
  pathogenesis of, ab 268
Hyperthyroidism, diet therapy in, ab 708
Hypochlorite to disinfect watercress, ab 1270
Hypoglycemia, ACTH and cortisone in, ab 1026
Hypopituitarism and starvation, ab 1160
Hypothalamus, role in regulating food intake, ab 796

I

Ice, sanitation of, ab 174
  crushed, ab 58

Ice cream
  consumption, nn 820
  from citrus fruit, nn 402
  dietetic, preparation, ab 278
  from dried papaya mix, ab 278
  vanilla-like synthetic for, ab 490
Idiosyncrasy, positive use for, ed 1001
Incentive plan to increase efficiency, ab 716
Incident technique for conferences, ab 1280
Income
  and diet in pregnancy, *34
  purchasing power of 10 cents in terms of nutrients, f 354
India, dietary habits in, ab 170
Indonesia, infantile malnutrition in, ab 486
Industrial feeding, ab 384, ab 386, ab 1172
Industrial medicine, diarrhea as cause of absenteeism, ab 796
Industrial workers
  diet survey of, nn 944
  nutrition of, ab 914
Infant feeding
  breast vs. artificial, ab 58
  colostrum, research in, *14
  formula room, planning and operating, ab 180
  human milk and cow's milk formulas, ab 376
  sterilization of bottles and nipples, ab 374
Infant nutrition, Vanderbilt study, ab 376
Infants
  allergy in newborn, ab 270, ab 610
  diarrhea, incidence in San Antonio, ab 1166
  effect of methionine on growth, ab 60
  feeding, orange vs. grape juice, sensitivity to, ab 610
  fluorine balance with Pablum, ab 1162
  grape juice for, ab 610
  iron absorption in, ab 1268
  lysine aids growth, f 1002
  malnutrition in Indonesia, ab 486
  nutrition in Peru, *554, *559, *1101
  potassium deficiency in, ab 1270, *1101
  pyridoxine deficiency in, ab 374
  size related to mothers' obesity, ab 708
  solids in diet, ab 1162
Ink, printing, on packaging paper, gives off-flavor, f 254
Inositol, renal excretion of, ab 608
Insecticides (see also Pesticides)
  effect on flavor of vegetables, ab 704
  effect on food quality, ab 612
  residue not harmful to foods, f 1134
Insects, irradiation to eliminate in granaries, ab 710
Institutes, evaluating food service, cc 890
Institution management, evaluating college curriculum, *458
Institutional Feeding and Housing founded, nn 190
Insulin (see also Diabetes)
  action of, ab 60
  and leukocyte metabolism, ab 170
  need with fructose, ab 1030
  new types, ab 166
  reactions, ab 370
  zinc suspensions, ab 1156
International Congress of Dietetics, nn 72
Interns, dietetic
  DuBois scholarships for, nn 72, nn 286, nn 720, nn 1292
  evaluation form for, ed 358
Internships, dietetic, new, nn 938
Interpersonal relationships in dietetics, *872
Interstitial fluid of muscle, plasma, and protein, ab 1166
Interview, dietary, vs. 7-day diet record vs. 24-hr. recall, *991
Interviewing techniques, *26, ab 64
Interviews, comparison of, in dietary survey, *777
Intestinal synthesis and antibiotics, research in, *15
Iodine
  factor in milk, ab 276
  and thyroid disease, ab 708
Iodization of salt
  continuing need for in U. S., *987
  need in Latin America, ab 614, nn 1056
Iowa
  community nutrition program in, ab 1164
  school lunch programs in, ab 608
Iron
  absorption in infants, ab 1268
  chelated, hemoglobin regeneration with, ab 710
  contamination in glass-packed baby foods, ab 916
  fecal, from gastrointestinal sources, ab 1162
  ferric vs. ferrous absorption, ab 1030
  metabolism
    in blood and marrow, ab 382
    with ferrous iron, ab 920
    in nephrosis, ab 798
    in pregnancy, ab 272
  recommended allowances, new, *109
  serum, and liver diseases, ab 1154
  storage and hemoglobin formation in protein deficiency, ab 794
  therapy for idiopathic hypochromic anemia, ab 800
Irradiation (see Radiation)

J

Jaundice, diet therapy for, ab 606
Joint Committee on Accreditation of Hospitals names Babcock director, nn 938
Juice, fruit, frozen concentrates, *237

K

Ketchup, browning in bottle neck slowed by corn sirup, ab 1272
Ketogenesis curbs appetite in obesity, ab 62
Ketones, metabolism by heart, ab 702
Ketosis, diabetic, fructose for, ab 272
Kidney, need for choline, ab 924
Kimberly, Helen Cheney, pioneer in home economics education, cc 783
Kishk, food of Near East, *755
Kitchen planning
  and equipment, ab 620
  reading blueprints, ab 702
  reference file for, nn 952
Kon, native food in Micronesia, cc 156
Korea, ascorbic acid intake of population, f 975
Kralex, a milk protein supplement, ab 608
Krone, F., honored by Ohio Public Health Assn., nn 720
Kwashiorkor, *13, ab 174, ab 270
  anemia in, ab 604
  in Latin America, nn 1056
  and protein nutrition, ab 1152
  serum chemistry in, ab 382
  treatment and prevention, ab 920

L

Labeling
  of dietetic foods, 164
  of low-sodium foods, nn 726, nn 822
  of packaged vs. canned hams, 1020
  regulations for wintergreen, nn 822
Labor, improving efficiency, ab 490, ab 1284
Lactation, composition of human milk, ab 480, ab 482
Langworthy, C. F., biographical sketch, f 779
Lapp children, caries, before and after war, ab 606
Lard, BHA (butylated hydroxyanisole) to prevent rancidity in, *846
Latin America
  corn, composition, ab 268, ab 276
  food problems of, nn 1056
  goiter in, ab 614
  health programs in, *117
  nutrition programs in, *119, ab 616, *1097
  nutritional requirements established, f 137
Layout
  for cafeterias, ab 1284
  planning for kitchen, ab 386
  planning work flow, ab 280
  of work place for motion economy, *136
Lead contamination of foods, ab 704
Leadership, developing, ab 1168
Learning, theory of, ab 272
Leases, negotiating, ab 498
Leban (cultured milk) of Near East, *755
Lebanon, food habits in, cc 48
Leftovers, glamorizing, ab 496
Leichsenring J., receives Borden Award, nn 816
Leprosy, serum proteins in, ab 1164
Lettuce, ascorbic acid in, ab 480
Leukocytes, metabolism of, and glucose, fructose, insulin, ab 170
Libraries, foreign, aided by dietitians, f 773
Licorice in Addison's disease, ab 708
Light, role in forming carotenoids in tomatoes, ab 704
Lime superconcentrate, nn 944
Lind, James, and scurvy, *665
Linoleic acid
  fluid consumption and production with, ab 1268
  growth with, ab, 1268
Linoleum floors, data on, ab 70
Lipide metabolism and vitamin B_{12}, ab 482
Lipids
  blood
    in atherosclerosis, ab 910
    and weight reduction, ab 1266
  research, recent in, *15
Lipoprotein
  changes in fasting, ab 1266
  vs. cholesterol, serum determination as index of atherosclerosis, ab 706
  inhibits glucose utilization in diabetes, ab 272
  and obesity, ab 60
Listening, how to improve, *225
Liver
  activity and carbohydrate metabolism, ab 1160
  cholesterol in diabetes, ab 482
  need for choline, ab 924
  and protein, ab 1270
Liver disease (see also Hepatitis)
  ascites in cirrhosis, treatment of, ab 166
  dietary needs in, cc 1008, cc 1010
  dietary treatment of, ab 1258
  iron, serum, in, ab 1154
Loans, A.D.A., ed 1138
Lupus erythematosus, ACTH and cortisone in, ab 702
Lysine aids infant growth, f 1002

M

MacEachern, Dr., Day, nn 1054
McKinley, M., wins M. S. Rose Fellowship, ed 1254
Magnesium and protein synthesis, ab 924
Maintenance
  of floors, ab 178
    asphalt tile, ab 386
  of food service equipment, program for, ab 802
  scheduling work, ab 712
Malaria control in Afghanistan, nn 398
Malignant malnutrition (see Kwashiorkor)
Malnutrition
  in the aged, ab 1158
  diagnosis of, ab 710
  infantile, in Indonesia, ab 486
  protein, in Latin America, nn 1056
Mannitol, absorption in diabetics, ab 922
Maple sirup, sterilization with sun's rays, nn 404
Margarine, vitamin A in
  fortification, *985
  retention, ab 168
Marrow, bone, iron utilization by, ab 382
Marshall Islands, food habits in, cc 154
Maternal and infant feeding research, recent, *13
Maynwaringe and history of scurvy, *667
McLester, Dr. J. S., receives Goldberger Award, nn 190
Meal count, accurate, ab 1044
Meal hours in hospital food service, ab 1164, cc 1262
Meat (see also individual meats)
  beef, comparison of rounds, *39
  canned, study on, nn 1184
  cutting of beef hindquarter, ab 186
  food poisoning due to, seminar on, f 446
  freezing tenderizes, nn 946
  frozen
    effect of temperature and wrapping material on, ab 704
    thawing, nn 948
  organ
    amino acids in, ab 704
    vitamin B_{12} in, ab 1162
  prefabricated, ab 718
  in protein therapy, ab 184
  roasting, *160, ab 178
  spore germination during curing, ab 1268
  tenderizer
    chemical, *849, f 908, ab 928
    equipment, ab 1046
Medicine
  contemporary, challenge to, f 553
  nutrition in general practice, ab 1032
Meetings, board, improving, ab 378
Melon rinds, products from, ab 278
Membership, responsibilities of, f 132
Men, higher hemoglobin than women, ab 1268
Menadione, reduces milk souring, ab 1026
Mendel, L. B., biographical note, f 116
Mental hospitals
  cooking class therapy in, cc 470
  dietitian's role in, cc 464, cc 465, cc 1140
  improving food service in, cc 465, *1110, cc 1140
  therapeutic role of dietetic service in, cc 465
  training food service workers for, cc 474
Menu planning
  food preferences of college women, *1120
  learning food preferences, technique, *881
  principles for variety, ab 184
  short cycle, ab 492
  ways to avoid monotony, ab 182
Menus
  attractiveness of given items, *881
  selective
    advantages, cc 364, cc 1262
    increases food acceptance, f 441
    for therapeutic diets, cc 1262
  pricing method, ab 1282
  single, advantages in hospital, cc 364
Merit rating
  by employees of supervisors, ab 184
  of staff dietitians, ed 358
Metabolism
  BMR in diabetes, ab 382
  effect of thyroxine and triidothyronine on, ab 58
  and high climatic temperature, ab 610
Metal in kitchen, care of, ab 368
Methionine
  and choline in protein synthesis, ab 62
  cirrhosis etiology. role in, ab 910
  effect of supplements on infant growth, ab 60
  in *teosinte* (Guatemalan corn), ab 276
  and terramycin, sparing action of, ab 170
Methods
  dietary survey, *777, *991, ab 1024, *1239
  improvement for hospitals, nn 940
  of learning food preferences, *881
Michigan
  career carnival, nn 500
  food service institutes, evaluating, cc 890
Micronesia, food habits in, cc 154
Milk, ab 814
  breast vs. cow's, ab 166
  bulk, safety of, ab 70
  consumption
    by Armed Forces, nn 822
    of children with rheumatic fever, *453
  cow's
    vs. breast, ab 166
    formulas, ab 376
    and infant allergy, ab 270
  cultured (leban) in Near East, *755
  dispensers raise sales, ab 924
  drinker's syndrome, ab 1026
  drinking, cause of complications in peptic ulcers, ab 1154
  flavor, chemical mechanisms in, f 855
  fortification with vitamin D, *984
  homogenized
    cooking properties of, *850
    in cornstarch pudding, ab 270
    vs. nonhomogenized in baked custard, *1126
    nutritive value of, ab 1268
    for white sauce, nn 944
  human
    amino acids in, ab 482
    consumption of, ab 480
    vs. cow's, ab 166
    for infant feeding, ab 378
    for tuberculosis, *1115
  ice containers for mixes, ab 716
  iodinated protein in, ab 276
  laboratory first, *339
  low-sodium fresh, nn 632
  nonfat dry solids
    in breads, *249
    instant, ab 1272
    use of, ab 1170
    in whole wheat bread, ab 1268

nutritive value at different seasons, ab 1268
pasteurized, nutritive value of, ab 1268
pasteurizing in bottle, ab 800
products
calcium loss in processing, 1020
vitamin B_6 in, ab 1162
program of UNICEF in Asia, nn 398
protein
heat, damage to, 906
supplement, Kralex, ab 608
raw, cause of food poisoning, ab 1034
raw skim
fluid consumption and production with, ab 1268
growth on, ab 128
regulations
sanitary, ab 604
to be studied, nn 1182
serum protein, effect of heat on, ab 374
souring, reduced by menadione, ab 1026
as vehicle in Shigellosis outbreak, ab 800
ways to increase use in Chinese diets, cc 788
Minerals
need in illness, cc 1006, cc 1256
role in caries, ab 918
trace, research in, *14
Misinformation, food, a health problem, ab 380 ab 704, f, 776, f 1139
Mixes
baking, compared to frozen baked product, ab 608
cake
effect of moisture on, ab 60
emulsifiers in, ab 60
in quantity, ab 1174
cut baking costs, ab 1274
sauce
spaghetti, ab 1176
tomato, ab 178
white, for quantity cookery, 1131
for tortillas, nn 412
Moisture
in bread, effect of softeners on, *355
effect on cake mix, ab 60
Mold, sorbic acid to prevent in cheese, ab 480, ab 480, ab 482, *845, nn 1182
Monosodium glutamate
and flavor, ab 918
uses of, ab 926
value as chemical additive, *849
Motility, effect of tea on, ab 1026
Motion economy, design of work place, *136
Mouth, gums, aided by ascorbic acid, nn 76
Mucoprotein, significance of low serum levels, ab 1154
Mulder, G. J., biographical note, f 1253
Munsell color system, use in food processing, ab 710
Muscle, interstitial fluid, and plasma protein, ab 1166
Mushroom seasoning, nn 292

N

National Citizens Committee for the World Health Organization, report of meeting, 164
National Commission on Accrediting, report of meeting, 164
National Conference on FAO reorganized, nn 1184
National Conference on Non-Governmental Organizations on FAO, report of meeting, 164
National Food and Beverage Council formed, nn 602, nn 1288
National Health Council, vocational guidance program, nn 1052
National Health Forum, report of, 602, nn 1288
National Sanitation Foundation, more standards for food service equipment, nn 824
Near East
nutrition in, cc 48, *753
parboiled wheat, nutritive value of, *982
Nephritis
protein need in, cc 1258
proteinuria, mechanism of, in, ab 798
Nephrosis, mineral metabolism in, ab 798
Niacin
need in illness, cc 1257
requirements for Latin America, f 137
in rice, distribution in grain, ab 912
Nigeria, goiter in, ab 914
Nightingale, F., role in dietetics, *121
Nitrogen balance
and caloric intake, ab 486
and carbohydrate and amino acid intake, ab 484
with casein amino acids, ab 488
with defatted soya-bean hydrolysate, ab 488
in force-feeding, ab 484
and histidine related to hemoglobin, ab 1162
Nitrogen need in illness, cc 1257
Nursery rhymes, food lore in, f 694
Nursery school children, vegetable preferences of, *450
Nutrients as medication, cc 1259
Nutrition
clinic described, ab 492
and geriatrics, ab 482
in Near East, *753
in pregnancy, ab 1266
program
for aged, ab 1026, f 1139
in Hawaii, cc 148
in Latin America, *119, *1097
in Virgin Islands, cc 146
research, recent, *13
role in health survey, *552
10-point program for nation, f 588
Nutrition education
for the aged, f 1139
dietitian's responsibility, ed 46
effect of British derationing on, ab 710
food attitudes in, ab 922
in Hawaii, cc 150
methods, f 1264
opportunities with selective menu, cc 1262
of patients, cc 1259, cc 1262
in Puerto Rico, *1097
testing pamphlet for reader comprehension, *29
Nutritional evaluation, symposium on, nn 396
Nutritional status
of infants in Vanderbilt study, ab 376
in Peru, *554, *559, *856, *1101, *1222
in pregnancy, ab 798
surveys, methods, *14, *777, *991, ab 1024, *1239
Nutritionist
role in group weight reduction, *447
view of food additives, nn 1024

O

Obesity
in adolescence, ab 1280
and amenorrhea, ab 170
complications of, ab 1154
and degenerative heart disease, ab 910
dieting vs. physical medicine, ab 604
effect shown by insurance statistics, ab 270
and emotions, ab 1158
exercise related to food intake, ab 910
food intake and oxygen use in, ab 64
general discussion, ab 372
group approach to reduction, ab 268, *437, *442, *447, nn 1296
and heart disease, ab 270
hereditary and chemically produced, in mice, ab 384
high-protein, high-fat diet for reducing, ab 62
hypothalamus, role of, in food intake, ab 796
ketogenesis curbs appetite, ab 62
lipids, blood and weight reduction, ab 1266
low-carbohydrate diet, ab 604
in mothers and size of babies, ab 708
1-day record vs. research dietary history in determining food intake, *1239
oxygen use in, ab 64
psychiatric aspects of, *442, ab 1158
reducing
booklet, nn 516
with groups, ab 268, *437, *442, *447
resistance to, *581
relationship to A.I., *318
and serum cholesterol and lipoprotein, ab 60
treating in diabetic patients, ab 619
Ohio State University Hospital dietetic residency, 1286
Oklahoma A. & M. College dietetic internship, ab 1282
Olives as garnishes, ab 1040
One-day food record vs. dietary research history, *1239
Operation chart in work simplification, *133
Opportunity in dietetics, *1135, cc 1140
Orange juice
frozen
ascorbic acid retention in, *682
stronger concentrates developed, ab 606
sensitivity to in infants, ab 610
Organization, rules of, ab 1174
Organization chart, value of displaying, ab 1276
Organizations in an adult's life, ab 1168
Organoleptic testing, ab 272
chemical tests to qualify tasters, f 1100
and code bias, ab 1158
errors in, ab 704
and fatigue, ab 1158
problems of, f 756
selecting test panel, ab 1156
Orientation of new employees, *996
Ovens, range vs. separate, ab 178
Oxygen
consumption, in starvation, ab 912
use in obesity, ab 64
Oysters, bacteriologic control of, ab 1164

P

Pablum, fluorine balance of infants fed, ab 1162
Packaging
aluminum foil for, ab 372
printing ink gives off-flavor, f 254
ray sterilization for wrappers, ab 176
Palatability
of fresh vs. pre-processed vegetables, *763
in low-sodium diets, cc 1146
Palestine, blue bread in, f 1255
Palo Alto, Calif., food prices in, ab 66
Pancreas as possible source of glucagon, ab 166
Pancreatic juice and fat assimilation, ab 372
Pandanus fruit as food in Micronesia, cc 156
Panhypopituitarism, diabetes and, ab 1154
Pantothenic acid, history of, ab 612
Pans, effect of size on cake, *850
Papain as meat tenderizer, f 908, ab 928
Papaya
dried, mix, for ice cream, ab 278
seasonal changes in composition, ab 168
Paper cups and containers
developments in, cc 594
use reported, nn 520
Paraplegia, mineral need in, ab 1268
Parent Teachers Assn., role in promoting water fluoridation, ab 910
Parenteral nutrition, human globin for, ab 62
Pasteurization of milk
effect on nutritive value, ab 1268
to prevent food poisoning, ab 1034
Pasteurizing in the bottle, ab 800
Patients
ambulatory, dining rooms for, cc 589, ab 926
contacts, training in, ed 144
dietitians' relationships with, cc 1259, cc 1262
as focus of attention in treatment, *25
opinion of hospital food, polling of, f 908
relations, *689, *872, cc 1259
communication, cc 698
visiting, opportunity with selective menu, cc 1262
Payroll, cost ratios, ab 1050
Peaches
facts on, ab 384
flavor, effect of pesticides on, ab 1026
Peanut butter
flavor, effect of pesticides on, ab 1026
fortification with vitamin A, ab 1038
Peanuts
candies with keeping qualities, nn 634
flavor, effect of pesticides on, ab 1026
Pecans, keeping fresh, nn 76
Pectin, gels without sugar, f 120
Peelers, types, ab 280
Pennington diet, ab 604
Personnel relations (see also Supervision, Training)
correcting grievances, *996
dealing with people, *689
employment policies, *997
extracurricular hobby programs, ab 180
incentives for cooperation, ab 808
increasing efficiency, ab 490
morale, employees, ab 278, ab 622
orientation, *996
performance ratings, ab 716
principles and policies, *128, *996
rating of supervisors by employees, ab 184
recruiting methods, ab 278
staffing responsibilities, ab 1172
training employees, ab 616
turnover
cost of, ab 1048
reasons for, ab 392
Peru
child nutrition in, *554, *559, *1101
dietary survey in jungle town, *856
dietary surveys in Sierras, *1222
Pesticides
effect on peach flavor, ab 1026
effect on peanut butter flavor, ab 1026
residues on foods, ab 1268, nn 1286
standards to establish safe limits, nn 504, nn 1286
Petting, increases growth, ab 1038
Phenylbutazone in gout, ab 708
Philippine Institute of Nutrition, f 244
Phospholipids, plasma, and high-fat diets, *685
Phosphatase level in children with rheumatic fever, *1231
Phosphorus
metabolism in tuberculosis, *21
need in paraplegia, ab 1268
Physical medicine vs. dieting for obesity, ab 604
Picnics, safe food for, nn 820
Pie
cream, effect of variations on quality, *678
facts on, ab 392
lemon, how to make, nn 944
production, ab 494
Pilferage, discouraging, ab 928
Pineapple, facts on, ab 386
Pituitary and starvation, ab 1160
Placement Bureau Bulletin, A.D.A., begun, f 240
Planning (see Kitchen planning)
Plant inspection procedure of FDA, ab 178
Plastic dinnerware, cc 594
Point IV (see Technical aid)
Poliomyelitis
diet therapy in, *671
nutrition in, ab 62
Pollution of watercress beds, ab 1270
Pork
effect of freezing on quality, *351
gamma irradiation to prevent trichinosis, ab 268
1954 Trichinosis Conference, recommendations, f 1114
Portion control in budgeting expenses, ab 1276
Posture and electrolyte balance, ab 1160
Potassium
balance, ab 1166
bone as reservoir for, ab 918
deficiency
in congestive heart failure, ab 920
in infants, ab 1270
metabolism in, ab 66
sodium toxicity in, ab 612
and tetany, ab 1270
need in illness, cc 1258
to prevent sodium retention, ab 272
Potatoes
discoloration, preventing, ab 804
grade standards for frozen French fries, nn 1286
peeled, cost of, ab 176
pre-peeling expands, ab 712
variety high in ascorbic acid, nn 292
Poultry
freezing methods, nn 508
frozen, developments in, *243
storage of fresh, nn 402
tenderness of muscle, ab 372
Pratt Institute begins food service administration course, nn 72
Pregnancy
carbohydrate metabolism in, ab 606
and diabetes, ab 270, ab 486
mortality in, ab 488
diet as affected by socio-economic factors, *34
iron metabolism in, ab 272
nutrition in, ab 796, ab 998, ab 1266
and protein need, ab 64
requirements for Latin America, f 137
tooth development during, ab 612
toxemia and dietary fiber, ab 380
Prepackaged vegetables, pros and cons, nn 634
Preportioning of food, ab 492
Preservation of foods
with antioxidants, ab 170, *845
new methods of, *239, *845

with radiation, f 792, *846, *973, ab 1042
Pricing
food according to nutritive value, f 995
of menus, ab 812, ab 1282
Prisoners-of-war, repatriated, feeding, ab 376
Process analysis in work simplification, *133
Processing, food, can reduce calcium of milk products, 1020
Production-line operation in food service, film on, nn 517
Professional education
of dietetic intern, 1022
in institution management, evaluating college curricula, *458
in patient contact work, ed 144
residencies for dietitians, ed 142, nn 1286
Professional workers, dietitians' interpersonal relationships with, *873
Protein
in beef muscle, ab 1156
blood findings with vegetarian diets, ab 1152
blood levels in tuberculosis, *17
catabolism in starvation, ab 912
deficiency
in African adults, ab 914
hemoglobin formation and storage iron in, ab 794
in kwashiorkor, ab 920
in diet therapy, ab 184
effect of heat on, 906
and fat deposition, ab 1026, ab 1028
high vs. low in survival rations, ab 174
intake
related to antibiotic effectiveness, ab 1158
reliability of research dietary history in assessing, ab 1024
survey methods, comparison of, *991
of vegetarians, ab 798, ab 1152
and liver metabolism, ab 1270
low, and reproduction, ab 612
malnutrition in Latin America, nn 1056
metabolism
in arthritis, ab 796
in nephrosis, ab 798
milk, supplement, Kralex, ab 608
muco-, level, significance of, ab 1154
needs
in aging, ab 1158
in fractures and burns, cc 1008
in illness, cc 1006, cc 1257
nitrogen balance in force-feeding, ab 484
nutrition
and kwashiorkor, ab 1152
in tuberculosis, ab 1152
plasma
and interstitial fluid of muscle, ab 1166
replacement, and dietary protein, ab 1028
in pregnancy, need, ab 64
price per pound of various foods, f 995
recommended allowance, new, *108
requirement related to caloric intake, ab 1160
research, history of, ab 800
serum
in Africans compared to Europeans, ab 1166, ab 1166
in leprosy, ab 1164
-sparing and time factor, ab 484
storage
in African adults, ab 914
in man, ab 794
synthesis
and choline and methionine, ab 62
and magnesium, ab 924
value in low-calorie diets, ab 800
Prune juice, fresh, nn 944
Prunes, facts on, ab 184, ab 280
Psychiatry and obesity, ab 1158
Psychodrama as teaching aid, *876
Psychology
in child feeding, *329
meaning of food, *576, *581
Psychometrics in food evaluation, ab 712
Psychosis and undernutrition, ab 1266, ab 1272
Public Health Service, U.S., offers nutrition consultant service, nn 1286
Public health through Chilean's eyes, f 158
Public health nutrition, role of nutritionist in voluntary agency, ab 708
Public relations
dietitian's responsibility to community, ed 46
selective menus as in hospital, cc 1262
Public speaking, techniques, *229
Pudding
cornstarch, and homogenized milk, ab 270
preparation of, ab 494
Puerto Rico, Basic 7 adapted to food habits, *1097
Pulp, quantity, effect on citrus juices, ab 1268
Pulses of India, amino acids in, ab 170
Purchasing
beef rounds, comparison, *39
canned foods, ab 496, nn 506
equipment
dishwashing, multiple-tank type, ab 392
griddles, ab 390
grills, ab 390
ovens, range vs. separate, ab 178
peelers, slicers, and choppers, ab 280
pitfalls in, ab 70
problems of, ab 70
waste disposers, ab 1278
food
competitive, pros and cons, ab 814
for Chicago school system, ab 384
economical, ab 280
frozen, nn 506, ab 1284
shopping in Lebanese bazaars, cc 48
vegetables, ab 278
Pyridoxine deficiency in infants, ab 374
Pyrimidine, metabolism in diabetes, ab 370
Pyruvic acid and thiamine metabolism, ab 64

Q

Quality control in food service, ab 488
Quantity food service
cake mix for, ab 1174
spaghetti sauce mix, ab 1176
white sauce mix, *1131

R

Radiation
to eliminate granary insects, ab 710
fat to protect against, ab 798
in food processing, f 792, *846, *973, ab 1042
of pork to prevent trichinosis, ab 268, ab 482, f 1114
Rancidity, antioxidants prevent, *845
Rat, white-throated wood, unsuited for laboratory, ab 1270
Raw-pack processing of vegetables, *847
Reading
improvement course, ab 176, ab 624
measuring comprehension, ab 800
Readers, testing pamphlet for clarity, *29
Receiving practices, outlined, ab 814
Recipes
low-sodium, published, nn 632
standardizing, ab 184, ab 624, ab 714
successful, factors in, ab 1178
Recommended Dietary Allowances, new revisions *105, nn 722
Records, techniques of writing, *774
Recruiting, employee, ab 278
Rectal feeding in tuberculosis, *1118
Reducing
booklet on, nn 516
and blood lipids, ab 1266
for diabetics, obese, ab 610
dieting vs. physical exercise ab 604
emotional reasons for resisting, *581
group approach to, ab 268, *437, *442, *447, nn 1296
low-carbohydrate diet for, ab 604
nutritionist role in group therapy, *447
plan for obese children, cc 695
protein in diet, ab 800
psychologic aspects of, *442
with teen-agers, ab 1280, ab 1280
Reference data compendium, nn 1052
Remodeling in bakeshop reduces labor, ab 718
Reports, techniques of writing, *774
Requirements, nutrition
for amino acids, ab 376
as basis for new R.D.A., *105
in Latin America, f 137
Research
on calories and obesity, *112
opportunities for dietitians, *1135, cc 1140
on vitamin-enzyme-hormone relationships, *113
Residence halls, food management in, ab 496
Residencies in dietetics, ed 142, nn 1286
Residues of pesticides
effect on flavor in vegetables, ab 704
effect on food quality, ab 612
legal limits set, nn 1286
not harmful, ab 704, f 1134
Resins, cation exchange
for edema, ab 702
for patients in private practice, ab 910
Responsiveness, speed of in starvation, ab 276
Restaurant workers, recruiting program for, nn 734
Retirement age, f 1125
Rheumatic fever
blood serum vitamins in, *1231
egg intake of patients, ab 370, *453
nutritional status of children with, *345, *1231
phosphatase in, *1231
vitamin A in, ab 1030
Rhododendron supplies drug for hypertension, f 50
Riboflavin
history of, ab 612
metabolism, ab 170
Rice
composition related to variety, ab 374
enriched, ab 490
niacin distribution in grain, ab 912
replacement by tapioca flour in rice diet, ab 912
wild, now costs less, ab 622
Roberts, Lydia J.
Essay Award, ed 1138
Essay Award won by A. L. Wood, ed 1254
Robinson, W., appointed A.D.A. Educational Director, ed 255
Role playing
in human relations problems, ab 66
as teaching aid, *876
as training aid, ab 282
Rontgen, W. K., biographical note, f 235
Rose, Mary Swartz
Fellowship, ed 1137
Fellowship, won by M. McKinley, ed 1254
Royal Infirmary, Edinburgh, dietary department in, ab 920
Rural families, food habits of, nn 194
Russia, cook books in, f 186

S

Safety
color code for, ab 494
in the kitchen, ab 278
pointers, f 624
St. Petersburg, Fla., nutrition program for aged, f 1139
Salads
self-service bar, ab 1272
soufflé, ab 494
Saliva, composition of, ab 378
influenced by amino acid intake, ab 382
Salmonella
infections caused by, ab 604
killing in egg products, ab 1156
Salmonellosis transmissible from animals, ab 166
Salt iodization of
need for, *987
need in Latin America, ab 614, nn 1056
Samoa, Western, food habits in, ab 1268
San Antonio, infant diarrhea in, ab 1166
Sandwiches
combinations, ab 1050
film on making, nn 76, nn 642
freezing, nn 632
profits from, ab 924
Sanitation, ab 808 (see also Dishwashing)
bacterial count in cooked ground ham mixtures, *1245
costs in restaurant, ab 618
of dishes of tuberculous patients, *19
effective food and food handler program, ab 794
enforcement plus education, ab 714
food-borne diseases, ab 1164
food handlers' course, ab 496
in Alaska, nn 1060
in food preparation, ab 1036, ab 1048
in food processing, *236
gastrointestinal infections
animal sources of, ab 1270
human sources of, ab 1270
of ice, ab 174
crushed, ab 58
and infectious hepatitis, ab 1156
interest of F. Nightingale in, *125
of liquid egg products by pasteurization, ab 1156
in manual dishwashing, ab 268
National Industry-Health Council on Food and Beverage Sanitation founded, 602, nn 1288
of oysters, ab 1164
progress in food processing industry, ab 68
sanitation standards, additional, for food service equipment by NSF, nn 824
training, ab 496
at Aetna Life, ab 70
in Alaska, nn 1060
need for coordination in, ab 1046
in Pontiac, Mich., ab 70
virus survival in dairy products, ab 1152
Sausage, frozen
effect of wrapping material on, ab 704
effect of temperature on, ab 704
Sauces
frozen, *848
in precooked frozen foods, developments, *241
spaghetti, mix, ab 1176
white
creamier with homogenized milk, nn 944
mix for quantity food service, *1131
Scholarships, DuBois Foundation, for dietetic interns, nn 72, nn 286, nn 720, nn 1292
School lunch, ab 68
ascorbic acid in, ab 812
committees, types discussed, ab 280
fish sticks, use in, ab 1172
Iowa programs, ab 608
as learning experience, ab 712
new menu pattern tested, *757
vitamin A in, ab 1282
Scurvy
in early California, *668
history of conquest, *665
incidence today, ab 1154
Sea food, oysters, sanitation of, ab 1164
Season, effect on vitamins in papaya, ab 168
Selection food
attractive menu items, *881
by college women, *1120
Selective menus
administrative problems of, cc 1262
advantages, cc 364, cc 1262
choices needed in, cc 1262
cost of, cc 1262
in Greenwich Hospital, ab 1274
increases food acceptance, f 441
for therapeutic diets, cc 1262
Serine, converted by glycine in human liver, ab 66
Servicios in Latin America, role in U.S. technical aid, *117
Sf measurement of lipoproteins, defined, *318
Shared dietitian, ab 714, cc 886
Silverware, care of, ab 388
Sindrome pluricarencial infantil (see Kwashiorkor)
Skeleton, formation and fluoride, ab 1036
Slicers, types of, ab 280
Snack bars
in hospitals, ab 280
operation of, ab 176, ab 710
Social workers, team work with dietitians, *25
Sodium
balance, ab 1166
bone as reservoir for, ab 918
in frozen vegetables, *327
and the heart, ab 1270
low, diets
herbs and spices for, f 452, cc 1146
palatability of, cc 1146
low, food
labeling of, nn 726
regulations for, nn 822
low, milk, fresh, nn 632
need in illness, cc 1258
retention prevented by potassium, ab 272
toxicity in potassium deficiency, ab 612
in water, ab 166
Sodium chloride in canned tomato juice, *1250
Softeners, effect on bread, *355
Solids in infant diets, ab 1162
Sorbic acid
allowed in cheese standards, nn 1182
harmlessness of, ab 480

to prevent mold in cheese, ab 480, ab 482, *845
Sorbitol, absorption in diabetes, ab 922
Soup
bases, ab 70, ab 1284
dehydrated mixes, ab 488
Soybeans
defatted, nitrogen balance from, ab 488
to enrich bread, f 250
nutritive value after cooking, ab 268
recipes for, nn 190
Soy flour
defatted, in baking, ab 480
full-fat, in baking, ab 480
Spices
effect on yeast fermentation, ab 702
and herbs, use of, ab 622
for low-sodium diet, f 452, cc 1146
Spore germination in meat during cure, ab 1268
Sprue
diagnosis of, ab 370
hydrocortisone (compound F), in, ab 166
wheat-free diet in, ab 484
Squalene, precursor of cholesterol, ab 922
Squash, butternut, effect of storage on nutrients, *138
Stainless steel, care of utensils, ab 388
Staling, bread, role of gluten in, f 598
Standards, federal, of foods, ab 494, *984, nn 1286
Standards of reference
lean body mass for height-weight, ab 172
new, for recommended allowances, *107
Stanley, Dr. Louise, obituary, nn 948
Starch-eating by women, *976
Starch sponge, new product, f 999
Starvation
and hypopituitarism, ab 1160
lipoproteins, serum, in, ab 1266
physiologic effects of, ab 606
protein catabolism and oxygen consumption in, ab 912
and speed of response, ab 276
State dietetic associations
Alabama, nn 404
Arizona, nn 78, nn 728
California, nn 78, nn 292, nn 404, nn 508, nn 728, nn 826, nn 950, nn 1190, nn 1294
Colorado, nn 78, nn 194, nn 508, nn 634, nn 730
Connecticut, nn 292, nn 826
District of Columbia, nn 406
Florida, nn 80, nn 636
Georgia, nn 636, nn 1296
Hawaii, nn 510, nn 1190, nn 1296
Idaho, nn 80, nn 636
Illinois, nn 406, nn 510, nn 626
Indiana, nn 636, nn 730
Iowa, nn 730
Kansas, nn 196, nn 510, nn 730, nn 826
Kentucky, nn 720
Louisiana, nn 82, nn 196, nn 730
Maine, nn 294
Massachusetts, nn 196, nn 406, nn 510
Michigan, nn 406, nn 500, nn 636, nn 730
Minnesota, nn 82, nn 510, nn 730
Missouri, nn 512
Montana, nn 408
Nebraska, nn 196
New Jersey, nn 638, nn 1062
New York State, nn 294, nn 730, nn 826
North Carolina, nn 196, nn 828
Ohio, nn 512, nn 628, nn 732, nn 950, nn 1190
Oklahoma, nn 198, nn 638, nn 950, nn 1190
Oregon, nn 828, nn 950
Pennsylvania, nn 82, nn 198, nn 512, nn 1192, nn 1296
South Carolina, nn 296, nn 512
Tennessee, nn 828
Texas, nn 296, nn 513, nn 640, nn 732, nn 1192, nn 1296
Utah, nn 82, nn 298
Vermont, nn 950, nn 1062
Virginia, nn 1062
Washington State, nn 84, nn 198, nn 408, nn 513, nn 732, nn 952
West Virginia, nn 84, nn 513
Wisconsin, nn 513
Wyoming, nn 640
Sterilization
cold, *973
dishes, ab 618
of infant bottles and nipples, ab 374
methods, developments in, *238
by radiation, *846
Steroids in plasma when death impends, ab 370
Stiffness, anti-, factor in honey, f 871
Storage
of carrots, nn 404
of fresh poultry, nn 402
nutrients in butternut squash, effect on, *138
practices outlined, ab 814
sanitary, of food, ab 1036
standards for, ab 808
Strawberries
frozen concentrate for juice, nn 1292
frozen puree, and sugar, ab 1156
frozen, quality varies with variety, ab 372
Students with diabetes, problems of, ab 70
Student workers, ab 392
Stuffing, rice, ab 70
Sucaryl in dietetic foods, ab 926
Sucrose, utilization in newborn pigs, ab 1166
Sugar
intake and caries in Lapp children, ab 606
invert, vs. glucose in diabetes, ab 172
in papaya, changes with seasons, ab 168
pectin, not needed to gel, f 120
early physiologic research by C. Bernard, *545
in strawberry puree, frozen, ab 1156
synthesis achieved, f 127
utilization of, ab 1164
Superstition, role in women's food habits, *977
Supervision
correcting of employees, ab 394
by suggestion, ab 282
Supervisors
food service training course at Brooklyn College, nn 1058
improvement in, ab 714
problems and techniques, *128
training of, ab 488
Supplementation, nutritional, A.M.A. statement on, ab 374, ab 614
Supplements
cottonseed flour for, ab 374
milk protein (Kralex), ab 608
Surgery
gastric, nutrition after, ab 608, *852, ab 1162
for peptic ulcer, ab 1162
Surveys
dietary, comparison of methods, *14, *771, *991, ab 1024, *1239
health, of peasant community, *550
nutrition in Peru, *554, *559, *856, *1101, *1222
Survival rations, high vs. low protein for, ab 174
Swedish Dietetic Assn., f 350
Sweet potatoes
canning, ab 1272
carbohydrate changes in storing and cooking, ab 704
chips from, ab 712
facts, ab 182
Symbolism and food, *577, *581

T

Tableware (see also China and Plastic)
for casseroles, ab 908
Table service in small college, ab 1168
Talking, techniques in conversation, ab 810
Tapeworm due to beef eating, f 446
Tapioca flour to replace rice in rice diet, ab 912
Taste testing
chemical tests to qualify tasters, f 1100
and code bias, ab 1158
errors in, ab 704
and fatigue, ab 1158
panels, ab 272, ab 1156
problems of, f 756
Tea
brewing method, nn 520
effect on motility, ab 1026
research on steeping methods, nn 632
use in gastrointestinal conditions, ab 1026
Teaching
audio-visual aids, in, ab 1272, ab 1272
chalkboard for, ab 180
in dietetics, residency to prepare for, ed 142, nn 1286
methods, ab 64, *876, f 1264
rat demonstrations of Basic 7 values, ab 1274
Teamwork
cooperative planning for dietary department, ab 280
in the hospital, ed 142
in public health work, f 158
with social workers, *28
Technical aid, U.S., in health in Latin America, *117
Technical change, problems of, f 334
Teeth (see also Caries, Fluorides, Fluoridation)
caries, research on, *13
desalivation increases caries, ab 610
development during pregnancy, ab 612
film on dental health, nn 516
of Lapp children before and after World War II, ab 606
relation of thyroid to caries, ab 800
Television, role in society, ab 1168
Temperature
climatic
and metabolism, ab 610
and tomato red, nn 1060
effect on frozen meats, ab 704
storage, for aging hams, ab 704
250° for roasting meat, *160
Tenderizers for meat
chemical, *849
equipment, ab 1046
freezing as one method, nn 946
papain, f 908, ab 928
Tenderness
of frozen roasts, cc 362
of poultry muscle, ab 372
Teosinte (Guatemalan corn), methionine in, ab 276
Terminology, dietetic, need for systematic, cc 1003, cc 1010
Terramycin and low-methionine diets, ab 170
Tetany and potassium deficiency, ab 1270
Threonine
-aspartic acid relationship, ab 376
lipotrophic effect of with choline, ab 800
and liver fat deposition, ab 376
Thiamine
intake and alcoholism, ab 800
metabolism and pyruvic acid, ab 64
need in illness, cc 1257
need in tropics, f 1109
requirement for Latin America, f 137
research, history of, ab 64
Thyroid, hormone action, ab 370
Thyroxine, effect on metabolism, ab 58
Time
vs. cost of pre-prepared food, *850
factor in protein-sparing, ab 484
and motion economy in food preparation, ab 714
Tocopherol levels and vitamin E therapy, ab 1030
Tomatoes
ascorbic acid in, nn 1188
canned, consumption by institutions, nn 1292
juice, canned
ascorbic acid in, *1250
sodium chloride in, *1250
carotenoids in, role of light in formation, ab 704
powder, nn 1182
red color and climatic temperature, nn 1060
Tortillas
mix developed, nn 412
nutritive value of, nn 192
Toxemia of pregnancy and dietary fiber, ab 380
Trace elements in brucellosis, ab 270
Training
cutting costs, ab 496
dietetic
employees for small hospital, ab 1048
psychodrama as aid in, ab 66, *876
in emergency feeding for civil defense, *44
employee, 392, ab 616
audio-visual indoctrination, ab 384
of executives, ab 810
orientation, ab 808
program to increase profits, ab 276
role playing in, ab 66, *876, ab 282, ab 1280
of food handlers, ab 184
course in Alaska, nn 1060
outlines for class and hospital experience, nn 1062
food service workers in mental hospitals, cc 475
role-playing, ab 66, *876
supervisors, ab 488, nn 1058
of sub-professional dietary supervisors, ed 693 nn 1062
participation by trainees, ab 1278
of waiters, ab 280
waitresses, ab 390, ab 1276
Trichinosis, f 446
Conference, nn 502, ab 608, f 1114
proceedings, nn 942
recommendations, f 1114
gamma irradiation of pork to prevent, ab 268, ab 482
garbage
cooking to prevent, state laws, f 24, f 1114
disinfecting, ab 174
Triiodothyronine, effect on metabolism, ab 58
Tropics
choline need in, f 1109
thiamine need in, f 1109
True, A. C., biographical note, f 549
Truk, food habits on, cc 156
Tryptophan excretion, human, of, ab 920
Tube feeding and dehydration complications, ab 1152
Tuberculosis
ascorbic acid need in, cc 1258
calcium metabolism in, *21
and dietary treatment, history of, *1115
feeding problems in, *17
phosphorus metabolism in, *21
protein status in, ab 1152
vitamin A need in, cc 1257
Tumors and vitamins, ab 1038
Turkey
cut-up, roasting of, ab 802
low-temperature roasting, ab 186
new method of roasting, ab 1044
Turnover, employee, cost of, ab 1048
24-hr. recall survey method, vs. 7-day record vs. interview, *991

U

Ulcer
diet therapy for, ab 1026
duodenal, milk drinkers' syndrome in, ab 1026
peptic
complications of milk drinking, ab 1154
dietary management of, ab 706
protein needs in, cc 1008
surgical treatment for, ab 1162
Undernutrition
and pregnancy, ab 270
and psychosis, ab 1272
UNICEF
aid program, nn 940
milk program in Asia, nn 398
Uniforms
maintenance of, ab 1274
purchasing of, ab 494
requisites of, ab 714
waitresses', ab 186
care of, ab 1274
United Nations
film, "World without End," nn 504
Children's Fund, fish flour project, nn 1056
Relief and Works Agency, work of, f 1255
U.S. Public Health Service reorganization, nn 504
Univ. of Calif. School of Public Health program in nutrition, nn 72
Univ. of Georgia, food service supervisor training, ab 1048

V

Vanderbilt study of infant nutrition, ab 376
Vanilla, synthetic for ice cream, ab 490
Variety
effect on B vitamins in walnuts, ab 268
in frozen strawberries, ab 372
rice, effect on food composition, ab 374
Vascular disease in diabetes, ab 1270
Vegetable fat vs. animal and serum lipids, *685
Vegetables
availability charts, ab 68
consumption by children with rheumatic fever, *453
cookery, ab 488, nn 506
dehydrated, developments in, *238

dehydrofreezing of, ab 1156
flavor of insecticides, effect on, ab 704
fresh
handling of, ab 928
vs. pre-processed, *762
frozen
developments in, *243
organisms in, ab 372
sodium values of, *327
killing ameba on, ab 796
preferences of nursery school children, *450
processing by raw pack, *847
purchasing of, ab 278
root, cooking of, f 328
Vegetarians
cholesterol intake of, ab 798
protein intake of, ab 798, ab 1152
Vinyl flooring, ab 714, ab 1172
Virgin Islands, nutrition program in, cc 146
Virus
Coxsackie, in dairy products, ab 1152
survival in dairy products, ab 1152
Visual aids, booklet on making and use, nn 630
Vitamin A
absorption, effect of eating on, ab 1028
in acne vulgaris, ab 708
deficiency in tuberculosis, *17
excessive, and congenital abnormalities, ab 168
fortification of peanut butter, ab 1038
intake, survey methods, comparison of, *991
in margarine and butter, retention, ab 168
poisoning, ab 794
recommended allowances, new, *109
in rheumatic fever, ab 1030
in school lunch, ab 1282
Vitamin B deficiency, food selection by rats in, ab 614
Vitamin B_6
deficiency, ab 706
in milk products, ab 1162
Vitamin B_{12}
absorption after gastrectomy, ab 1032
and lipide metabolism, ab 482
and megablastic anemia, ab 480
in organ meats, ab 1162
for pernicious anemia, ab 62, ab 796
and tumor development, ab 1038
and wound healing, ab 174
Vitamin D
fortification of milk, *984
recommended allowances, new, *110
Vitamin E, effect on tocopherol levels, ab 1030
Vitamins
in alcoholism, ab 796
blood serum, in children with rheumatic fever, *1231
and cold climate, ab 798
commercial significance of, ab 1026
discovery of, ab 276
effect on fermentation, ab 60
in frozen pork, *351
multiple deficiencies, treatment of, ab 62
need in illness, cc 1006, cc 1257
need in tropics, f 1109
new, research in, *15
recommended allowances, new, *109
relation to enzymes and hormones, research on, *113
should be obtained from food, ab 1024
sources of, ab 282, ab 1024
supplements, effect in cold climate, ab 1030
Vocabulary of group leaders, ab 66
Vocational guidance
Michigan career carnival, nn 500
National Health Council program, nn 1052

W

Waiters, training, ab 280
Waitresses
as contacts with public, ab 178
grooming, ab 1276
increasing efficiency, ab 390
training, ab 390, ab 1276
uniform care, ab 1274
Walnuts
B vitamins in, ab 268
deterioration of, ab 918
Warsaw Ghetto, pathology of starvation in 1942, ab 606
Waste
plate, in mental hospital reduced by improved food, *1110
trimming, in pre-processed vs. fresh vegetables, *762
Waste disposers, buying of, ab 1278
Water supply in food service, ab 624
Watercress, pollution of beds, ab 1270
Weighed record vs. other dietary survey methods, *991
Weight
body, adult standards, ab 64
drained, in purchasing canned foods, ab 496
DuBois standard, ab 66
reduction (see Obesity, Reducing)
Welfare work, home economics in, ab 278
Wheat
albumin and globulin in flour, ab 1156
-free diet in sprue, ab 484
parboiled (burghul)
used in Near East, cc 48, *754
nutritive value of, *982
Whey, baking behavior of, ab 480
White sauce, mix for quantity cookery, *1131
Whole-grain bread, ab 278
Wickliffe, Col., retires as head of WMSC, nn 1180
Wintergreen labeling requirement, nn 822
Wisconsin
group treatment of obesity program, ab 268
home economics education in, history of, cc 783
Women
calcium intake in U. S., f 981
caloric intake in U. S., f 981
fluorine balance in, ab 1162
lower hemoglobin than in men, ab 1268
odd food habits of, *976
Wood, A. L., wins L. J. Roberts Essay Award, ed 1254
Words as means of communication, cc 698
Work
flow, planning, ab 386
load, distribution of, *134
simplification, *133
in hospitals, nn 940, ab 1178
Workshops, technique, ab 1040
World eating habits, nn 1054
World Federation for Mental Health, br 600
World health
nutrition problems, international, ab 604
nutrition program in Ecuador, f 684
nutrition programs in Latin America, ab 616
survey method for peasant community, *550
World Health Organization
news, nn 72, nn 398, nn 728
publishes *Advances in the Control of Zoonoses*, nn 396
seminar on food poisoning due to meat, f 446
Wound healing
ascorbic acid and ACTH in, ab 614
and vitamin B_{12}, ab 174
Wrapping material, effect on frozen meats, ab 704
Writing
pretesting pamphlet for reader comprehension, *29
technique of measuring reader comprehension, ab 800
techniques for clear, f 782
Wyoming Dietetic Assn. organized, nn 640

X

X-ray to determine grain damage, ab 712

Y

Yeast
fermentation, effect of spices on, ab 702

Z

Zinc
contamination of foods, ab 704
metabolism of young women, ab 610
Zoonoses, ab 166
publication on, nn 396

AUTHOR INDEX

A

Abel, M. G., cc 148
Adams, J. L., *678
Adams, V. J., *1120
Adolph, W. H., *753, *982
Albanese, A., f 1002
Aldrich, P. J., *39
Alsop, G., br 162
American Geographical Society, br 266
Anderson, E., br 600
Anderson, E. E., *1250
Anderson, Z. E., 1020
Anthony, G., f 569
Augustine, G. M., *458

B

Barber, M. I., f 127
Barry, M. B., *774
Beeuwkes, A. M., ed 142
Benites, R., *856, *1222
Bird, D. E., *225
Bovee, D. L., br 266
Bravo, Y., *856, *1222
Brayfield, A. H., ed 1001
Brener, R., *872
Brewer, W. D., *21
Briant, A. M., *678
Brooks, R. F., *351
Bruinooge, A. M., *245
Bulman, G., f 441, ed 780, *1213
Bunton, M. S., *1115

C

Caceres, C., *1222
Callahan, G., cc 259
Cantoni, M., cc 1146
Carson, J. G., *133
Carter, D. M., f 258
Castellanos, A., *856, *1222
Cederquist, D. C., *21
Church, H. N., *777
Church, J., f 871
Civil Defense Administration, br 266
Clayton, M. M., *777
Cole, B., *21
Collazos, C., Ch., *559, *856, *1101, *1222
Conrad, S. W., *581
Cooper, L. F., *121
Crawfis, E. H., cc 464

D

Dahlinger, E. L., cc 362
Daum, K., *674
Deskins, B. B., *1245
Dickins, D., *881
Dieseldorff, A., *856, *1222
Dodds, M., 1020
Drew, J., f 457
Dykes, M., cc 888

E

Ebaugh, F. G., f 875
Edwards, C. H., *976
Elbert, E. M., 900, 906

F

Fagerson, I. S., *1250
Fanelli, A. A., *881
Fellers, C. R., *1250
Felt, S. A., *1131
Ferguson, V., *881
Field, F. br 1018
Fischer, A. E., br 1018
Flack, K. E., *474
Floore, F., br 162, cc 783
Ford, M., *29
Foster, W. D., *777
Fox, A. L., f 1100
Fox, H. M., *865

G

Galloway, L. S., *345, *453, *1231
Galster, M. D., *458
Getz, H. R., *17
Godfrey, J., *1120
Gofman, J. W., *317
Goodrich, H. E., f 558
Gordon, R., cc 364
Gregg, A., f 132
Griffith, W., ed 46
Guernsey, E. B., f 898
Gullickson, C. D., cc 592

H

Haire, S., *976
Halverson, W. L., *117
Hames, P. J., *766
Hanson, H. L., *241
Harman, D. A., *682
Harrison, D. L., f 908
Harvey, L. G., *757
Haun, P., cc 1140
Hay, P. P., f 908
Hayes, K. M., *1250
Hee, M. W., cc 788
Hewston, E. M., *245
Higgons, R. A., f 1002
Hill, G., nn 500
Hobbs, B. C., br 368
Hollender, H. A., *1126
Holmes, A. D., *138
Horstmann, D. L., br 1018
Horton, R. J. M., br 266
Hudson, D. D., 1022
Huenemann, R. L., *554, *559, *856, *1101, *1222
Huggart, R. L., *682
Hussemann, D. L., *1245
Hyde, G. M., f 1002

J

Jefferson, D. L., *335
Johnson, A., f 158
Johnson, D., cc 1010
Johnson, J. A., br 368
Jones, T., cc 146
Jordan, R., *1126
Joseph, G. H., f 120
Josephson, D. V., f 855

K

Kaplow, M., 904
Kelly, H. J., *865, *987
Kenyon, F., *987
King, C. G., *13, f 344
Kinnear, D. M., 602
Kinsell, L. W., *685
Kotkin, L., br 1016

L

Lamb, M., *1120
Lampi, R. A., 902
Larsen, R., *674
Lee, F. A., *351
Leistner, E. C., cc 263
Leppert, F. K., *996
Lewis, M. N., *327, cc 362, *852
Lodde, R. L., 164
Longrée, K., *1131
Loo, A., *1222
Lorenz, A. J., *665
Lowe, B., *39
Lowenberg, M. E., 1020

M

Macfarlane, A. M., br 51
Macomber, M. H., br 1018
Macurda, M., *128
Macy, I. G., *865, *987
Mangelson, F. L., *1231
Marioka, M., *450
Marsh, G., *229
Marshall, M. W., *245
Maurer, H., f 553
Mayer, J., *1239
McBath, M., f 1139
McCay, C., f 765
McCance, R. L., f 694
McDivitt, M., br 368
McKinley, M. M., *458
McLaren, B. A., *355
McLean, B. B., 1020
McSwain, H., *976
Mead, M., br 600
Miller, J. I., *351
Miller, V., cc 465
Mills, C. A., f 1109
Mirone, L., *757
Mondy, N., *678
Moore, E. L., *682
Moscoso, I., *856, *1222
Moyer, E. Z., *865
Mugrditchian, H. W., cc 48
Murai, M. M., cc 154
Murphy, G. H., *34
Murray, M. A., *852

N

Nelson, E. M., *984
Neumuller, M., f 350
Norman, J. M., cc 695, br 1016
Nygreen, M. S., cc 359

O

Okey, R., *231
Ohlson, H. E., br 600
Ohlson, M. A., *21, br 368
Olmsted, J. M., *545
Olsen, G. E., *762
Olson, R. E., *111
Owens, L., *1110

P

Park, M., cc 785
Parks, V. B., *245
Pearson, A. M., *351
Pearson, E., cc 1262
Pearson, J. S., *876
Petersen, E., *689
Pett, L. B., f 463
Pollen, T., cc 886
Pontius, R., cc 1148
Prentzel, H. T., f 908
Pumpian-Mindlin, E., *576

R

Rabenn, W. B., *1216
Rawls, W. B., f 1125
Reeves, M., br 368
Reh, E., *1222
Reimer, A., br 1016
Roberts, L. J., *1097
Roberts, M. B., cc 698
Robertson, E., f 681
Robertson, E. C., *766
Roloff, L., *674
Rosenmeier, M. R., cc 470
Rourke, A. J., f 132
Rowntree, J., f 851

S

Salzano, J., *674
Schmid, F., *251
Scholes, K. T., *550
Scholes, R. T., *550
Schweigert, B. S., *973
Scott, M. L., br 600
Sebrell, W. H., cc 1256
Seifert, M. H., *671
Shai, K., 902
Shammas, E., *982
Shank, R. E., *105
Sieburth, J. F., *355
Simmons, W. D., *437
Skalitsky, M. J., *877
Small, M., br 51
Smith, A. H., 602, cc 890
Smith, V. C., f 1134
Southmayd, E. B., *450
Spelman, A. F., *138
Spinella, J. R., *1135
Stech, O. D., *160
Stief, R., *29
Stiles, W. W., br 368
Stringer, C. J., *21
Strisower, B., *317
Struck, H. R., f 782
Stumpf, G. L., 602
Suczek, R. R., *442
Sullivan, L., ed 1137

T

Tamplin, A., *317
Terrell, M. E., ed 1000
Thomas, H. R., *327
Thomas, R. U., *865
Thompson, D. B., 164, cc 589
Tobey, H., *21
Todhunter, E. N., f 43, f 116, f 235, f 326, f 449, f 549, f 688, f 779, f 885, f 1014, f 1130, f 1253
Trulson, M. F., *991
Tuttle, W. W., *674

V

Vail, G. E., *845, f 908
van denBerg, A. S. *1239
VanHorne, M. B., cc 890
Vester, K. G., br 162
Vivian, V., cc 1259

W

Wagner, M. G., *329
Wagstaff, br 1018
Wahl, T., *355
Walley, J. E., br 51
Wallfred, V. K., 164
Walsh, H. E., *447
Wanderstock, J. J., *351
Wegner, E. S., *1126
Weng, L., *570, cc 1003
Wertz, A. W., *34
West, B. B., f 1022
West, G. M., *160
Wetherbee, R. T., *138
White, G., *25
White, G. S., *1110
White, H. S., *856, *1222
White, P. L., *856, *1222
Wilcox, E. B., *345, *453, *1231
Winslow, T. S., br 1016
Wojta, M. C., 164
Wood, P., *1231
Wright, M. J., br 1018

Y

Yorke, E. T., br 1016
Young, C. M., br 162, *777, br 1016

Z

Zaehringer, M. V., *678
Zabriskie, L., br 162
Zollinger, R. M., *852

PERIODICALS ABSTRACTED IN THE CURRENT LITERATURE SECTION OF THE JOURNAL

Acta Societatis Medicorum Upsaliensis
Adult Leadership
American Journal of Digestive Diseases
American Journal of Diseases of Children
American Journal of Medical Science
American Journal of Medicine
American Journal of Nursing
American Journal of Physiology
American Journal of Psychiatry
American Journal of Public Health
American Journal of Surgery
American Practitioner and Digest of Treatment
American Restaurant Magazine
Annales Medicinae Experimentalis et Biologiae Fenniae
Annals of Internal Medicine
Archives of Internal Medicine
Archives of Pediatrics
British Journal of Nutrition
British Medical Journal
Canadian Journal of Public Health
Canadian Medical Association Journal
Cereal Chemistry
College and University Business
Diabetes
Food Engineering
Food Processing
Food Research
Food Science Abstracts
Food Service
Food Technology
Forecast for Home Economists
Fountain, Luncheonette and Diner Magazine
Gastroenterology
Geriatrics
Hebrew Medical Journal
Hospital Management
Hospital Topics
Hospitals
Hotel Management
Hotel Monthly
Indian Journal of Medical Research
Indian Medical Gazette
Industrial Medicine and Surgery
Institutional Feeding and Housing
Institutions Magazine
Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry
Journal of the American Geriatric Society
Journal of the American Medical Association
Journal of Biological Chemistry
Journal of the Canadian Dietetic Association
Journal of Clinical Investigation
Journal of Clinical Nutrition
Journal of Home Economics
Journal of the Indian Medical Association
Journal of Nutrition
Journal of Pediatrics
Journal of School Health
Lancet
The Medical Clinics of North America
Milbank Memorial Fund Quarterly
Military Surgeon
Modern Hospital
Nea Journal
New England Journal of Medicine
New York State Journal of Medicine
New Zealand Medical Journal
News Bulletin, National Restaurant Association
Nursing Outlook
Nutrition
Nutrition Abstracts and Reviews
Nutrition Reviews
Personnel Journal
Physiological Reviews
Practical Home Economics
Proceedings of the Nutrition Society
Psychosomatic Medicine
Public Health Reports
Quarterly Bulletin of Northwestern University Medical School
Reports of the Research Institute for Tuberculosis and Leprosy
Restaurant Management
The Royal Sanitary Institute Journal
Science
South African Journal of Clinical Science
Southern Medical Journal
Texas State Journal of Medicine
Tohoku Journal of Experimental Medicine
What's New in Home Economics

CEDARS OF LEBANON HOSPITAL
LOS ANGELES 29, CALIFORNIA
Libbey Glass
Division of Owens-Illinois
Toledo 1, Ohio
Gentlemen:
We have kept an accurate check of the service of our Libbey Heat-Treated Glasses, and have found them to have an almost endless life. In fact, they last so long that the cost of each serving is so small it is almost impossible to figure it. That's mighty important to an organization like ours where we must effect every economy yet always give the best in care and service.
Very truly yours,
William L. Anderson
William L. Anderson
Purchasing Agent
CEDARS OF LEBANON HOSPITAL
Illustrated on this attractive tray are Libbey Heat-Treated Glasses No. 606 (left) and No. 610 (right).
Libbey
HEAT-TREATED

Libbey Heat-Treated Glasses

give efficient, low-cost service at the Cedars of Lebanon Hospital,

LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

MORE THAN 16,000 patients a year are benefited by the most modern care and treatment facilities of the Cedars of Lebanon Hospital. In its free clinic, over 100,000 visits per year are made by patients who cannot afford private care. For its glassware service the hospital selected Libbey Heat-Treated Glasses. Are they satisfied? We think the letter shown above speaks for itself.

Libbey Heat-Treated Glasses are specially processed to stand up 3-5 times longer than ordinary tumblers under the heaviest service conditions. They take hard knocks and sterilization temperatures in stride. Through reduced breakage, you need fewer glassware replacements, smaller inventory, less storage space. And you get additional savings through Libbey's chip-resistant rims, guaranteed: "A new glass if the rim of a Libbey 'Safedge' glass ever chips."

Your Libbey Supply dealer is ready with all the details. Call him today or write Libbey Glass, Division of Owens-Illinois, Toledo 1, Ohio.

LIBBEY SAFEDGE GLASSWARE
AN (O) PRODUCT

OWENS-ILLINOIS
GENERAL OFFICES · TOLEDO 1, OHIO

Corn Muffins Make Meals Taste Wonderful...

...and Quaker Corn Meal Makes the Most Wonderful Muffins!

"With prices high and budgets low
And patients hard to please —
A dietitian's life is not an easy one."

So Gilbert and Sullivan might have put it. But they didn't know about Quaker Corn Muffins —those fluffy, golden nuggets of goodness that make even the simplest tray look like home, sweet home!

And there's a special reason why *Quaker* Corn Muffins perk up patients' appetites. They've got a wonderful fragrant-fresh flavor that means Quaker has protected the purity and fresh goodness of Quaker Corn Meal every step of the way.

We believe if you bake one batch of Quaker Corn Meal Muffins you'll see the difference. And so we have added the recipe below for your convenience.

8 ounces of Quaker Enriched Corn Meal will provide 100% of the minimum daily requirements of thiamine, 30% of riboflavin, 65% of iron, and 8 milligrams of niacin, an important part of the daily need.

THE QUAKER OATS COMPANY
Chicago 54, Illinois

GOLDEN CORN MUFFINS

Quick Bread
100 medium muffins

Portion: 2 muffins — Total Weight of Batter: 8 lb.

INGREDIENTS	AMOUNT	WEIGHT	COST
Quaker Enriched Yellow Corn Meal	1½ quarts	1 lb. 14 oz.	
Flour, sifted	1½ quarts	1½ lb.	
Sugar	1 cup	½ lb.	
Salt	1 tablespoon		
Baking Powder	⅓ cup		
Eggs	4 eggs	7 oz. (E.P.)	
Milk	1½ quarts		
Shortening, soft	1½ cups	12 oz.	

Directions

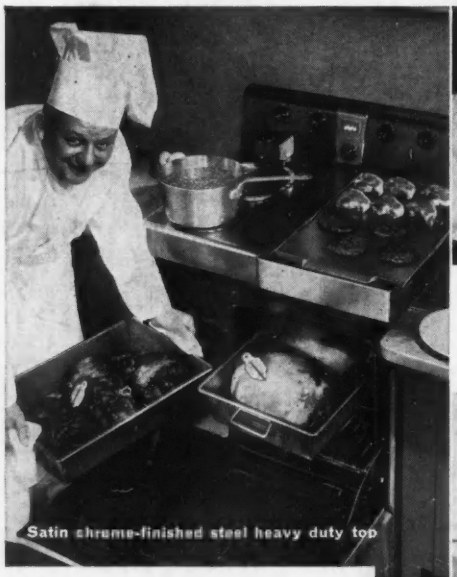
1. Sift together dry ingredients into mixer bowl. Add eggs, milk and shortening.
2. Start mixer at low speed; increase to medium speed and beat until batter is fairly smooth, about ½ minute. *Do not overbeat.*
3. Fill greased muffin pans ⅔ full.
4. Bake in a hot oven (425°F.) about 20 minutes.

Corn Sticks: Bake in hot greased corn stick pans 15 to 20 minutes.
Corn Bread: Bake in two greased pans (16" x 10" x 2") 20 to 25 minutes.

GOLDEN CORN MUFFINS — THE QUAKER OATS COMPANY INSTITUTIONAL KITCHEN

NEW HOTPOINT "QUINTETTE" DOES ALL 5 COMMERCIAL COOKING JOBS!

World's First Complete Commercial Cooking Center—It Roasts-Bakes, Deep Fat Fries, Surface Cooks, Broils, Griddles—All 5 Cooking Functions in Just 30 Inches



1 IT'S AN OVEN—roasts 2 12-lb. tender hams (24 lbs.) *and* 3 8-lb. pieces boneless rump roast (24 lbs.), total 48 lbs. of meat . . . *all in 3 hrs.* at 325°.

—bakes 6 9-inch fruit pies at a time (48 cuts) in 40 min. at 425°.

2 IT'S A FRY KETTLE*—deep fat fries 240 2-oz. servings of perfectly finished french-fried potatoes an hour by using the familiar blanch and fry-off method.

3 IT'S A HOTPLATE—produces 120 3-oz. servings of mashed potatoes *and* 3½ gallons of soup (80 5-oz. servings) *and* 100 2½-oz. servings of vegetables—*all at once!*

4 IT'S A BROILER—capable of broiling 48 12-oz., 1-inch thick strip-steaks an hour.

5 IT'S A GRIDDLE*—Griddles 288 3-inch, 2-oz. hamburgers an hour (24 per load).

*Optional at extra cost

Most Remarkable Commercial Cooking Development Since Hotpoint Introduced the "MARK 313"

Think of it—now you can be "in business" with just one piece of cooking equipment! Nothing else to buy for commercial cooking—no fry kettles, no griddles, no hotplate, no *anything*—because Hotpoint's astounding new *Quintette* has everything . . . does everything!

In the biggest establishments, *Quintette* is the ideal "extra hand" during rush hours, the perfect standby between times, because no matter what cooking operation you need, *Quintette* does it . . . fast! For the small establishment, *Quintette* is the answer to your prayer—*complete, all-electric* cooking in just *one* low cost unit—a smaller investment than you ever dreamed of for any kind of complete food service!

Says one food service official, "Nothing like it before! You're in business with just one piece of cooking equipment!" Another adds, "Complete all-electric cooking at the smallest investment anybody ever dreamed of!" And one major operator states "The *Quintette* has finally accomplished the goal of complete low-cost commercial cooking. The price in itself has amazed the entire restaurant industry!"

Use the coupon right now to get complete facts about this modern miracle.

SOLVES A MULTITUDE OF PROBLEMS FOR:

Hospital Diet Kitchens	Nursing Homes
Schools	Hotels
Factory Lunchrooms	Institutions
Church Kitchens	Clubs—Lodges
Small Restaurants	Large Restaurants

Recommended Retail Price F.O.B. Chicago, Illinois

$279.95

BASE PRICE†

†OPTIONAL EXTRA EQUIPMENT: Griddle fits over 2 right hand surface units. Deep fat fryer fits into deepwell at left rear.

Your equipment may be "new" but it's not modern unless it's

Hotpoint ALL ELECTRIC

HOTPOINT CO. A Division of General Electric Company

Commercial Cooking Equipment

Hotpoint Co., Commercial Equipment Dept.
225 South Seeley Avenue, Chicago 12, Ill.

☐ Please send us full information on the Hotpoint *Quintette*.

☐ Please send a representative to demonstrate and explain the Hotpoint *Quintette*.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ County_____ State_____

ES
S!

s,

duces
pota-
p (80
½-oz.
once!

ddles
rs an

ra cost

before!
nent!"
nallest
erator
f com-
lf has

Retail

Illinois

95

CE†

EXTRA
ddle fits
surface
fryer fits
left rear.

Dept.
2, Ill.
otpoint

nstrate